

**Appendix to Down Bros.' catalogue of surgical instruments and appliances
: Octoberr 1910 / Down Bros., Ltd.**

Contributors

Down Bros. (Firm)

Publication/Creation

London : Down Bros., 1910.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/g74nee43>

License and attribution

Conditions of use: it is possible this item is protected by copyright and/or related rights. You are free to use this item in any way that is permitted by the copyright and related rights legislation that applies to your use. For other uses you need to obtain permission from the rights-holder(s).

APPENDIX TO
DOWN BROS.' CATALOGUE OF
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS
AND APPLIANCES

OCTOBER 1910

AWARDED THE GRAND PRIX
(Highest Award)



AWARDED THE GRAND PRIX
(Highest Award)



DOWN BROS., LTD.,

21 & 23, ST. THOMAS'S STREET, LONDON, S.E.
Opposite Guy's Hospital.

Manufactory: KING'S HEAD YARD, BOROUGH.

Telegraphic Address:
Down, London

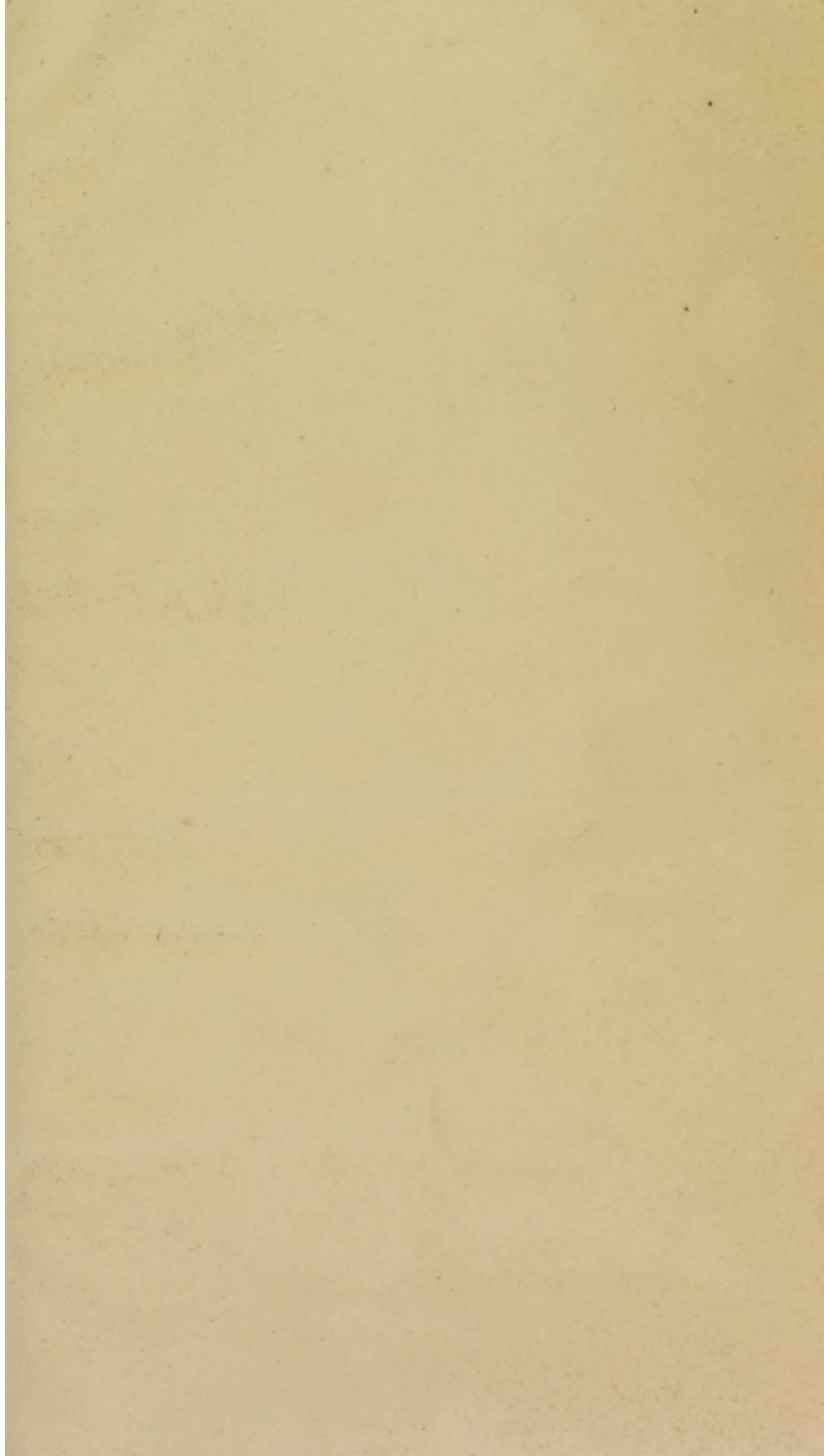
Telephones:
1384 City, 8339 Central, 965 Hop


ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.

M
22513



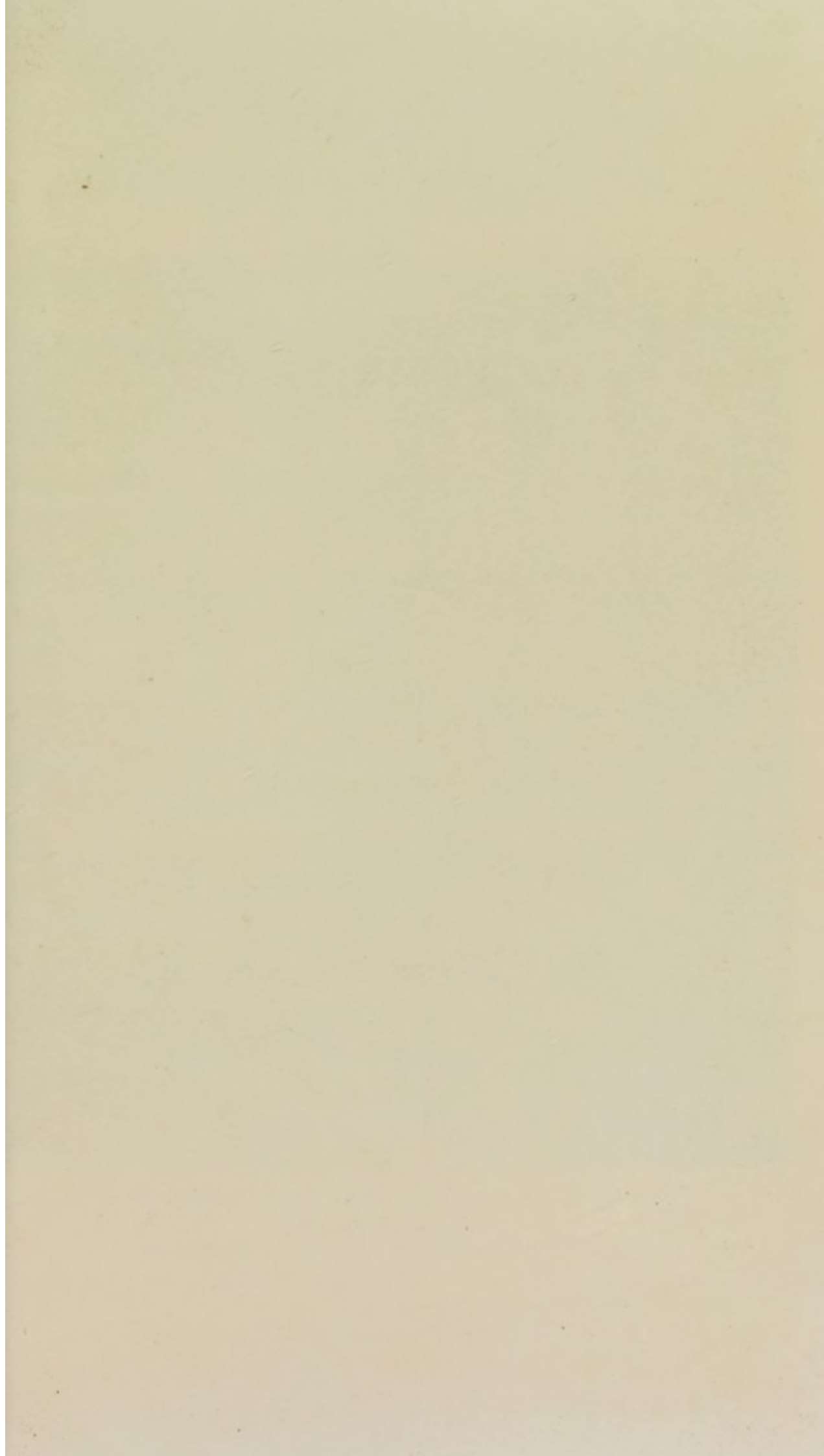
22503478821

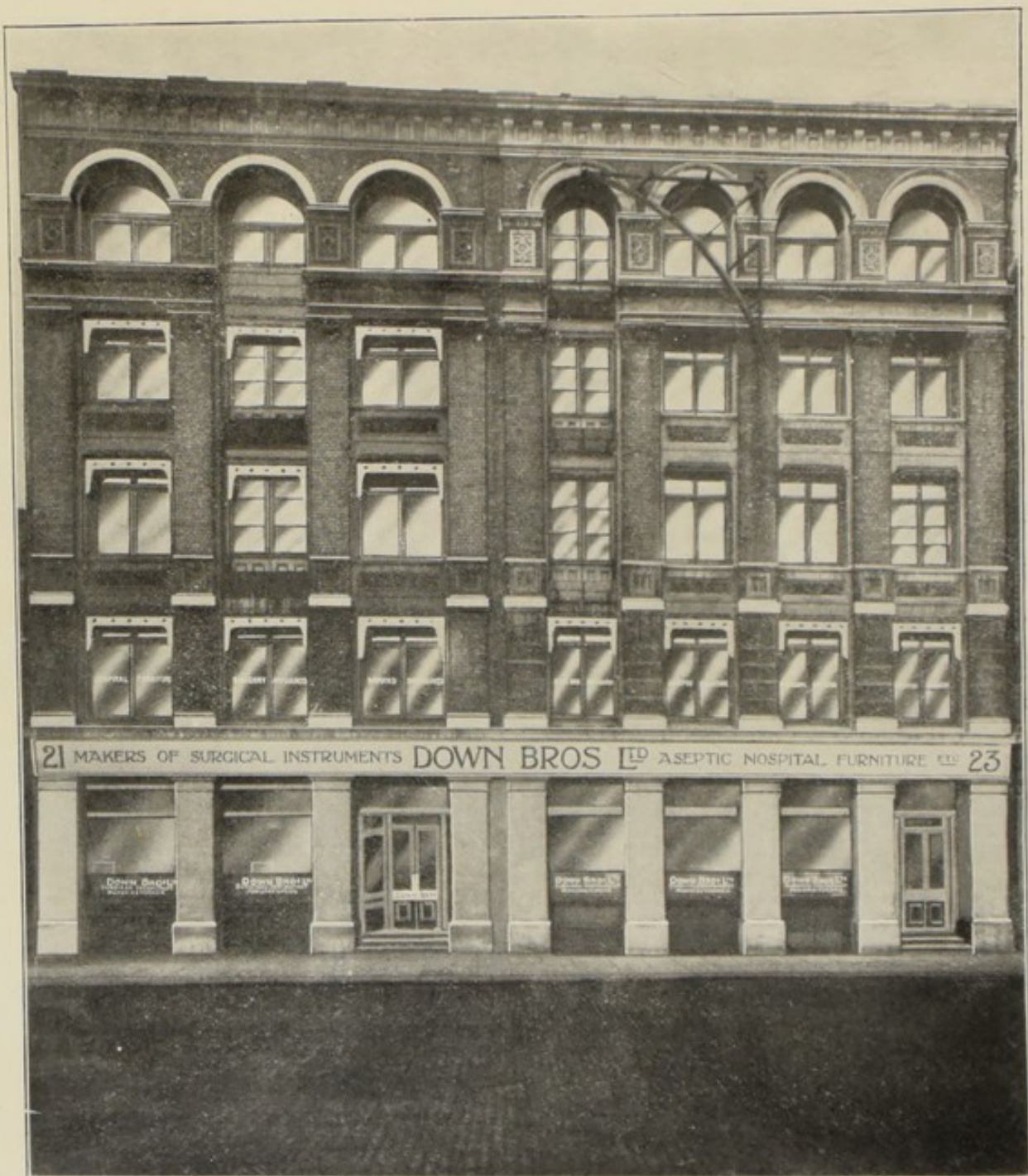




Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Wellcome Library

<https://archive.org/details/b29012946>





SHOW ROOMS : 21 & 23, ST. THOMAS'S STREET, LONDON, S.E.

Opposite Guy's Hospital.

APPENDIX TO
DOWN BROS.' CATALOGUE OF
**Surgical Instruments
and Appliances**

OCTOBER 1910.

AWARDED THE GRAND PRIX
(Highest Award)



AWARDED THE GRAND PRIX
(Highest Award)



DOWN BROS., LTD.,

21 & 23, ST. THOMAS'S STREET, LONDON, S.E.
Opposite Guy's Hospital.

Manufactory: KING'S HEAD YARD, BOROUGH.

Telegraphic Address :
Down, London.

Telephones :
1384 City, 8339 Central, 965 Hop.

ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.

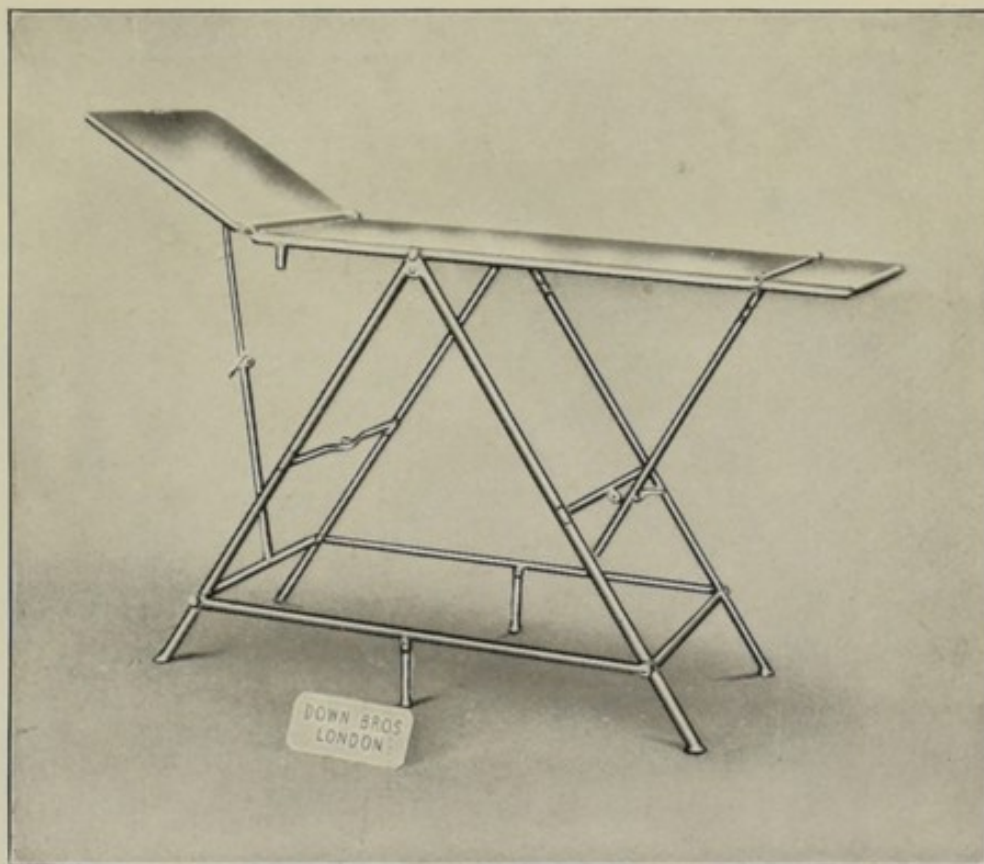
WELCOME
LIBRARY

M

22513

No.

**DOWN BROS.' PATENT
PORTABLE ASEPTIC OPERATION TABLE.**
SUGGESTED BY MR. F. T. PAUL, F.R.C.S., OF LIVERPOOL.

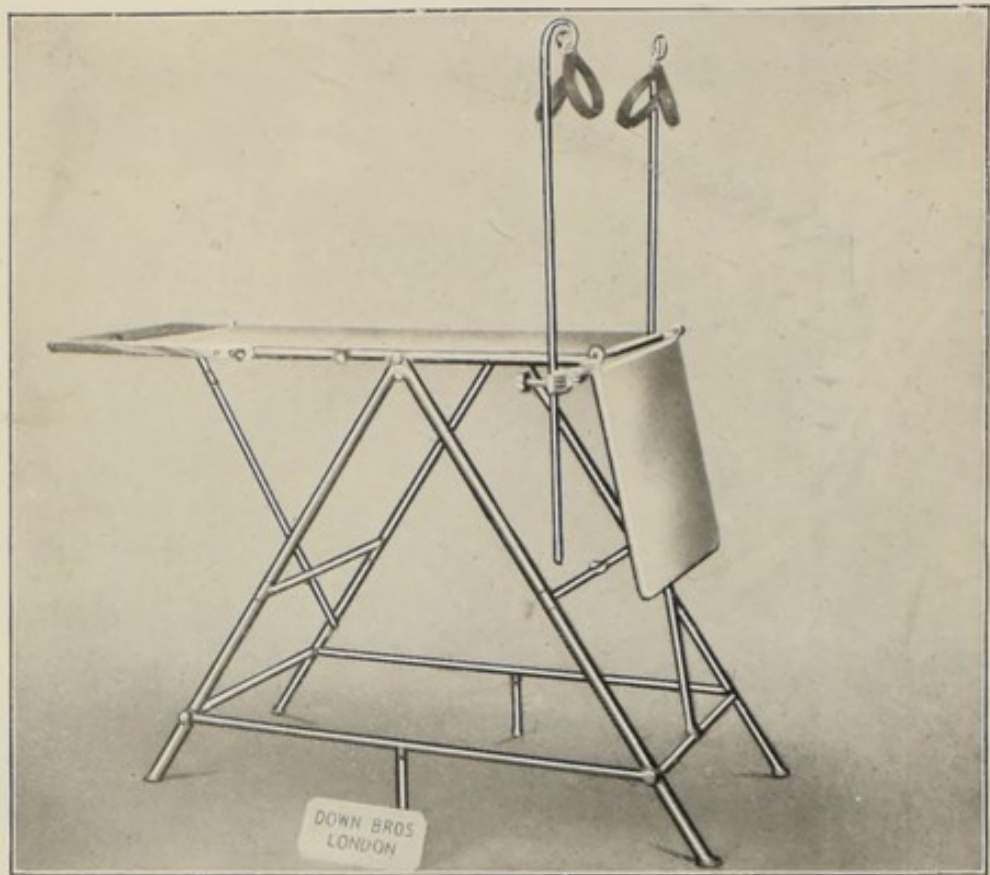


8500. The ordinary position for operating.



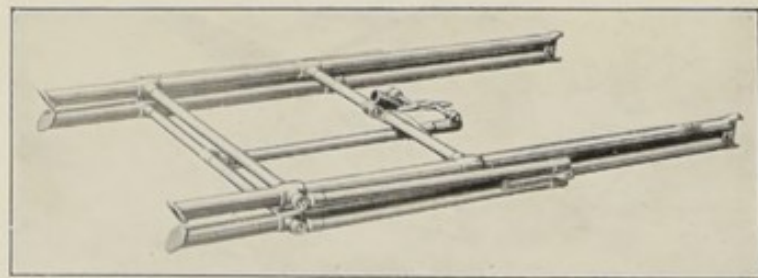
8500. The Trendelenburg position.

No. **Patent Portable Operation Table, *continued*,**—

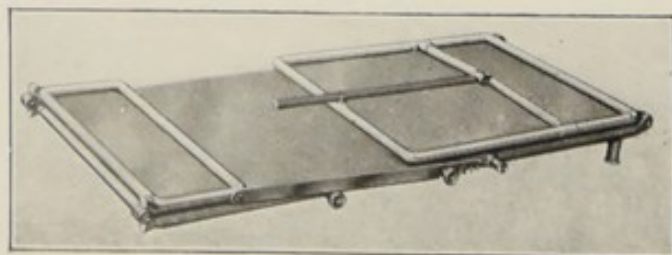


8500-8501.

The Lithotomy position.
Showing Leg stems with clamps and foot straps.



Stand folded for portability.



The top folded.

No. **Patent Portable Operation Table, continued,—**



8502.

Packed in canvas case for carriage.

8500	Portable Operation Table (Down Bros.' patent), suggested by Mr. F. T. Paul, F.R.C.S., of Liverpool, aluminium painted	£ s. d. 13 13 0
	If heavily coppered and nickel-plated (dull), £2 2s. extra.	
8501	Leg Supports with Webbing Foot Straps and Aluminium painted Clamps	2 2 0
	Ditto, with leather Straps and gun-metal nickel-plated Clamps	3 3 0
8502	Waterproof Canvas Case	2 2 0
	Size—Open, 70 × 18 × 36 in.; closed, 44 × 22 × 6 in. Weight, 46 lbs.; in case, 56 lbs.	

ELBOW LEVER FOR USE WITH ORDINARY SCREW TAPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. JAMES SHAW, M.B., OF BELFAST.



8503.

8503	Elbow Lever (registered)— Shaw's.	each 0 12 6
------	--	-------------

Extract from "British Journal of Nursing," August 27, 1910.
This ingenious contrivance will supply a want that must frequently arise in operating or dressing wounds in private houses, or in Cottage Hospitals

No. **Elbow Lever for use with ordinary Screw Taps,**
continued,—

and Nursing Homes where the water supply is delivered through ordinary screw taps.

This admirable little instrument immediately converts such a tap into one suitable for a surgeon's use.

The invention consists of a lever attached to a revolving disc, surrounded by a ring; this ring having four large notches in its lower edge to fit over the limbs of the ordinary screw-tap and a series of small notches round its upper edge, in any of which the lever first mentioned will engage, so as to carry the ring, and consequently the tap handle round with it, at practically any point of its circumference.

The fitting should be adjusted to the tap, which is quickly done by screwing home the four screws placed between the large notches that take the tap-"wings," and the tap can then be opened or closed at pleasure by a push from the operator's elbow. A spring under the lever releases it from its notch when the pressure is withdrawn in readiness to engage in another notch, and thus either unscrew the tap further to increase the flow, or in the opposite sense, close the tap, as required.

STERILLA.

Liquid Surgical Soap.

A speedy cleansing and sterilizing agent, certified equal in bactericidal power to pure carbolic acid.



8504.



8506.

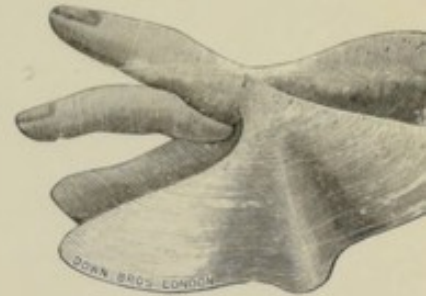
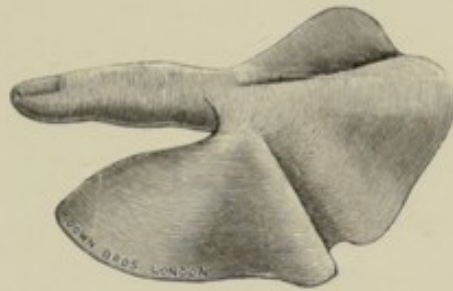
			£	s.	d.
8504	Sterilla, in 4 oz. nickel-plated flask	each	0	1	3
8505*	Ditto, in bottles	each, 6 oz., 1s; 16 oz.	0	2	6
8506	Automatic Fountain	each	0	12	6

The Automatic Fountain for use in Hospitals, Sanatoria and Nursing Homes is intended to screw to the wall at a convenient distance above the Lavatory Basin. By gently pressing against the knob a definite measured quantity of the Sterilla, sufficient for washing the hands is discharged into the palm. The amount delivered can be easily regulated. A 16-oz. bottle suffices to charge the Fountain and should be ordered with it.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

DIAGNOSTIC FINGER STALLS.



8507.

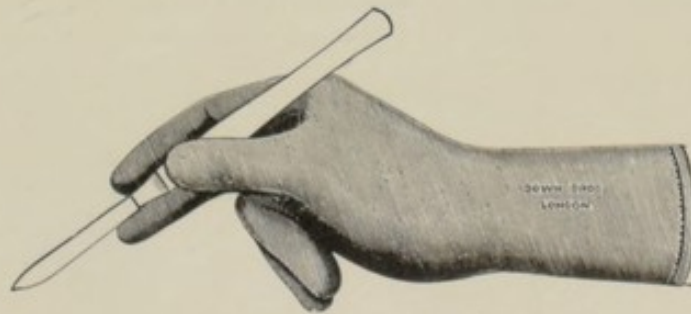
8508.

8510.

Finger Stalls—

				£	s.	d.
8507	Thin film india-rubber		per doz.	0	1	0
8508	Thin india-rubber with apron, for one finger		"	0	11	0
8509*	Ditto ditto for one finger and part of		"	0	15	0
		second	"	0	18	0
8510	Ditto ditto for two fingers		"	0	18	0

**INDIA-RUBBER OPERATION GLOVES,
Sterilizable.**



8511.

India-rubber Operation Gloves—

8511	McBurney's (original make), capable of being boiled. In four thicknesses, per pair—					
	Light, 2s. 10d. ; Medium, 3s. 2d. ; Heavy			0	4	0
	The following sizes are kept in stock :—					
	Light :—Nos. 6, 6½, 7, 7½, 8, and 8½.					
	Medium :—Nos. 6, 6½, 7, 7½, 8, 8½, and 9.					
	Heavy :—Nos. 7, 7½, 8, and 8½.					
8512*	McBurney's, Roughened, "Never Slip" (original make), medium thickness only		per pair	0	3	6
	Stock sizes, 6½, 7, 7½, 8, and 8½.					
8513*	White Cotton Operation Gloves		per doz. pairs	0	9	9
	Stock sizes, 6, 6½, 7, 7½, 8, 8½, and 9.					

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

OPERATION SLEEVES.



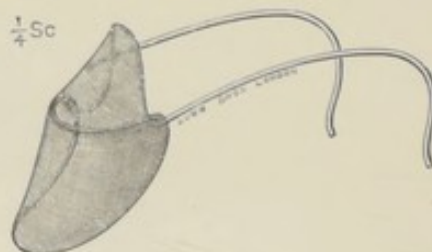
8514.



8515.

		£	s.	d.
8514	Operation Sleeves, India-rubber per pair	0	5	6
8515	Ditto white cotton, as used at St. Thomas's Hospital ,,	0	1	9

FACE MASKS FOR USE WHILE OPERATING.



8516.

Face Masks,—

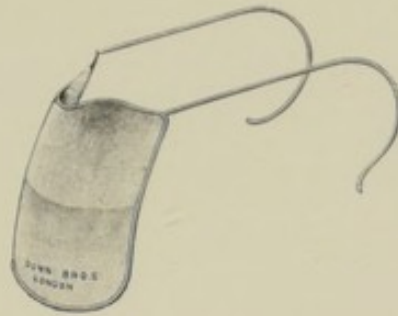
8516	Harrison's (suggested by Dr. E. Harrison, of Hull) . . . each	0	2	0
------	---	---	---	---

Extract from Harrison's "Modern Methods for securing Surgical Asepsis," 1907.

THE MASK.—After what has been said as to the scattering of droplets of saliva when speaking, it is imperative that the operator and assistant should wear masks. These are easily made by bending thin copper wire so as to fit over the lower part of the nose and under the chin, and with loops to attach to the ears. The mask is then covered with a few layers of gauze, and forms an efficient protection. It is not irksome to wear, and if the wire fits accurately to the nose it does not impede vision.

Messrs. Down have, at my suggestion, made such a frame, which is here figured, and which acts admirably as a mask. It is simple in construction. Only the lower part of the nose is covered, so that there is no impediment to vision, and there are no joins or hinges to get out of order. Each surgeon can readily adapt one of these frames to his face accurately.

No. **Face Masks, continued,—**



8517.



8518.

Face Masks, continued,—

		£	s.	d.
8517	Ibbotson's . . . each, 3s. 6d. ; if covered with Batiste, each	0	4	3
8518	Ditto fitted with elastic loops for ears for use of nurses, each, 3s. 3d. ; if covered with Batiste, each	0	4	0

Extract from the "Medical Press and Circular," August 17, 1910.

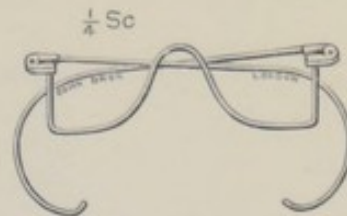
"The above drawing represents a shield for the mouth and nose which Messrs. Down Bros. have made for me. It is very simple in construction, being extremely light and consisting of a framework of plated copper upon which a layer of batiste is stretched. At the two upper ends are two metal ear pieces. These latter can also be made of elastic, which is more convenient for nurses. The whole shield is sterilizable to any extent and can be used for the following purposes, viz. :

1. Examination of mouth, nose, larynx, etc.
2. For all operations, especially those on the mouth, nose and larynx, such as removal of tonsils and adenoids, tracheotomy, etc.
3. For changing tracheotomy tubes in diphtheria.

There is no doubt that doctors and nurses run great risk of infection when examining and operating on many parts of the body, and this shield not only protects them to a very large extent, but also protects the patient from any secretion or breath from the mouth or nose of the doctor or nurse. It is quite comfortable and can be worn for hours without any inconvenience."

WILLIAM IBBOTSON, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

Bethlem Royal Hospital, S.E.



8519.

8519	Johnson's each	0	4	0
------	--------------------------	---	---	---

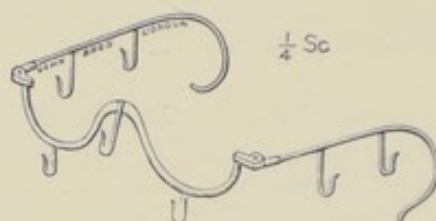
Extract from "Lancet," November 30, 1907.

Some of the combined screens and caps are certainly uncomfortable, very warm for the operator, and, if the material be thin, the efficiency of the screen is open to doubt. The best known are probably those used by Mr. A. H.

No. **Face Masks, continued,—**

Burgess and Dr. V. Bonney. In my opinion it is much safer and more comfortable to use a thick screen not attached to the cap. If this is to be cool it must be open at the sides and must hang loosely. Such conditions are admirably fulfilled by hanging a length of gauze from a modified spectacle frame. The illustration will give some idea of the contrivance. A length of gauze fourfold thick and long enough to be fixed by the neck of the operating apron and still hang free from the face is doubled over the frame. Thus, eight layers of sterilized or antiseptic gauze are interposed between the mouth and nose of the operator and the aseptic field of operation. The screen has been used in conjunction with one of the operating caps supplied by Messrs. Down Bros., and the adoption of this method will, I think, result in the maximum of efficiency with the minimum of discomfort.

A. E. JOHNSON, B.M., Ch.B., Vic., F.R.C.S., Eng.,
Late Surgical Registrar, Royal Infirmary, Manchester.



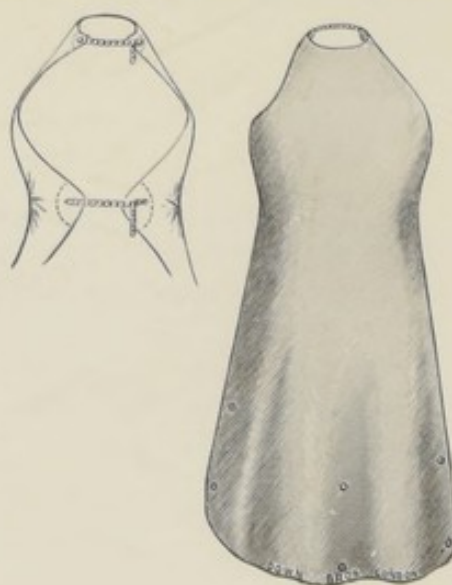
8520.

Face Masks, continued,—

		£	s.	d.
8520	Moynihan's		0	7 6

THE UNIVERSAL OPERATION APRON,

made of light brown sterilizable waterproof as used at Guy's Hospital.



8521.

8521	Operation Apron, "The Universal"		0	9 6
------	--	--	---	-----

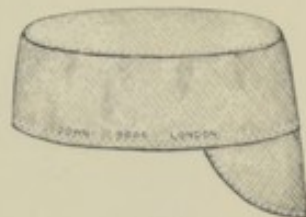
No. **STERILIZABLE CAPS FOR OPERATION THEATRE.**



8522.



8523.



8524.

Operation Caps,—			£	s.	d.
8522	"Chef" pattern, white drill, 3 sizes	per doz.	0	10	0
8523	"Skull cap," ditto	"	0	10	6
8524	With peak, linen	"	0	7	0

INDIA-RUBBER BOOTS FOR OPERATION THEATRE.



8525.



8526.

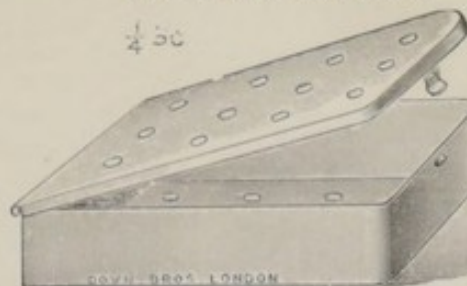


8527.

Operation Boots,—					
8525	Half Wellington, to wear over socks, men's sizes 7 to 10,	per pair	1	1	0
8526	Ditto, with large tops, to wear over boots, men's sizes, 8, 9 and 10	per pair	1	7	6
8527	High Shoes, to wear over boots, men's sizes 8, 9 and 10	"	0	16	6
8528*	Ladies' Wellingtons, to wear over stockings, sizes 4, 5 and 6,	per pair	0	15	6

BOX FOR INDIA-RUBBER GLOVES.

For use in sterilizer.



8529.

Glove Boxes,—					
8529	To take 1 or 2 pairs folded loosely, copper tinned	each	0	7	0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated

No.

BOX FOR INDIA-RUBBER GLOVES.

For storage after sterilization.

AS SUGGESTED BY MR. E. H. STACK, F.R.C.S., AND USED AT THE ROYAL INFIRMARY, BRISTOL, ETC.



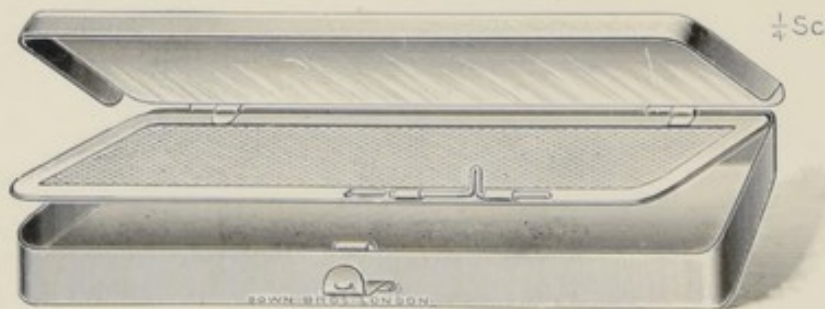
8530.

Glove Boxes,—		£	s.	d.
8530	To hold 1 or 2 pairs full length, copper, nickel-plated, each	0	7	6
	Ditto, to hold 6 pairs " " " "	0	8	6

BOX FOR INDIA-RUBBER GLOVES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. D. M. GREIG, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, DUNDEE ROYAL INFIRMARY.

The gloves are sterilized in box, which also serves for storage afterwards.

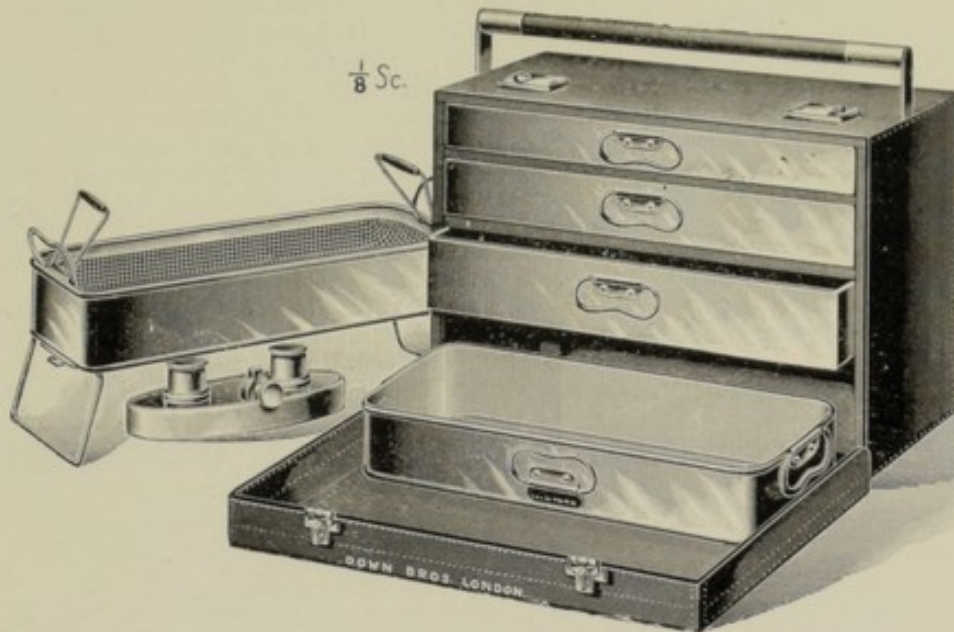


8531.

Glove Boxes,—		£	s.	d.
8531	To hold 2 or 3 pairs, copper, nickel-plated . . . each	0	14	3

No.

SURGEON'S INSTRUMENT BAG.



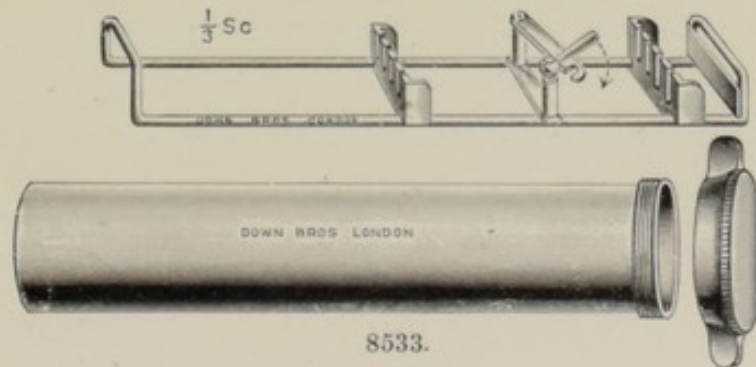
8532.

£ s. d.

8532	Surgeon's Instrument Bag, the "Simplex," fitted with set of 3 metal nickel-plated drawers and portable sterilizer (forming fourth drawer) with spirit lamp	5 15 6
	The bag only without the sterilizer and lamp	3 5 6

A NEW SCALPEL CARRIER.

DESIGNED FOR MR. D. M. GREIG, C.M., F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ROYAL INFIRMARY DUNDEE.



8533.

Metal Scalpel Carrier, nickel-plated,—		
8533	To take 4 Scalpels, Box and Rack complete	0 14 6
	If fitted with Scalpels, 24s. 6d.	
	To take 2 Scalpels, Box and Rack complete	0 8 6
	If fitted with Scalpels, 13s. 6d.	

Extract from "Lancet," November 7, 1908.

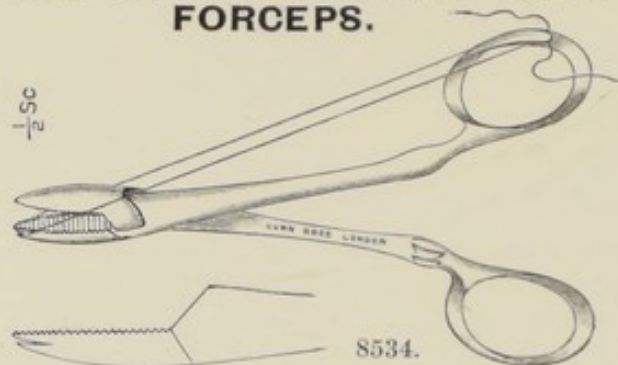
Surgeons have frequently agreed that the sterilization of knives is better done by the application of some germicidal fluid, as boiling may affect a knife's edge and impair its cutting power. No method of application can have more simplicity and safeness than immersion. For surgeons called

No. **A New Scalpel Carrier, continued,—**

upon to operate in private houses or in the country the best means of carrying knives is a matter of interest. I have had made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., Limited, an appliance which, while providing for the sterilization of the knives by constant immersion in a sterilizing fluid, provides a perfectly easy and satisfactory way of carrying them. It consists of a scalpel rack made to contain four knives held firmly in position with a bar which can be fixed by a lever clamp. The scalpel rack is fitted into a metal tube 8 inches long by 1½ inches in diameter, which a screw-on lid renders air-proof. The knives are sterilized and kept sterile by the tube being nearly filled with a solution of 1 part of lysol in 12 of rectified spirit. By no amount of shaking in any position or direction can the edges or points of the scalpels come in contact with anything but the solution in which they are immersed. Each knife is thus kept sterile, does not rust, and retains its original sharpness unimpaired and its polish intact.

D. M. GREIG, C.M., F.R.C.S., Edin.,
Surgeon, Dundee Royal Infirmary, Royal Victoria Hospital, Etc.

NEW FORMS OF ARTERY AND COMPRESSION FORCEPS.

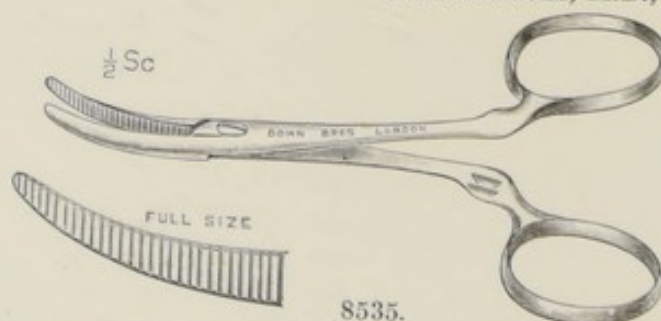


8534 Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated,— £ s. d.
Carroll's, with take-off joint . each, 5 in., 7s. 6d. ; 7 in. 0 9 6

Extract from "Lancet," December 15, 1906.

Devised to facilitate the tying of arteries situated at a depth from the surface of the body, and particularly in those cases where, owing to want of space, great difficulty is experienced in slipping a loop of ligature along the forceps already *in situ*. The writer has found them of great assistance in cranial surgery. The method of using is extremely simple. The ligature material, whether silk or catgut, is first looped over the notch in the lower blade and both ends crossed under the spring catch on the handle, where they are held tightly. The forceps can now be applied to an artery. When the vessel has been clipped the ends of the ligature should be released and tied in a surgical knot. If the knot is tightened the ligature will be found to slip by itself off the nose of the forceps on to the artery.

F. F. CARROLL, M.B., B.Ch. Dub.

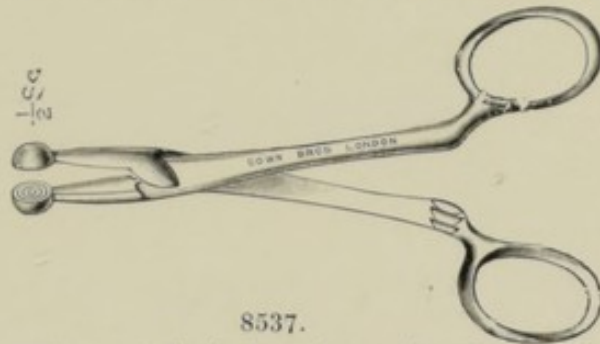


8535 Chance's, curved on flat, with screw joint, 5 in. . each 0 5 6
8536* Ditto ditto with take-off joint, 5 in. . ,, 0 6 6

This is a Forceps of the Spencer Wells' type, made for Sir Arthur Chance of Dublin.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated, continued,—**



8537.

Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated, continued,—

8537	Cressy's ball-pointed with take-off joint each, 5-in., 8s. 6d. ;	£ s. d.
	6-in.	0 10 0
8538*	Ditto, with screw joint . . . each, 5-in., 7s. 6d. ; 6-in.	0 9 0

Extract from the "Lancet," August 21, 1909.

The difficulty of tying beyond the points of the artery forceps in deep situations led me to try a globular end to the Spencer Wells, and I can now, after a fair trial, attest to the great advantages thereby attained, because (1) they do not take up more tissue than other forceps; (2) the surgeon can tie off the artery by himself and take off the forceps afterwards; (3) once the ligature is beyond the greatest circumference of the globular end it must tie off properly if it is tied tight enough, and the certainty of this saves much time in operating; (4) they will pick up the smallest and most fragile artery; and (5) the circular grooves on the inner surface give a very firm hold.

Messrs. Down Bros. have taken great pains in carrying out my idea in this instrument, which they have made excellently.

A. Z. C. CRESSY, M.R.C.S., Eng.,

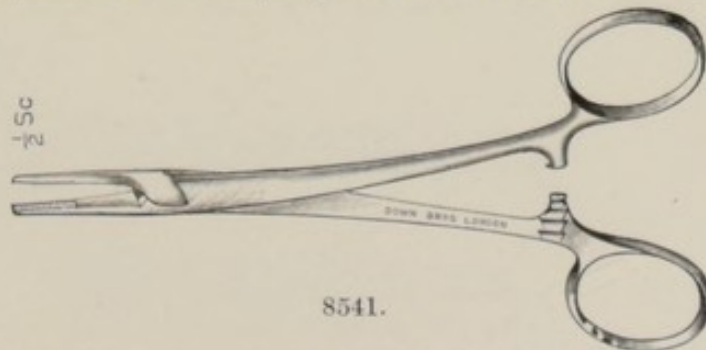
Surgeon to the Carshalton and District Cottage Hospital.



8539.

8539	Garner's curved, suggested by Dr. J. E. Garner, of Preston, with screw joint . . . each, 5-in., 5s. 6d. ; 6-in.	0 7 0
8540*	Ditto with take-off joint . . . ,, 5-in., 6s. 6d. ; 6-in.	0 8 6

Specially useful for securing large veins before they are cut, e.g. on large goitres.



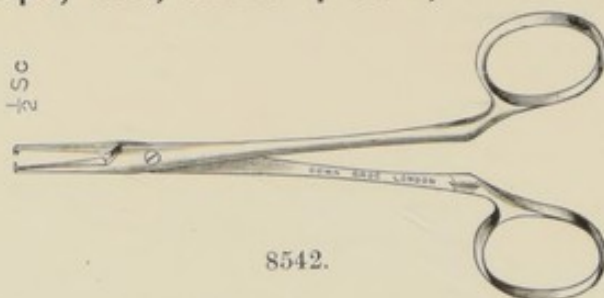
8541.

8541	Kelly's, fine-pointed with serrated ends and take-off joint, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. each	0 6 6
------	--	-------

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated, *continued*,—

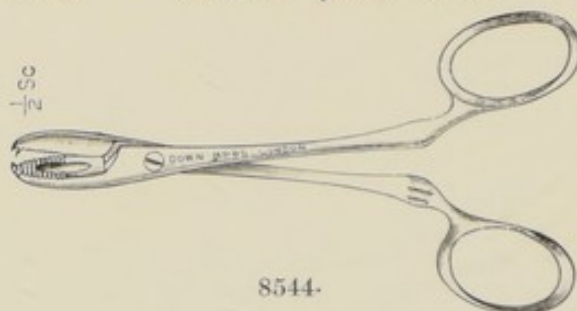
No.



8542.

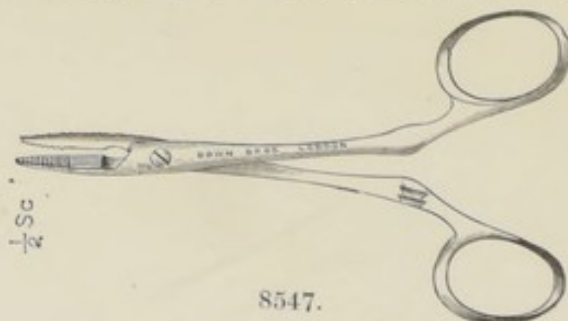
Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated, *continued*,—

			£	s.	d.
8542	Kelly's "Mosquito,"	with tenaculum points, screw joint, 5-in.	0	4	9
8543*	Ditto	ditto take-off joint, 5-in.	0	5	9



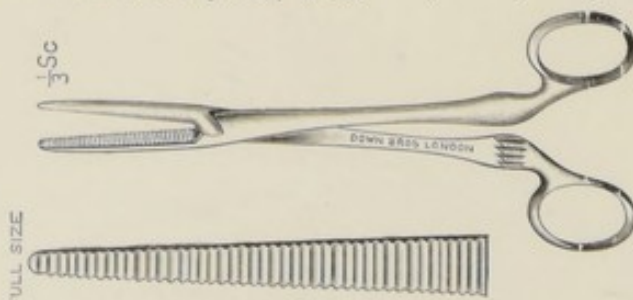
8544.

8544	Lane's (suggested by Mr. Arbuthnot Lane, M.S., etc.)	with screw joint, 5-in.	0	5	6
8545*	Ditto	with take-off joint, 5 in.	0	6	6
8546*	Ditto	with box-joint . each, 5-in., 6s. 6d. ; 7-in.	0	9	6



8547.

8547	Rutherford Morison's (suggested by Mr. Rutherford Morison, F.R.C.S., Surgeon, Newcastle Royal Infirmary)	with screw joint, 5-in.	0	5	0
8548*	Ditto	with take-off joint, 5-in.	0	6	0



8549.

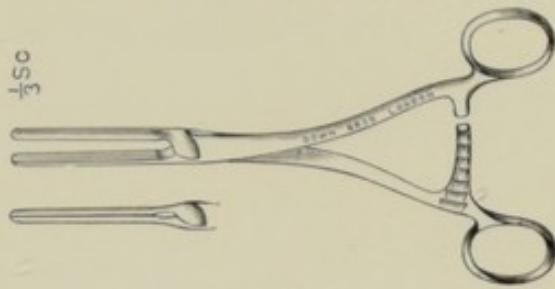
8549	Black's Compression,	with take-off joint, 7-in.	0	9	0
8550*	Ditto	ditto with screw joint, 7in.	0	7	6

A stout Spencer Wells' Forceps with 1 1/2-in. blades.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

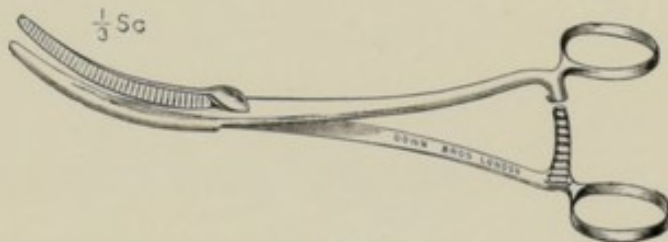
No.

Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated, *continued*,—



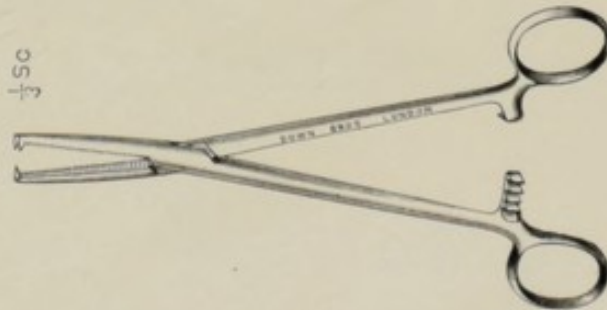
8551.

Artery Forceps, etc., nickel-plated, <i>continued</i> ,—		£	s.	d.
8551	Doyen's Compression, with spring arched blades, and take-off joint, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. each	0	9	6



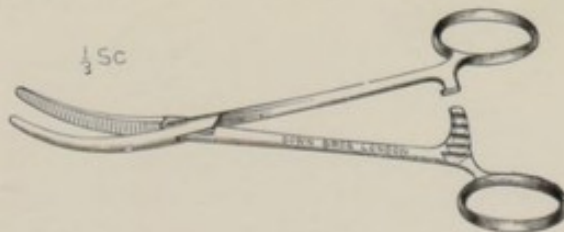
8552.

8552	Howard Kelly's Curved Compression, with spring arched blades, and take-off joint, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. each	0	10	6
------	---	---	----	---



8553.

8553	Ochsner's (as used by the Mayo Brothers), with tenaculum points and box joint, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. each	0	10	0
------	--	---	----	---



8554.

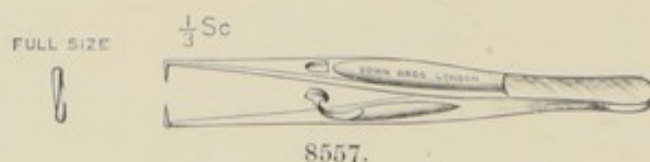
8554	Ochsner's curved, with box joint, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. each	0	8	3
8555*	Ditto ditto with screw joint, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. „	0	7	6
8556*	Ditto ditto with take-off joint, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. „	0	9	0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

PERITONEUM FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. J. HENDERSON NICOLL, M.B., C.M., SURGEON TO THE WESTERN INFIRMARY, GLASGOW.



	Peritoneum Forceps, nickel-plated,—	£ s. d.
8557	Nicoll's each, 4½-in., 4s. 6d. ; 6-in.	0 5 6

N.B.—Mr. Nicoll considers these are not so liable to catch in silk.

PERITONEUM FORCEPS.

MADE FOR MR. H. W. PIGEON, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, HULL ROYAL INFIRMARY.



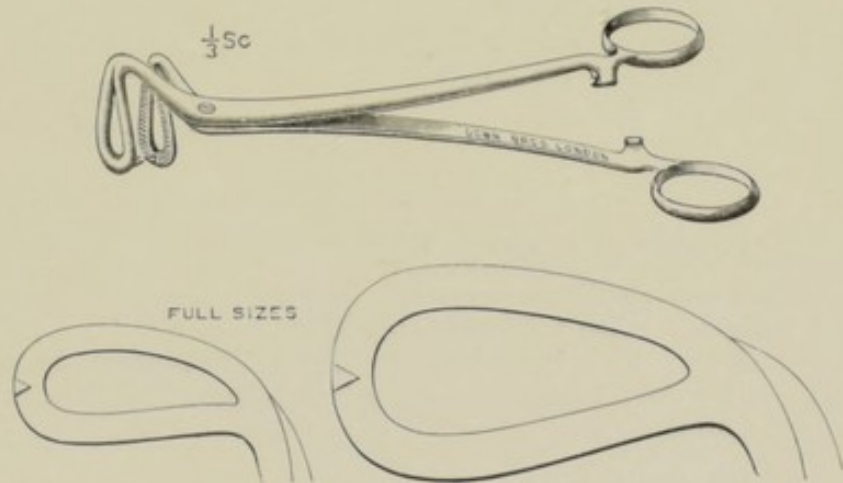
	Peritoneum Forceps, nickel-plated,—	
8558	Pigeon's fully curved (after Mickulitz), with take-off joint	
	each	0 11 0
8559*	Ditto ditto with screw joint ,,	0 9 6
8560	Ditto large rectangular curve, with take-off joint ,,	0 12 0
8561*	Ditto ditto with screw joint ,,	0 10 6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

RETRACTOR FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. LITTLEWOOD, M.Sc., F.R.C.S., ETC., PROFESSOR OF SURGERY, LEEDS UNIVERSITY.



8562.

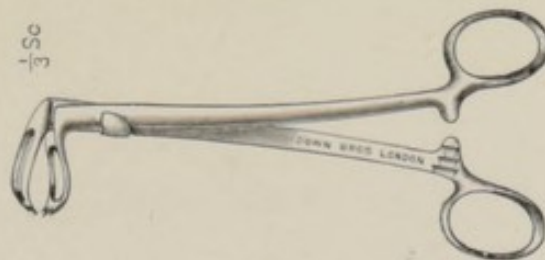
£ s. d.

Retractor Forceps, nickel-plated,—				
8562	Littlewood's, with screw joint, 2 sizes			
		each, small, 13s. 6d.; large	0 15	6
8563*	Ditto with take-off joint	„ „ 15s.; „	0 17	0

The small size is intended for ordinary abdominal operations; the large size for kidney operations or when the abdominal wall is thick.

TISSUE FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. POOLE LANSDOWN, SURGEON, BRISTOL GENERAL HOSPITAL.



8564.

Tissue Forceps, nickel-plated,—				
8564	Poole Lansdown's, with take-off joint	each	0 12	0
8565*	Ditto with screw joint	„	0 10	6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

TOWEL CLIPS, VARIOUS RECENT MODELS.



8566.

		£	s.	d.
Towel Clips, nickel-plated,—				
8566	Backhaus', with screw joint, 3 1/4-in.	0	3	6
8567*	Ditto with take-off joint, 3 1/4-in.	0	4	6
8568*	Ditto with large jaws to take 4 thicknesses, as made for Mr. Carless, of King's College Hospital, screw joint	0	3	9



8569.

8569	Plain spring with serrated edges	per doz.	1	10	0
------	--	----------	---	----	---



8570.

8570	Gray's, as made for Mr. H. M. W. Gray, Surgeon, Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen	per doz.	1	16	0
------	---	----------	---	----	---

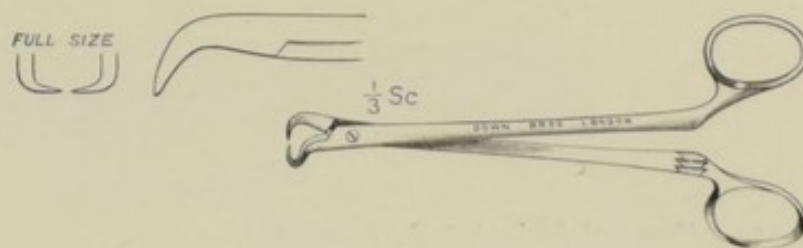


8571.

8571	Houzel's, with take-off joint, 5-in.	each	0	10	6
------	--	------	---	----	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Towel Clips, Various Recent Models, continued,—**

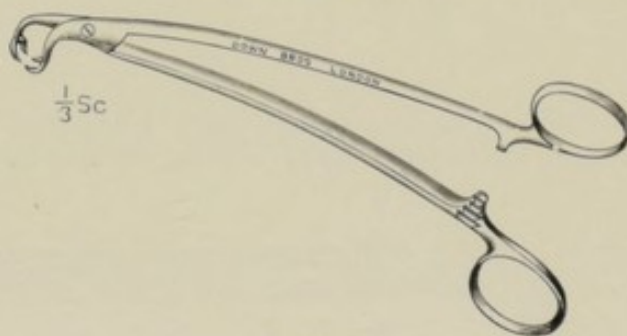


8572.

£ s. d.

Towel Clips, nickel-plated, continued,—

8572	Moynihan's, for top and bottom edges of wound, with screw joint	each	0	6	6
8573*	Ditto ditto with take-off joint	„	0	8	0

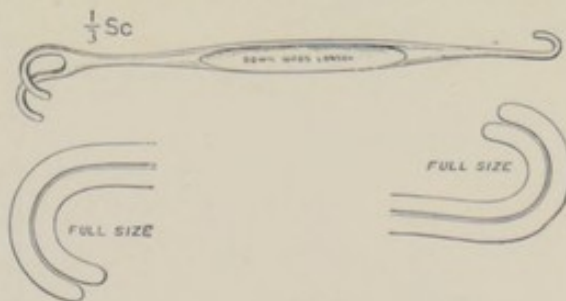


8574.

8574	Moynihan's $\frac{2}{3}$ teeth for sides of wound, with screw joint	each	0	12	0
8575*	Ditto with take-off joint	„	0	13	6

These are derived from a model originally suggested by and made for Major Heard, I.M.S.

VARIOUS FORMS OF WOUND RETRACTORS.



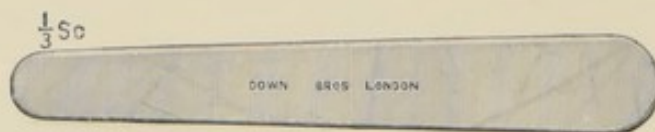
8576.

Retractors, nickel-plated,—

8576	“Army pattern,” with single and double blunt hooks, 2 sizes, made to nest in one another	per pair	0	11	6
------	--	----------	---	----	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Wound Retractors, continued,—**



8577.

£ s. d.

8577 Retractors, nickel-plated, *continued*,—
Copper Spatula (nickel-plated), bendable, useful also as depressor when suturing each 0 1 9



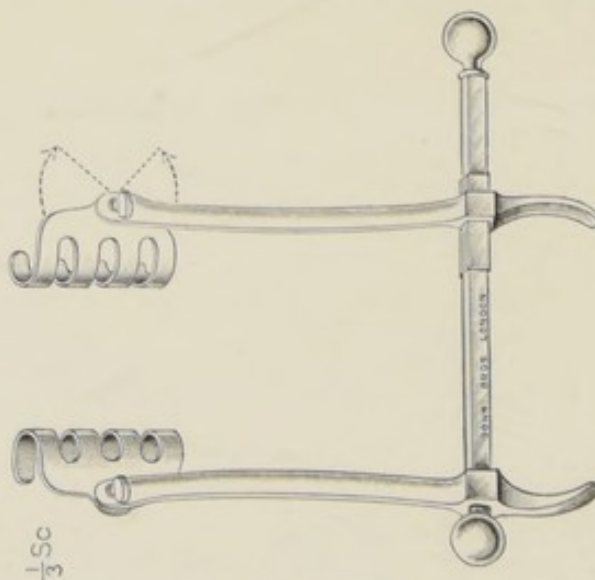
8578.

8578 Farabœuf's, 6-in., double, the short blade $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diam., the longer blade $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. diam. per pair 0 7 9



8579.

8579 Lane's, 9 in., two sizes each, $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in., 6s. 6d. ; $1 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in. 0 7 6

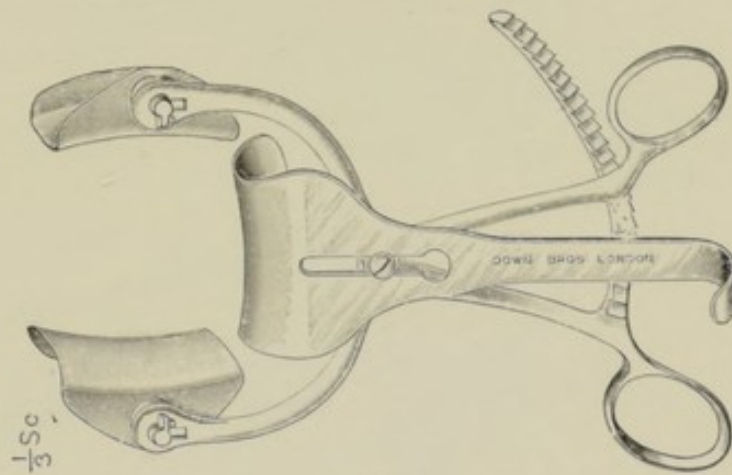


8580.

8580 Parallel action, fixing automatically each 1 4 6

No.

Wound Retractors, *continued*,—



8581.

		£	s.	d.
Retractors, nickel-plated, <i>continued</i> ,—				L
8581	Tri-valve each	1	15	6

KELLY'S COMB FOR DISSECTION.

SUGGESTED BY DR. KELLY OF BALTIMORE.



8582.

Comb for Dissection, nickel-plated,—				
8582	Kelly's each	0	7	6

Extracted from "Medical Annual," 1907.

"Kelly" of Baltimore, has used for the past three years a steel comb for making the axillary and sub-clavicular dissection in cancer of the breast. With a pair of forceps and this comb he can rapidly draw the fat out from the depths away from nerves and great vessels. He is of opinion that a dissection thus made is more perfect, and less liable to distribute any cancerous elements, than one made with the knife.

No.

VARIOUS NEW FORMS OF DIRECTORS, ETC.

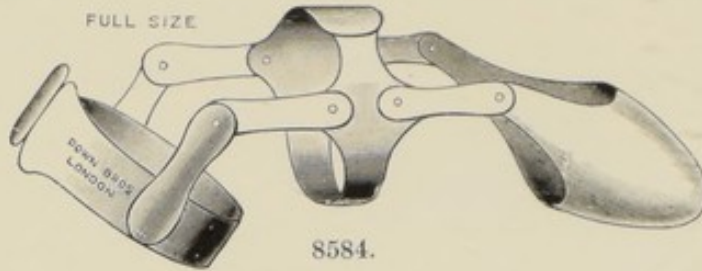
$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc



8583.

8583	Directors, etc., nickel-plated,—	£ s. d.
	The Bristol model combined Director, Probe and fine Raspatory each	0 6 6

FULL SIZE



8584.

8584	Childe's Metal Finger Guard each	0 10 6
------	--	--------

Extract from the "Lancet," April 10, 1909.

Sometimes during surgical operations it is very convenient to cut down upon the finger as a guide. When, for instance, in a septic peritonitis following perforated gastric ulcer it is desirable to drain the loins or pelvis the most convenient way of making a counter opening is to cut down from without upon the forefinger inserted in the original wound, because the finger can feel whether anything is in the way or not. If an instrument is inserted for this purpose it may easily involve a piece of intestine in the counter-opening. But if the gloved finger be used unguarded counter-puncture has to be made carefully and deliberately lest the glove and, more serious still, the finger of the surgeon beneath it be cut. Again, a large abscess may be pointing and be opened in front of the thigh. It is desired after opening it to make counter punctures for better drainage at the sides. The finger is again the most convenient guide, because it can feel exactly the most dependent point of the abscess cavity. Examples could easily be multiplied and will occur to every surgeon. To protect the finger when thus used as a director I have had the finger guard, as depicted in the accompanying illustration, made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., and have found it very useful. It allows of as free flexion of the finger as if the latter were unguarded and it can be cut down upon straight away. When used inside the abdomen the forefinger, encased in the finger guard, and the middle finger are inserted together. The latter feels that nothing is in the way, and the guarded forefinger is then cut down upon at once with a single stroke of the knife. The instrument should be made to fit the finger of the surgeon using it.

CHARLES P. CHILDE, B.A., F.R.C.S., ENG.,
Senior Surgeon, Royal Portsmouth Hospital.

$\frac{1}{2}$ Sc

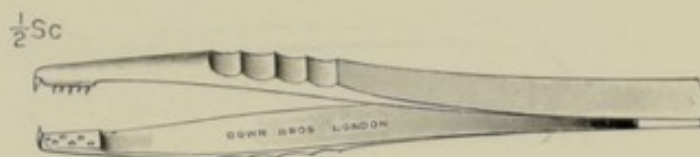


8585.

8585	Laurie's Peritoneal Director for use over finger of glove on left hand (suggested by Mr. R. Douglas Laurie, M.B., Ho. Surg., Royal Hants County Hospital) each	0 2 0
------	--	-------

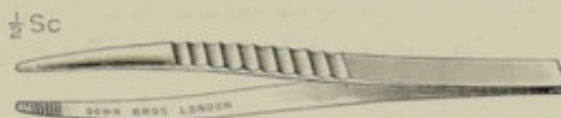
No. **STRONG DISSECTING FORCEPS WITH FIRM HOLD**

SUGGESTED BY MR. KENNETH BLACK, F.R.C.S., OF NOTTINGHAM.



8586.

8586 Dissecting Forceps, nickel-plated,— £ s. d.
 Black's with pin blade and tenaculum ends
 each, 5½ in., 6s. 6d. ; 7 in. 0 7 6



8587.

8587 Dissecting Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 With "turn over" ends (for easy cleansing)
 each, 4½ and 5 in., 2s. ; 5½ in. 0 2 3

SPRING CURVED OPERATING FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. HAROLD UPCOTT, F.R.C.S., ASSIST. SURG., HULL
 ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8588.

8588 Operating Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 Upcott's, curved spring each 0 13 6

"The hinged forceps you have made for me have proved very satisfactory; they are particularly useful in operations such as excisions and resections where an instrument is needed for taking a firm hold of soft tissues."

GLAND ENUCLEATOR.

SUGGESTED BY MR. R. J. PYE-SMITH, CONSULTING SURGEON, ROYAL
 HOSPITAL, SHEFFIELD.



8589.

8589 Gland Enucleator, nickel-plated,—
 Pye-Smith's each 0 10 6

No.

GLAND FORCEPS.

AS USED AT ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL.



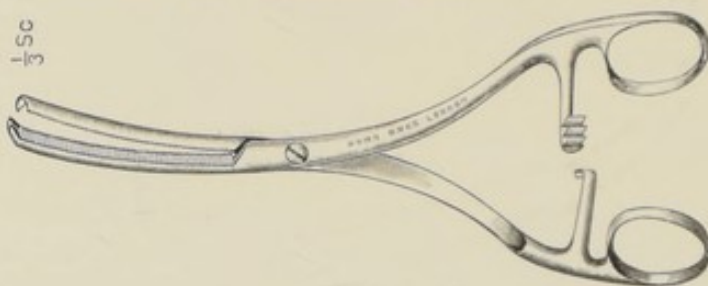
8590.

£ s. d.

8590 Gland Forceps, nickel-plated,—
St. Thomas's pattern, with slide each 0 8 6

THYROIDECTOMY CLAMP FORCEPS.

AS USED BY PROFESSOR KOCHER OF BERN.



8591.

8591 Thyroidectomy Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Kocher's, for clamping the base of the Thyroid each 0 17 6

THE WINGED HERNIA DIRECTOR.

SUGGESTED BY MR. C. PLUMLEY CHILDE, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ROYAL PORTSMOUTH HOSPITAL.



8592.

8592 Hernia Director, nickel-plated,—
Childe's each 0 5 6

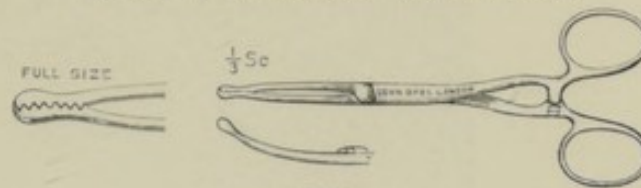
Extracted from the "British Medical Journal," July 18, 1908.

In operating for strangulated hernia, after the director has been inserted beneath the stricture, the distended intestine sometimes curls over the edge and gets in the way when the stricture is about to be divided. To keep it back requires a little care, but causes no great difficulty. At the same time this inconvenience can be entirely remedied by the modification of the instrument commonly in use, illustrated in the accompanying figure. From the sides of the director (which otherwise is identical with that ordinarily in use), and 1 in. from its end, two wings project. When it is in position the front edges of the wings are close up against the face of the stricture, the wings projecting on either side keep everything out of the way, and the stricture can be very easily divided. I have made trial of this director in several cases of strangulated hernia. Though devised to remedy a somewhat trifling inconvenience, it accomplishes this so effectually that I venture to submit it to the notice of surgeons as an improvement on the director commonly in use. The instrument has been made for me by Down Bros., London.

No.

HERNIA FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. C. A. LEEDHAM-GREEN, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON,
QUEEN'S HOSPITAL, BIRMINGHAM.



8593.

£ s. d.

8593 Hernia Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Leedham-Green's (modification of Kocher's), with take-off
joint, children's size each 0 10 6

A NEW HERNIA NEEDLE AND DEPRESSOR.

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. E. GARNER, HON. MEDICAL OFFICER, PRESTON
ROYAL INFIRMARY.



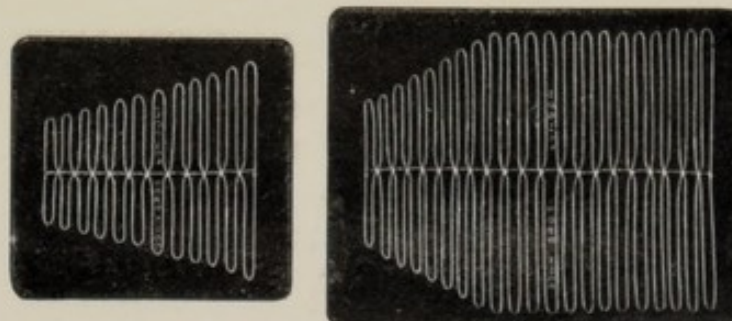
8594.

8594 Hernia Needle and Depressor, nickel-plated,—
Garner's each 0 7 6

The under surface of the hollowed handle serves to depress the cord, while the sutures are readily passed over the convex surface, the stem of the instrument is out of the line of sight, and the thumb-rest gives a good grip.

WIRE FILIGREES FOR HERNIA.

SUGGESTED BY MR. LAWRIE MCGAVIN, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, SEAMEN'S
HOSPITAL, GREENWICH.

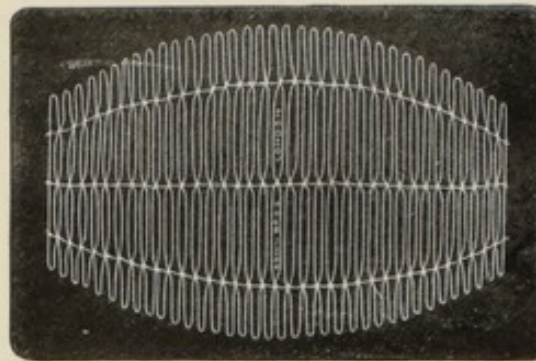


8595.

8595 Silver Wire Filigrees—
McGavin's, for Inguinal Hernia per pair 0 7 6

These filigrees are used in pairs; the smaller is the Pubic section; the larger or Iliac section laps over it and is made wider so as to arch over the cord, thus the cord lies for, say, the first inch of its course between the two sections.

No. **Wire Filigrees for Hernia, *continued*,—**

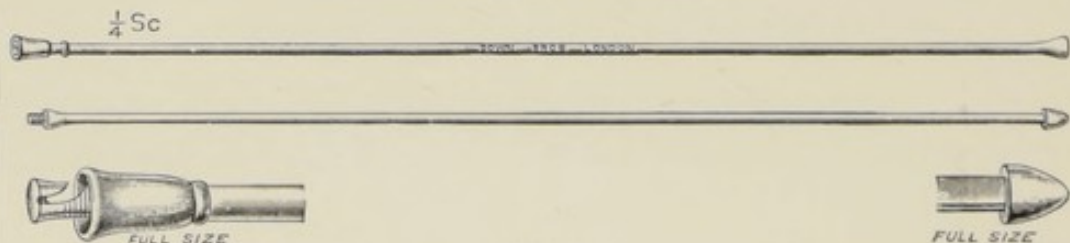


8596.

		£ s. d.
Silver Wire Filigrees, <i>continued</i>,—		
8596	McGavin's, for Ventral Hernia— each, 3×2 in., 4s. ; 4½×3 in., 6s. 6d. ; 6×4 in.	0 8 3
8597 ²	For Ventro-fixation (combined with Ventro-suspension) each	0 6 0

LYMPHANGIOPLASTY PROBE.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. M. W. GRAY, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON,
ABERDEEN ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8598.

8598	Lymphangioplasty Probe— Gray's each	0 17 6
------	--	--------

PROBES, ETC., FOR LYMPHANGIOPLASTY.

AS USED BY MR. W. SAMPSON HANDLEY, M.S., ETC., ASSISTANT SURGEON,
MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL.

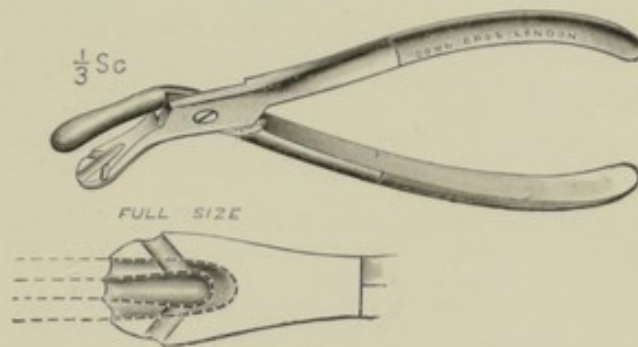


8599.

8599	Probes for Lymphangioplasty— Sampson Handley's each, 10-in., 2s. 6d. ; 12-in., 3s. ; 15-in.	0 3 6
------	--	-------

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Lymphangioplasty Probes, etc., continued,—**



8600.

8600	Forceps, Sampson Handley's, with soft metal jaws, for grasping firmly either end of probes.	£ s. d. 0 16 6
------	---	-------------------

MUSCLE BEATER.

SUGGESTED BY MR. A. H. TUBBY, M.S., ETC., SURGEON, ROYAL NATIONAL ORTHOPÆDIC HOSPITAL, ETC.

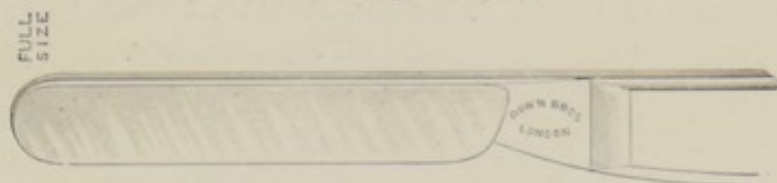


8601.

8601	Muscle Beater, nickel-plated,— Tubby's, with rubber ball and flexible steel stem	. each 0 7 6
------	---	--------------

SCALPELS WITH ROUNDED END.

AS MADE FOR MR. A. Z. C. CRESSY, M.R.C.S., SURGEON, WALLINGTON COTTAGE HOSPITAL.



8602.

8602	Scalpels, with nickel-plated handles,— Cressy's, 6 sizes per doz. 1 12 0
------	---	---------------------------

Extract from "Guy's Hospital Gazette," April 30, 1910.

A FEW REMARKS ON THE KNIFE.

Whilst operating on a hygroma of the neck, it occurred to me that the point of the knife was a disadvantage, so I removed the tumour whole with a blunt-ended tenotomy knife. It was too slight for the work, so following up the idea I had some scalpels made with a blunt end, only just turning the edge up for a short distance at the end. I find it has the following advantages over the scalpel with a point:—

In the first incision of an operation the insertion of the knife cuts towards the wound instead of undermining the skin, as happens with a pointed knife, which often punctures a vessel in the situation.

No. **Scalpels with Rounded End, continued,**—

In clearing an armpit of glands no vessels are punctured, though some may be cut. The result of each cut that is made can be seen; the knife reversed makes a good blunt dissector. In the abdomen, the knife need not be changed for the blunt-ended scissors, because there is no point to do damage to any structure that is suddenly pushed into the field of operation, and the resulting work is neater and cleaner than that produced by the scissors.

With this knife one must cut, for to scratch is impossible.

In removing varicose veins the branches of the vessel are not incidentally wounded, as there is no point.

In the splitting operation for appendicitis the blade reversed acts splendidly for splitting the internal oblique and transversalis. Having opened the peritoneum, the knife can be inserted edge upwards, and a cut made to the right and left without any fear, as the surface towards the bowel is blunt. It would be easy to enlarge on the advantages of a blunt-ended scalpel; but I consider a point on the knife is in the way, a hindrance to quick operating, and a dangerous companion. I am inclined to doubt whether the best surgeon in existence exercises complete control over the extreme point of his knife.

I have used blunt-ended scalpels for some time now, and am very much impressed with the difference. One can work quicker, and the extra safety is most apparent.

This scalpel wants some getting used to, as the handle has to be depressed—in other words, held much as a violinist holds his bow. It must be sharp, or the operator instinctively rises on the point, which is useless, as the end is blunt. In those situations where it is necessary to cut down on one's finger, for fear of injuring some structure underneath, the knife is held perpendicularly, and the blunt end will come down on the finger whilst the cutting edge works to the right or left as the case may be.

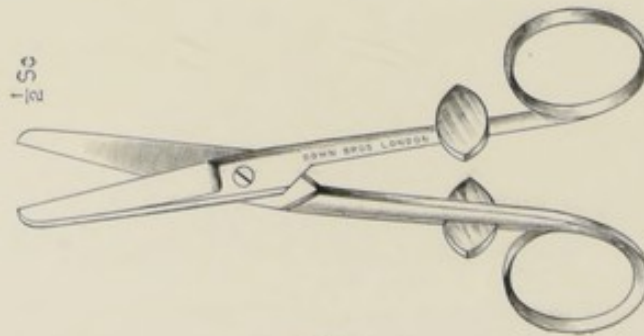
These scalpels have been made with great care by Messrs. Down Bros. As will be seen in the accompanying sketch, they have a straight cutting edge, very slightly turned up towards the end, and the extreme end is blunt, continuous with the back.

I offer these remarks for what they are worth, hoping my deductions are right, and that others will put the knife to the test.

A. Z. C. CRESSY.

OPERATING SCISSORS.

DESIGNED BY MR. C. J. HEATH, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, THROAT HOSPITAL, GOLDEN SQUARE, ETC.



8603.

Scissors with nickel-plated Shanks,—

8603

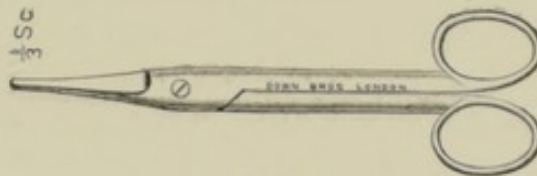
Heath's each, 5-in., 4s. ; 6-in. £ s. d.
0 5 0

The wings on the shanks raise the bows from the level of the bottom of sterilizing tray so that they may be the more readily seized.

No. **Operating Scissors, continued,—**



8604.

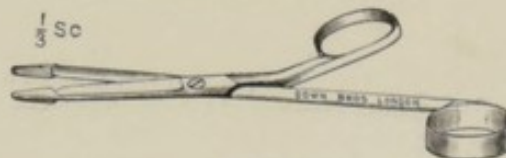


8606.

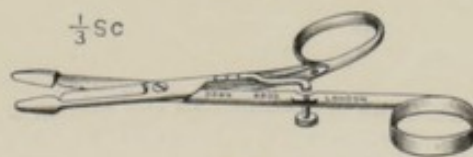
				£	s.	d.
Operating Scissors, nickel-plated Shanks,—						
8604	Mayo's conical pointed,	5½-in.	each	0	3	6
8605*	Ditto	ditto with take-off joint	„	0	5	6
8606	Ditto	ditto 6½-in.	„	0	4	6
8607*	Ditto	ditto with take-off joint	„	0	6	6
8608*	Ditto	curved on flat, 5½-in.	„	0	5	6
8609*	Ditto	ditto with take-off joint	„	0	7	6

THE "PATIALA" SCISSORS COMBINED WITH NEEDLE HOLDER (REGISTERED).

SUGGESTED BY MAJOR C. H. JAMES, I.M.S., MEDICAL ADVISER, PATIALA STATE.



8610.



8611.

8610	The "Patiala" (registered)	each	0	10	6
8611	Ditto modified with clip and spring	„	0	14	6

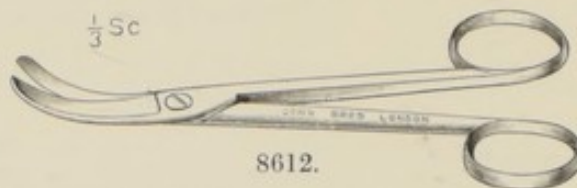
A modification of Kocher's Scissors, the bow of the longer shank hangs on the ring finger; the scissors remain in the hand during the operation. Major James writes: "The combined Scissors and Needle Holder you made for me has proved an unqualified success. It is now one of the most useful instruments I have, and there are few operations I perform in which it is not in my hand."

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

OPERATING SCISSORS, CURVED ON FLAT.

AS MADE FOR THE ROYAL CITY OF DUBLIN HOSPITAL.

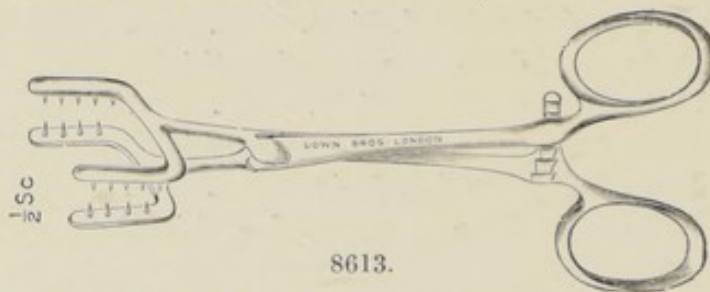


8612.

8612 Operating Scissors, nickel-plated Shanks,—
Curved on flat, strong, 6½-in., "Dublin" pattern . each £ s. d.
0 7 0

TENDON FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. STANLEY RAW, OF SUNDERLAND.



8613.

8613 Tendon Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Stanley Raw's each 1 1 0

Extract from the "British Medical Journal," April 27, 1907.

The illustration shows a pair of clamp forceps, made to my design for the retention of the cut ends of tendons in apposition whilst being sutured. Although primarily intended for such use, they can be employed for all varieties of tendon work, and for temporarily clamping the edges of wounds during suture. All surgeons are aware of the two prime difficulties in treating cases of cut tendons, namely, the finding of, and having found, the retaining of the proximal end of the tendon in apposition with the distal end until a sufficient number of sutures has been passed to ensure a final and permanent connexion. Obviously these forceps will in no way obviate the first difficulty, but when the proximal end is found it can be brought down to its fellow, and the two ends clamped into the forceps and immediately sutured without any risk of further retraction and without the aid of an assistant. Similar in general construction to ordinary modern forceps, the jaw-blades have an internal measurement of 1 in. by ¾ in., thus allowing sufficient room for the proper manipulation of the ends of the tendon. On their inner surfaces the blades carry short spikes 1/16 in. long and 1/8 in. apart, so arranged on each blade that when the forceps are closed there is a spike every 1/16 in., which ensures the capture of the smallest tendon. It is advisable to include in the jaws of the forceps rather more of the ends of the tendon than is actually required to fetch them into contact, for by this means an amount of "slack" is obtained that allows of very easy manipulation during suture. The advantages claimed for the forceps, and which will be gathered from the foregoing description are:

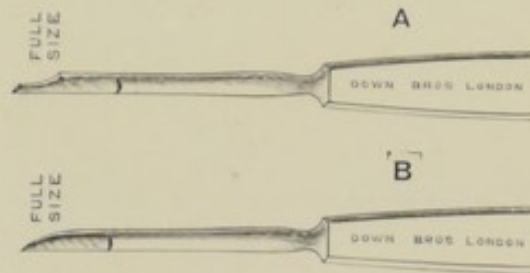
1. Rapid temporary anchorage of the ends when once they are found.
2. Their use obviates the necessity of continual handling and crushing of the muscles, and an assistant is unnecessary.
3. Each suture can be tied at once, instead of being left slack until all the sutures are passed.
4. There is no necessity to keep the wrist hyperflexed or hyperextended during suture, for, as the ends are fixed between two rigid points, they cannot be separated by the weight of the hand.
5. The operation is completed more quickly.

The forceps have been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., London.

No.

TENOTOMY KNIVES.

AS MADE FOR MR. ROBERT JONES, SURGEON, ROYAL SOUTHERN HOSPITAL, LIVERPOOL, ETC.

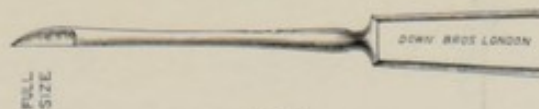


8614.

		£ s. d.
	Tenotomy Knives, solid forged, nickel-plated handles,—	
8614	Jones', 2 patterns, A and B each	0 5 3
8615*	The set of 2 in metal case with lift-out rack	0 18 0

TENOTOMY KNIFE FOR HAMMER-TOE.

AS MADE FOR MR. A. H. TUBBY, M.S., ETC., SURGEON, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL, ETC.



8616.

	Tenotomy Knife, solid forged, nickel-plated handle,—	
8616	Tubby's, for hammer-toe, etc. each	0 5 3

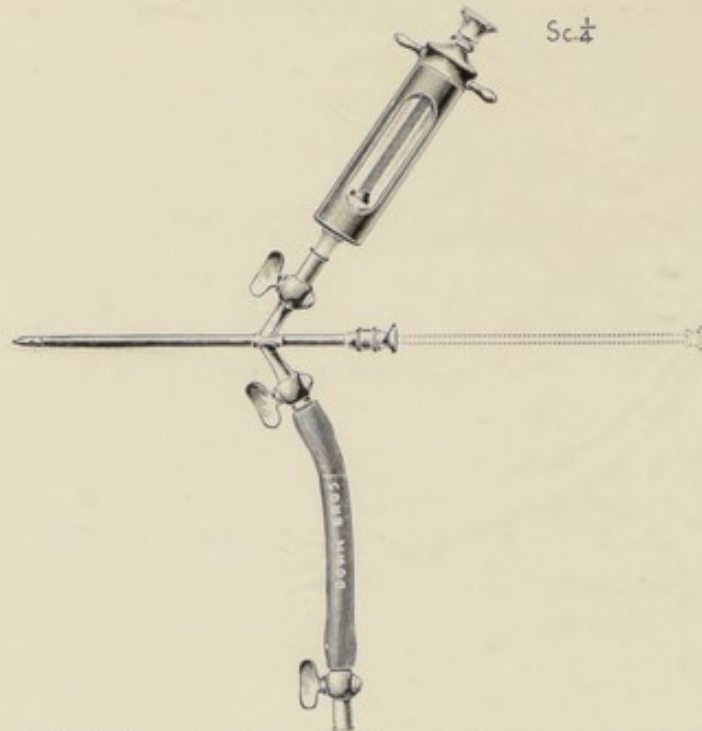
* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

APPARATUS FOR THE TREATMENT OF SEROUS EFFUSIONS.

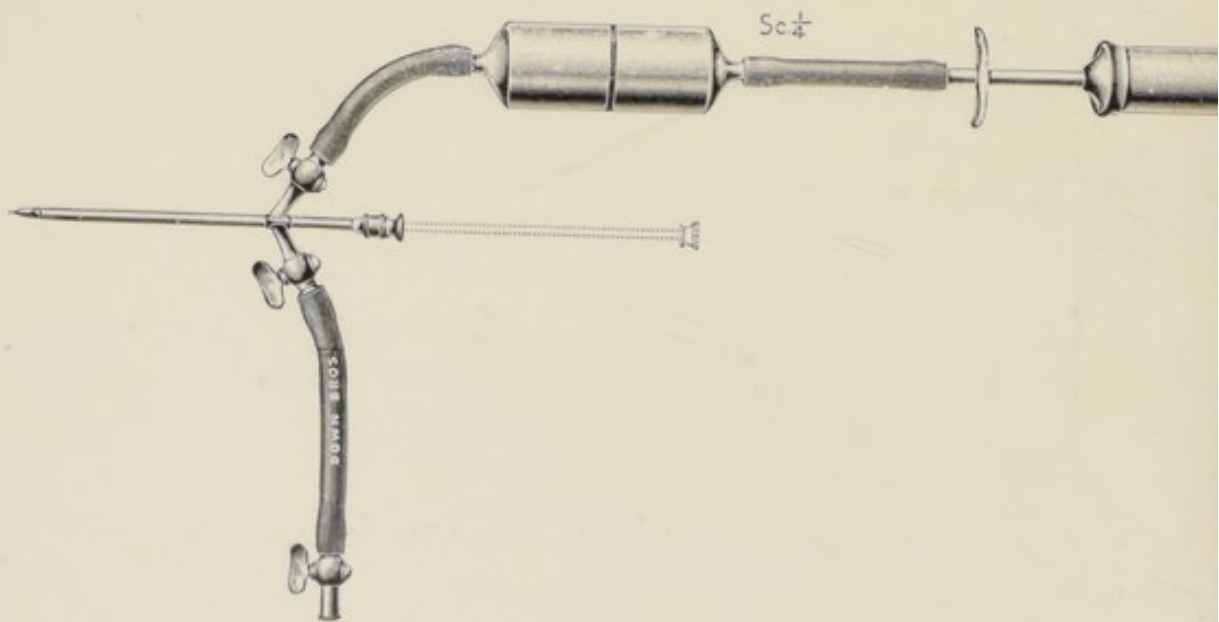
SUGGESTED BY DR. JAMES BARR, PHYSICIAN, LIVERPOOL ROYAL INFIRMARY.

Vide "British Medical Journal," March 19, 1904.



Sc $\frac{1}{4}$

Syringe for injection of Adrenalin through Canula, after withdrawing Trocar, and method of use



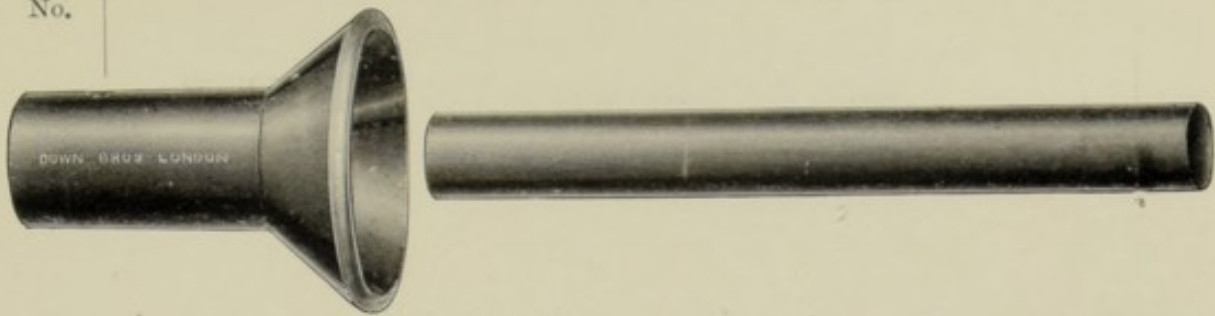
Sc $\frac{1}{4}$

8617.

Air Pump and sterilizing chamber for injection of sterile air.

8617	Barr's Apparatus for the Treatment of Serous Effusions by Siphonage and Injections . . . in metal case	£ s. d. 3 3 0
------	--	------------------

No.

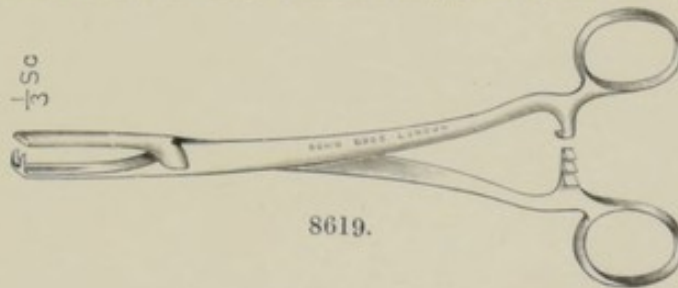


8618.

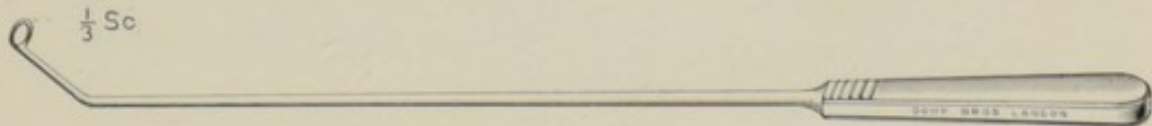
Carbon Di-oxide Applicators,—
 8618 Vulcanite, each, $\frac{1}{4}$ in., 2s. ; $\frac{3}{8}$ in., 2s. 6d. ; $\frac{5}{8}$ in., 3s. ; $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 3s. 6d. ; 1 in. 0 5 6

VEIN ENUCLEATION INSTRUMENTS.

AS USED BY THE MAYO BROTHERS, OF ROCHESTER, U.S.



8619.

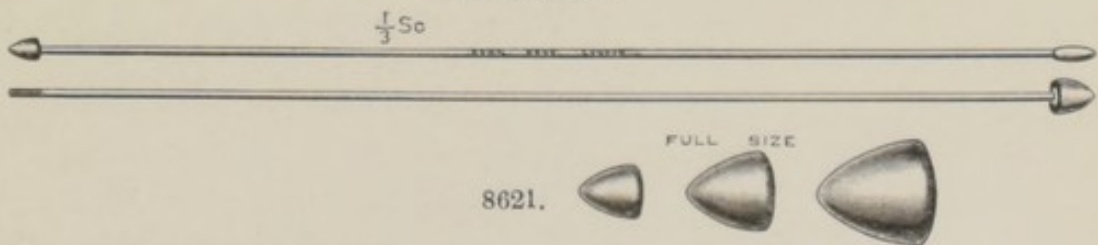


8620.

Vein Enucleation Instruments,—
 8619 Mayo's Forceps each 0 12 6
 8620 Mayo's Loop „ 0 7 6

BABCOCK'S VEIN EXTRACTOR.

AS MODIFIED BY MR. H. M. GRAY, SURGEON, ROYAL INFIRMARY, ABERDEEN.



8621.

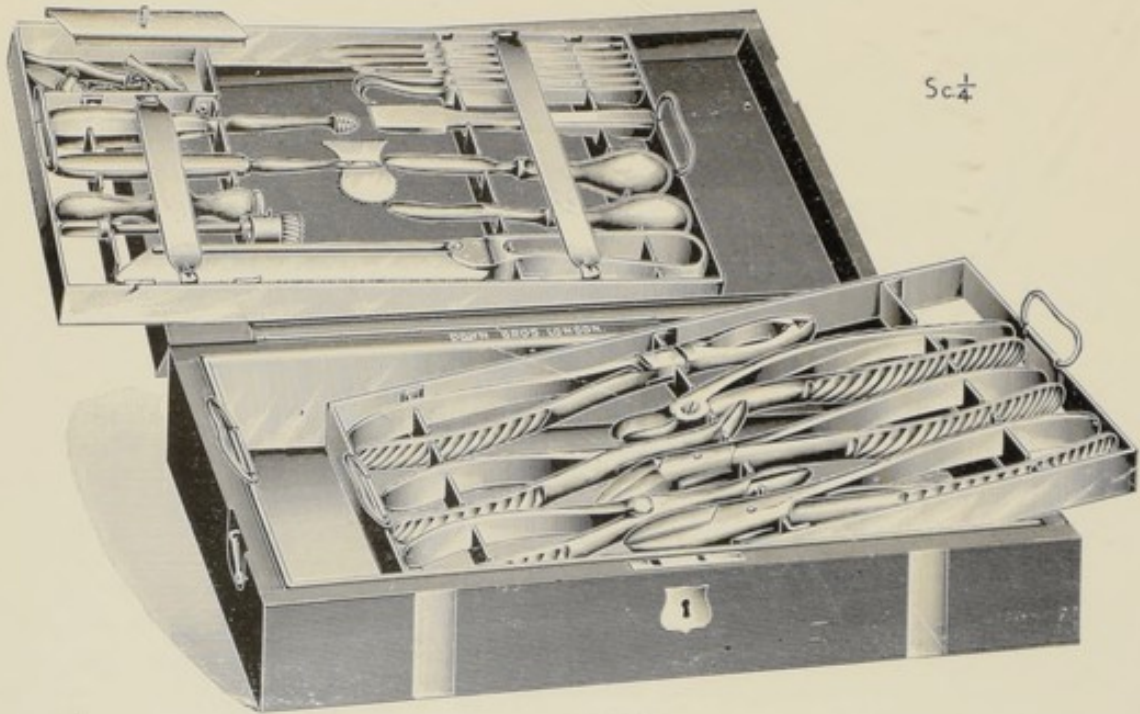
Vein Extractor, nickel-plated,—
 8621 Gray's modification of Babcock's, fitted with 3 tips, and made to unscrew in centre to go in sterilizer, complete 0 7 6

“Babcock's Vein Extractor, as originally made, has the defect that the larger acorn point is not quite large enough, a wide varicose vein has the tendency to involute, as in Keller's method, the liability to tear across is then great—the larger tip is decidedly better in practice.”

No.

SET OF NECROSIS INSTRUMENTS.

AS MADE FOR HIS MAJESTY'S NAVY.



Sc $\frac{1}{4}$

8622.

Aseptic Set,—

£ s. d.

8622

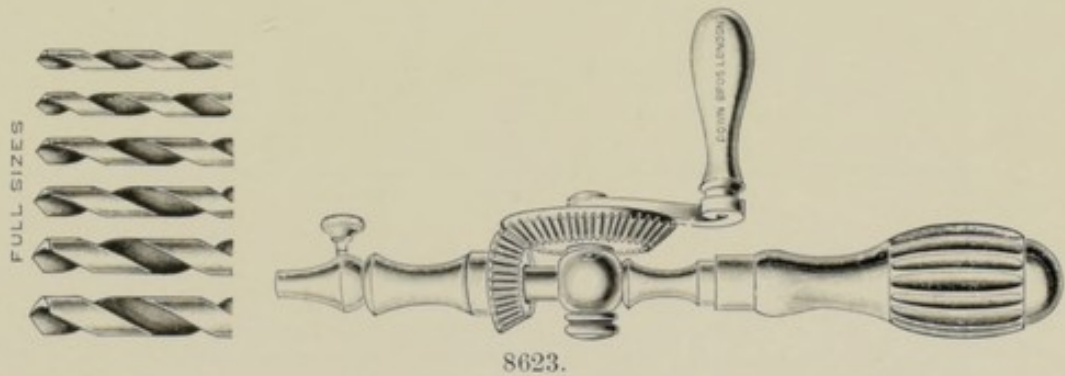
Consisting of—Saw with movable back, Hey's Skull Saw, Chain Saw with guide, Straight Bone Forceps, Bone Forceps curved on flat, Fergusson's Lion Forceps, Hoffmann's Gouge Forceps, Straight Necrosis Forceps, Curved Necrosis Forceps, Marshall's Osteotribe, Horsley's Trepine and handle, Straight Gouge with thumbrest, Trowel-bent Gouge, Chisel, Blunt Hook, Sharp Hook, 3 Scalpels, Scalpel and Raspatory. The knives forged entirely of solid steel, handles nickel-plated, and all forceps made with joints to take apart, nickel-plated. The instruments fitted into metal frames in a metal tray. The tray can be used for antiseptic solutions and forms an inside lining to a brass-bound mahogany case

12 17 0

No.

NEW MODEL BEVEL WHEEL ACTION DRILL STOCK.

AS MADE FOR MR. H. A. BALLANCE, F.R.C.S., SURGEON,
NORFOLK AND NORWICH HOSPITAL.

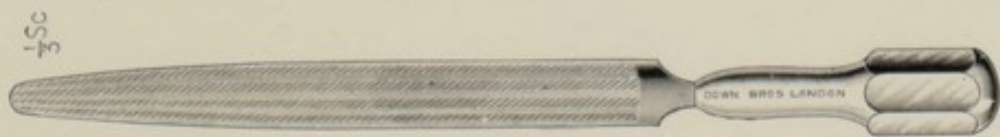


8623.

	Bevel Wheel Action Drill,—	£	s.	d.
8623	Ballance's, with set of 6 Morse's Drills complete	2	14	0
	Spare Drills to fit same, 6 sizes. each	0	2	6

FILE FOR BONE OPERATIONS.

MADE FOR MR. A. H. TUBBY, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON, WESTMINSTER
HOSPITAL, ETC.

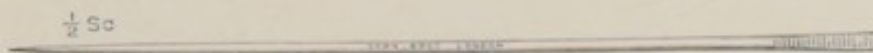


8624.

8624	File with metal handle, nickel-plated each	0	5	6
------	--	---	---	---

PATELLA PINS.

AS USED AT THE WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL, ETC.

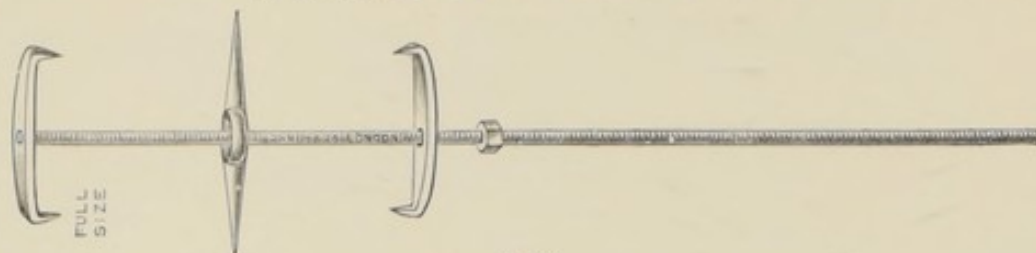


8625.

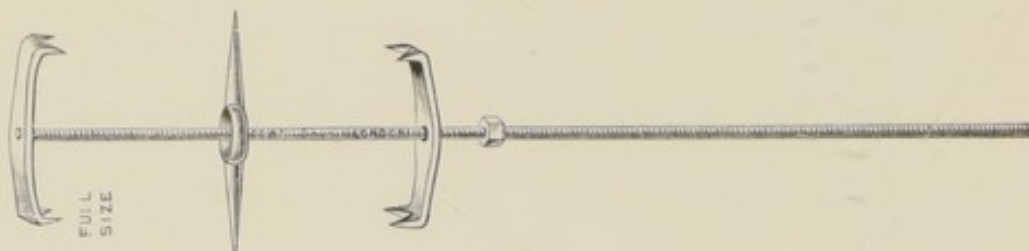
8625	Patella Pins, Westminster pattern each	0	1	3
------	--	---	---	---

CLAMPS FOR FRACTURES.

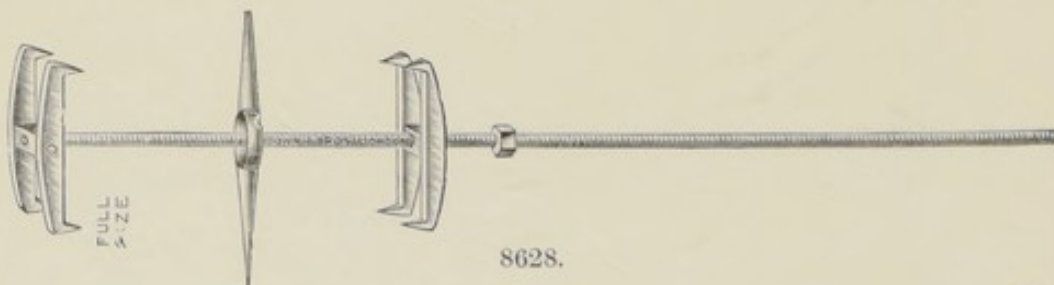
No.



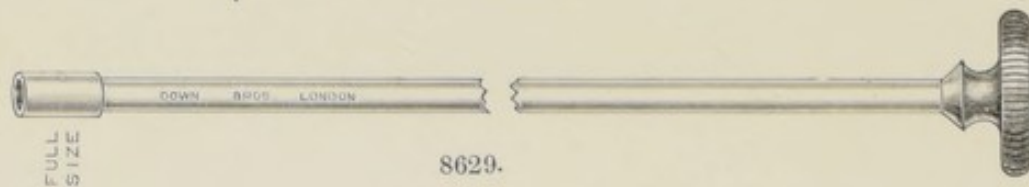
8626.



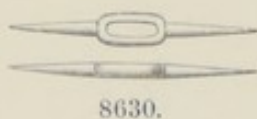
8627.



8628.



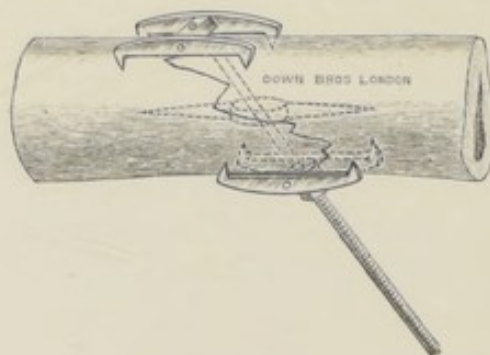
8629.



8630.



8631.



Clamps for Fractures,—		£	s.	d.
8626	Anderson's, with single teeth			
	each, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 6s. 6d. ; $\frac{7}{8}$ in., 6s. 6d. ; 1 in.	0	6	6
8627	Ditto, with double teeth			
	each, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 7s. 6d. ; $\frac{7}{8}$ in., 7s. 6d. ; 1 in.	0	7	6
8628	Ditto, twin pattern			
	each, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 12s. 6d. ; $\frac{7}{8}$ in., 12s. 6d. ; 1 in.	0	12	6
Extras,—				
8629	Key (only one key is necessary for all sizes)	.	each	0 4 0
8630	Medullary Spikes, spare, for use with clamps	.	„	0 2 0
8631	Ditto, for general use without clamps	.	„	0 1 0

No. **Clamps for Fractures, *continued*,—**

Extract from the "Royal Army Medical Corps Journal."

- (1) The Medullary spike.
- (2) The bone fracture clamp.

They depend for their effect in the one case, on the support of the medullary cancellous tissue alone, and in the other, on the sole support of the compact bone. They may be employed singly or in conjunction and will be described separately and in detail.

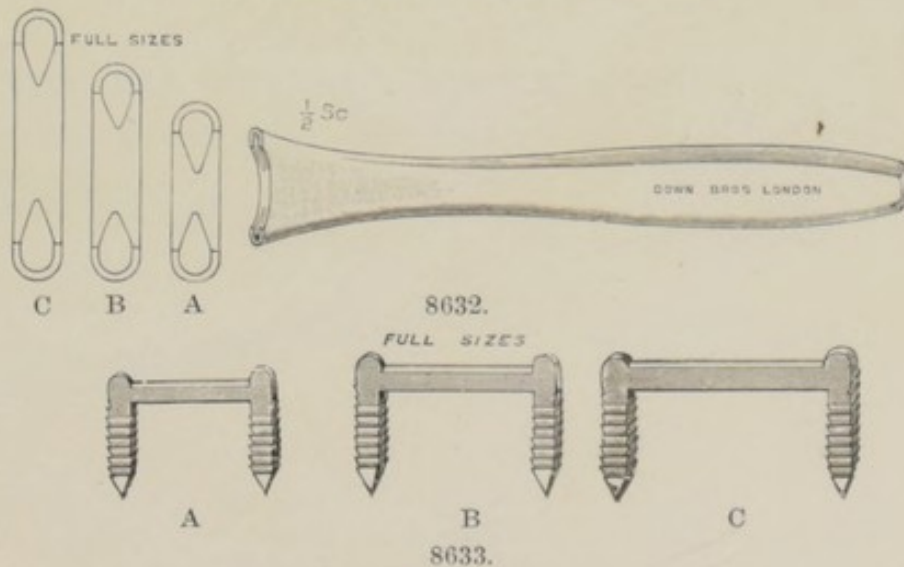
The medullary spike consists of a double-pointed steel spike, divided by a raised flange into two unequal lengths, each from a quarter to two inches and varying according to the necessity of the case, alterations being made if necessary during the operation, by means of a file or cutters. I have been using the ordinary carpenter's bradawl heads, which answer the purpose admirably, and can be bought at any hardware shop at the small cost of two a penny. These may be filed down at the rough end, cut to the required size and electro-plated, if desired, before use. The variety employed in conjunction with the clamp is essentially the same, but perforated to admit the passage of the tension screw, as I shall describe later.

The fracture clamp is a simple instrument consisting of two toothed jaws, each formed by the junction of small parallel steel rods, armed at their extremities with sharp spikes, and joined centrally by a free pivot, so allowing their close adaption which may be considered advisable.

The jaws grasp the bone on either side of the fracture, and are placed, one superficially, the other deeply. They are joined by a tension-screw of fine steel, which pierces the pivots and passes directly through the line of fracture to the obliquity of which it accommodates itself accurately. The tension wire, some three or four inches long, is finely threaded and provided with a minute nut, which can be screwed down, thus clamping the jaws firmly home to any required position, after which any surplus is filed off and discarded.

PUNCH FOR INSERTING DUJARIER'S STAPLES FOR FRACTURES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. ROBERT JONES, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ROYAL SOUTHERN HOSPITAL, LIVERPOOL.

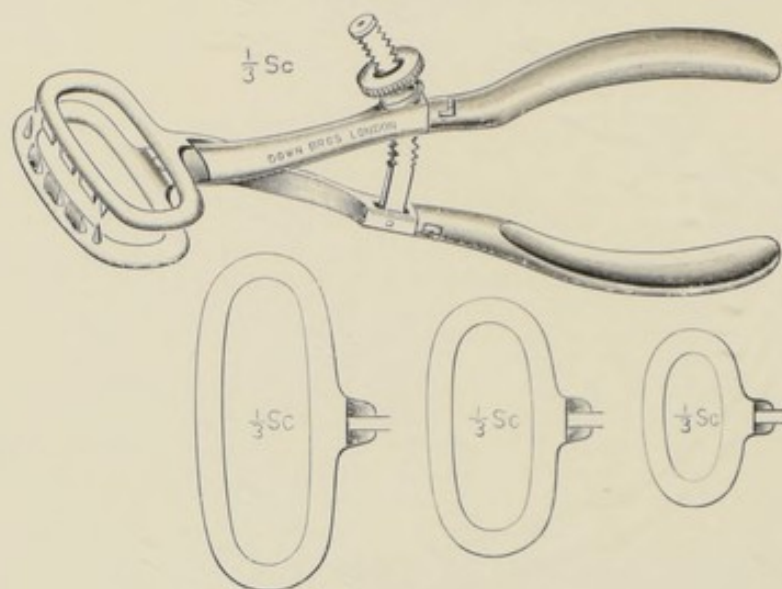


		£ s. d.
Punches and Staples, nickel-plated,—		
8632	Jones' Punches, 3 sizes, A, B, C	each 0 5 6
8633	Dujarier's Staples, 3 sizes, A, B, C	per doz. 0 15 0

No.

CLAMP FOR FIXATION OF UNUNITED FRACTURES.

AS DESCRIBED BY RUTHERFORD MORISON, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON,
ROYAL INFIRMARY, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.



8634.

Clamp for Ununited Fractures, nickel-plated,—

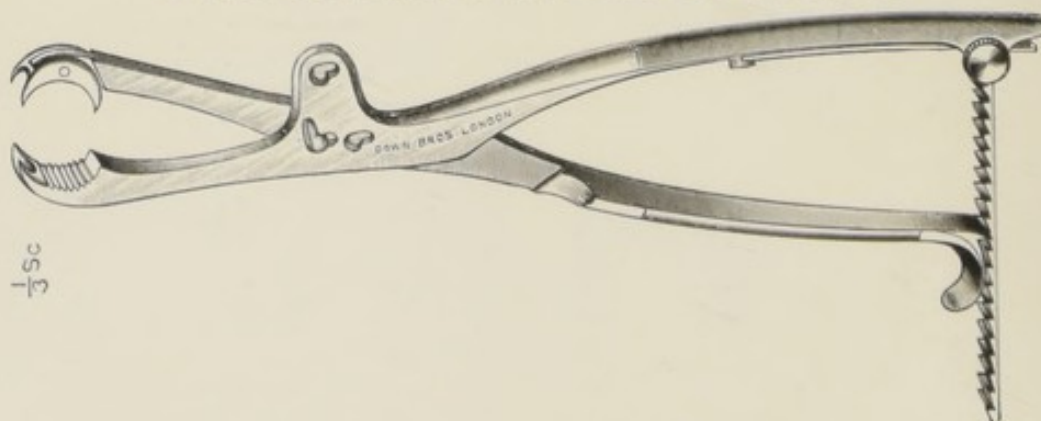
8634

Willan's, made in 3 sizes, with detachable handles, per set . £ s. d.
4 5 0

This Clamp, designed for Mr. Rutherford Morison by Mr. R. J. Willan and described in the Annals of Surgery, December, 1909, is intended to hold fractured bones together until union occurs and then to be removed, in order to avoid leaving anything indestructible permanently buried in the tissues.

BONE-HOLDING FORCEPS AND SCREWS.

AS USED BY DR. ALBIN LAMBOTTE OF ANTWERP.



8635.

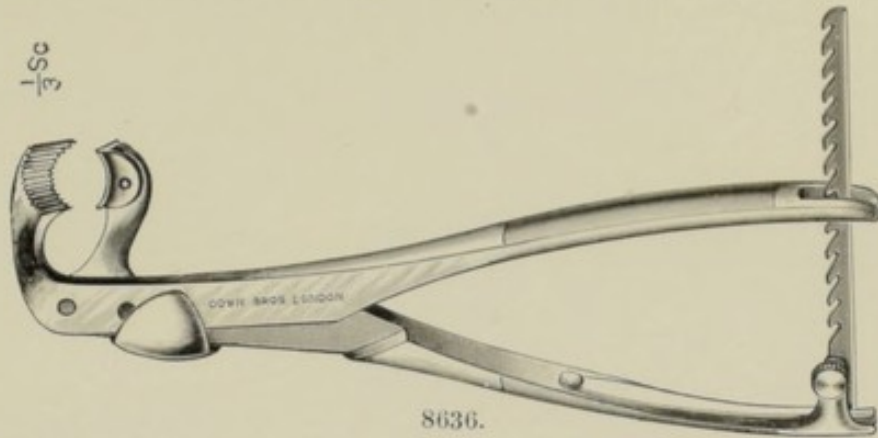
8635

Bone-holding Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Lambotte's, straight, 3 sizes

each, 9 in., 32s. 6d. ; 11 in., 38s. 6d. ; 13 in. 2 10 0

No.

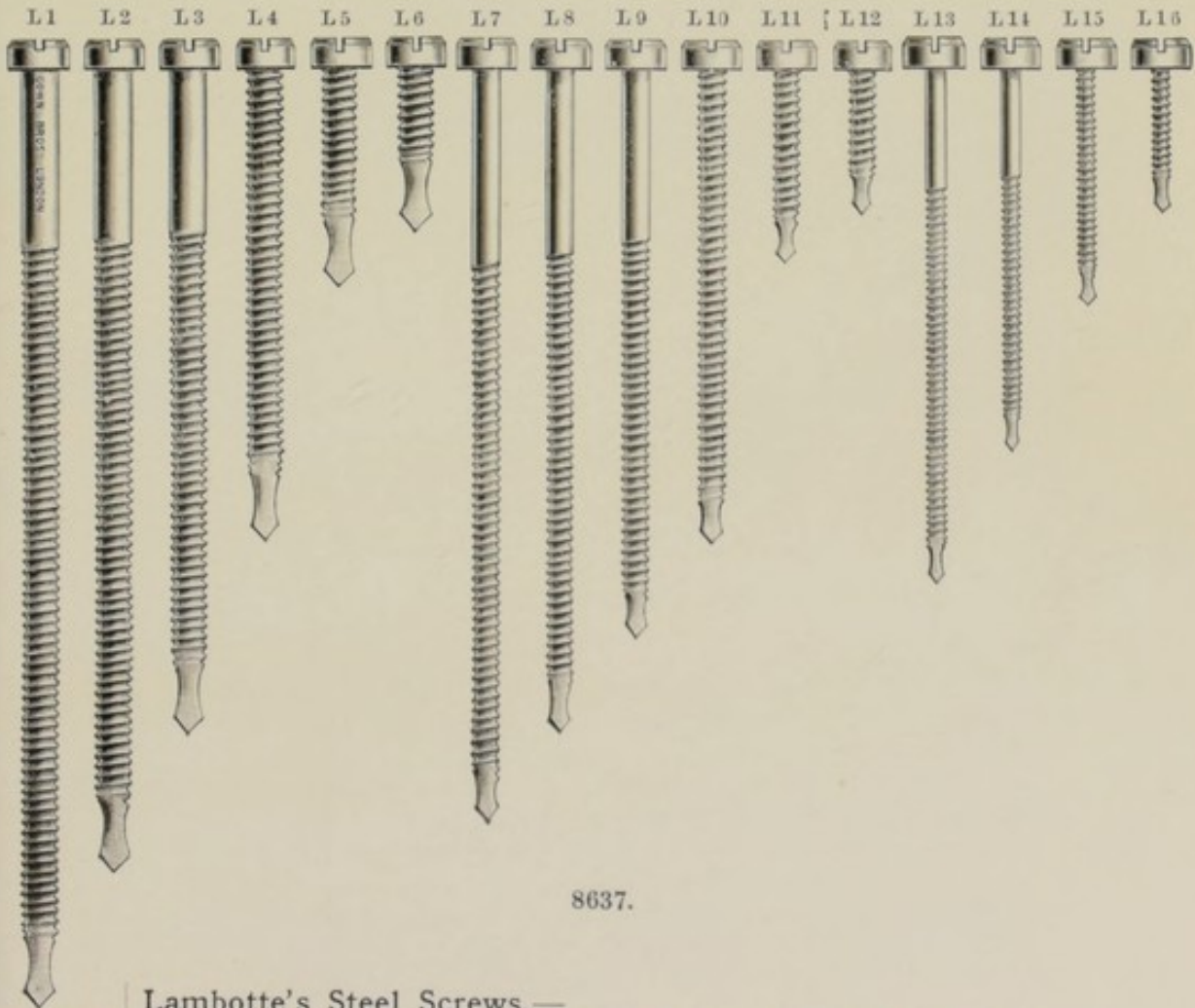
Lambotte's Bone-holding Forceps, etc., *continued*,—



8636.

Bone-holding Forceps, nickel-plated,—

		£	s.	d.
8636	Lambotte's, curved, each, 8½ in., 35s. ; 10 in., 47s. 6d. ; 14 in.	3	3	0



8637.

Lambotte's Steel Screws,—

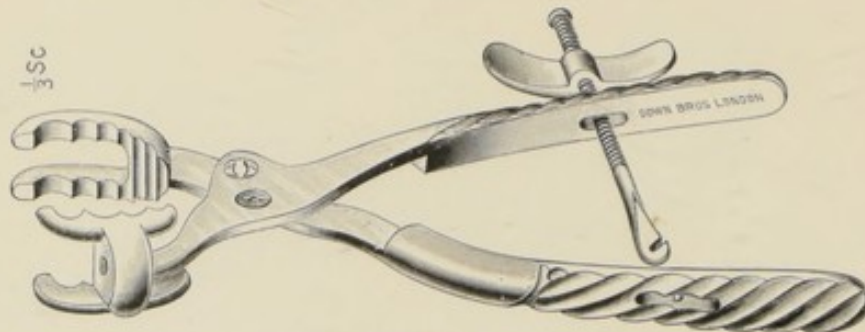
3786

Nos. L 1 to L 4, for neck of Femur and Condyles, each, 1s. 6d. ;
 L 5 and 6, for buried screwing of the Femur and Tibia,
 each, 9d. ; L 7 to L 10, for Elbow, Malleoli and head of
 Humerus, each, 1s. 6d. ; L 11 and 12, for buried screwing
 of the Humerus, each 9d. ; L 13 and 14, for Elbow, each
 1s. 3d. ; L 15 and 16, for fixing fragments of grafts and
 tendons, each

0 1 0

No. **A NEW BONE-HOLDING FORCEPS (MODIFICATION OF PETERS').**

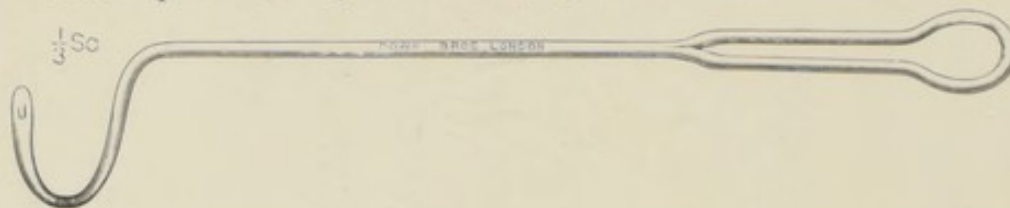
MADE FOR DR. R. LANE JOYNT, SURGEON, MEATH HOSPITAL, DUBLIN.



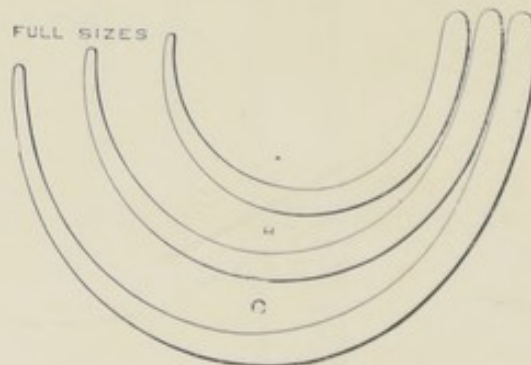
8638.

8638 Bone-holding Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Lane Joynt's £ s. d.
2 2 0

"I have had this instrument modified by the addition of a second double-jawed blade, which has proved of great use in holding transversely broken bones in place while a plate was being applied to them."



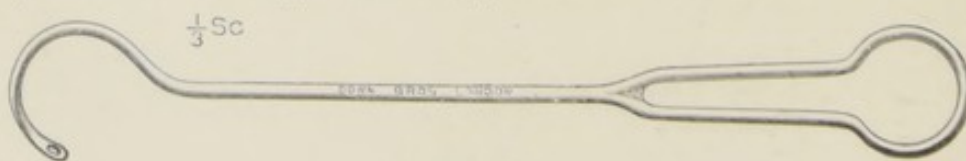
FULL SIZES



8639.

8639 Needles for Wiring Bones, nickel-plated,—
Lane Joynt's for passing wire round bones, 3 sizes, A, B
and C, each right and left each 0 7 6

"Force has to be used to perforate the strong attachment of muscles and also to press back the side of the wound in the manœuvre of making the point of the needle appear at the opposite side of the bone."



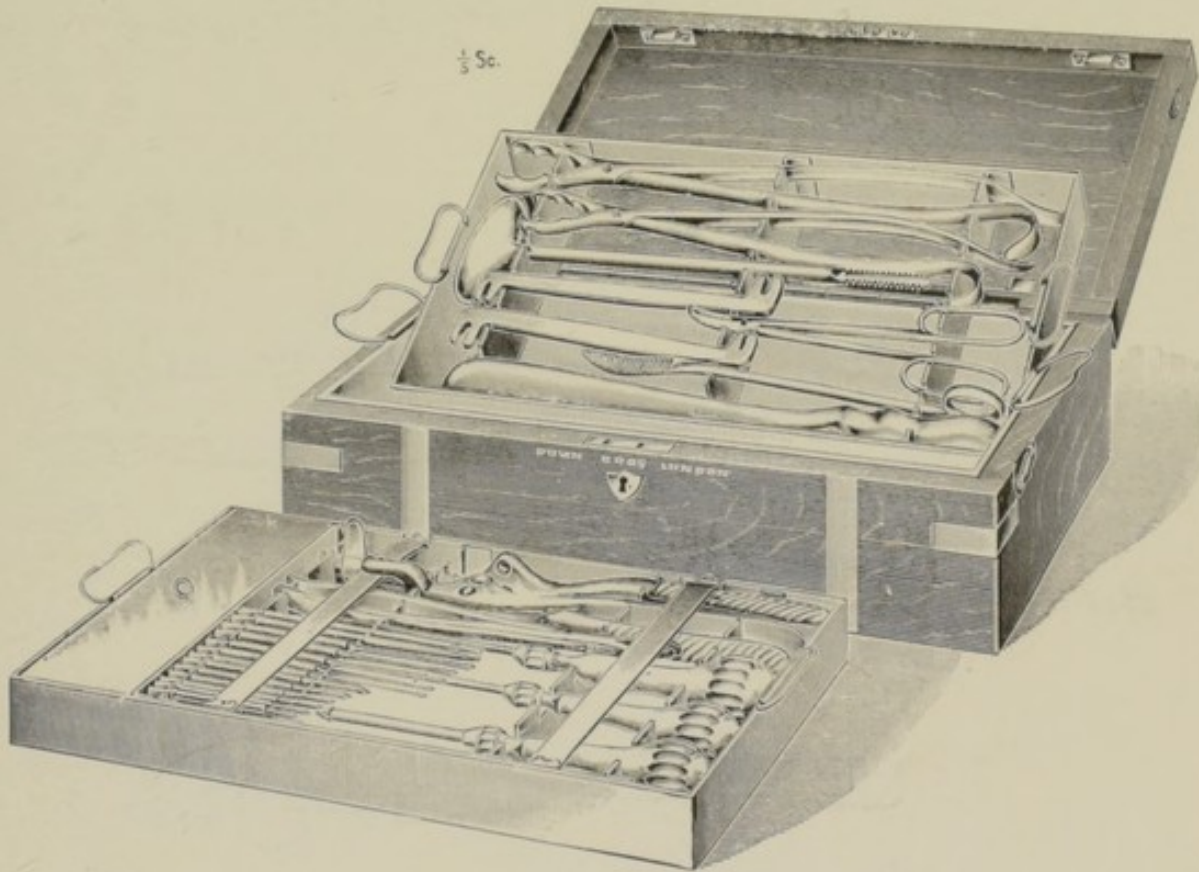
8640.

8640 Lane Joynt's, hook shaped, one size only each 0 6 6

No.

NEW INSTRUMENTS FOR THE OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF FRACTURES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. ARBUTHNOT LANE, M.S., ETC., SURGEON, GUY'S HOSPITAL.



8641.

£ s. d.

8641 Set of Instruments for the Operative treatment of Fractures, consisting of—

- 1 each 12 and 14 in. Large Bone-holding Forceps, 1 Small Bone-holding Forceps, 1 Peters' Lion Forceps, 1 each Large and Small Bone Levers, 1 Rotary Lever, 1 set of 6 Awls with handle, 1 set of 6 Reamers with handle, 1 Rosehead to make depression for head of screw for direct screwing, 1 set of 3 Screw-drivers and handle, 1 Screw-guiding Forceps, 1 pair Benders for steel plates, all nickel-plated. The whole fitted in metal frames inside a metal tray which forms an inside lining to brass-bound polished mahogany case

15 17 0

Suggested additions,—

- 1 Complete set of Lane's Steel Plates per set 2 13 9
- 1 Gross assorted Screws for use with Plates, at per doz. 0 2 0
- 2 dozen assorted Screws for direct screwing, at per doz. 0 2 0

No. **Arbuthnot Lane's Instruments for the Operative Treatment of Fractures, continued,—**



8642.

8642	Bone-holding Forceps, 12 in.	each	£	s.	d.
	Ditto, ditto, 14 in.	„	0	17	6
			1	1	0



8643.

8643	Bone-holding Forceps for Patella	each	1	0	0
------	--	------	---	---	---



8644.

8644	Bone-holding Forceps for small bones	each	0	11	6
------	--	------	---	----	---



8645.

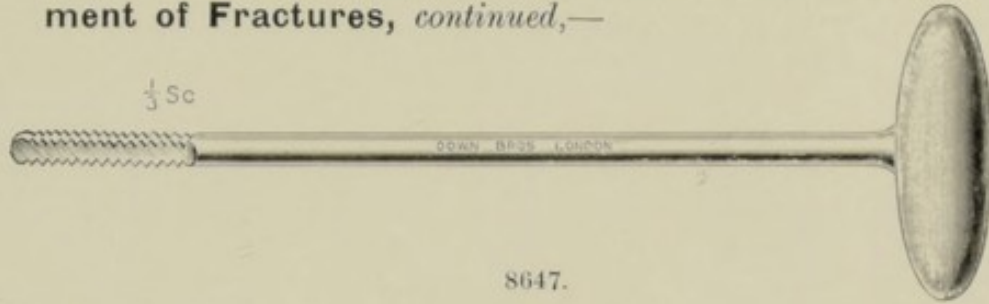
8645	Bone Lever (two of these are usually employed)	each	0	13	6
------	--	------	---	----	---



8646.

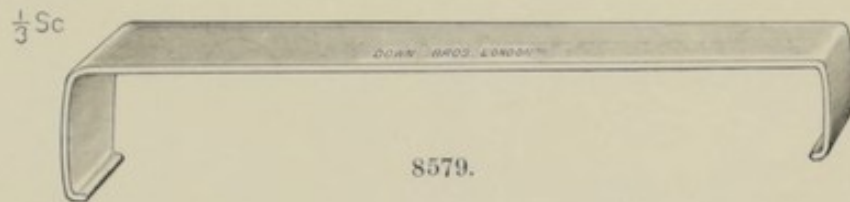
8646	Bone Lever for small bones	each	0	8	6
------	--------------------------------------	------	---	---	---

No. **Arbuthnot Lane's Instruments for the Operative Treatment of Fractures, *continued*,—**



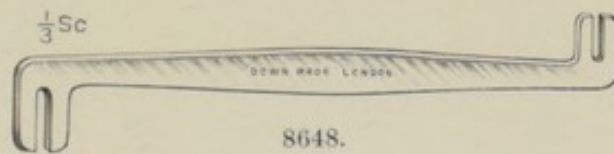
8647.

8647	Rotary Bone Lever	each	£ s. d. 0 10 6
------	-----------------------------	------	-------------------



8579.

8579	Retractors, 2 sizes	each, $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in., 6s. 6d. ; $1 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.	0 7 6
------	-------------------------------	---	-------



8648.

8648	Benders for steel plates	per pair	0 15 0
------	------------------------------------	----------	--------

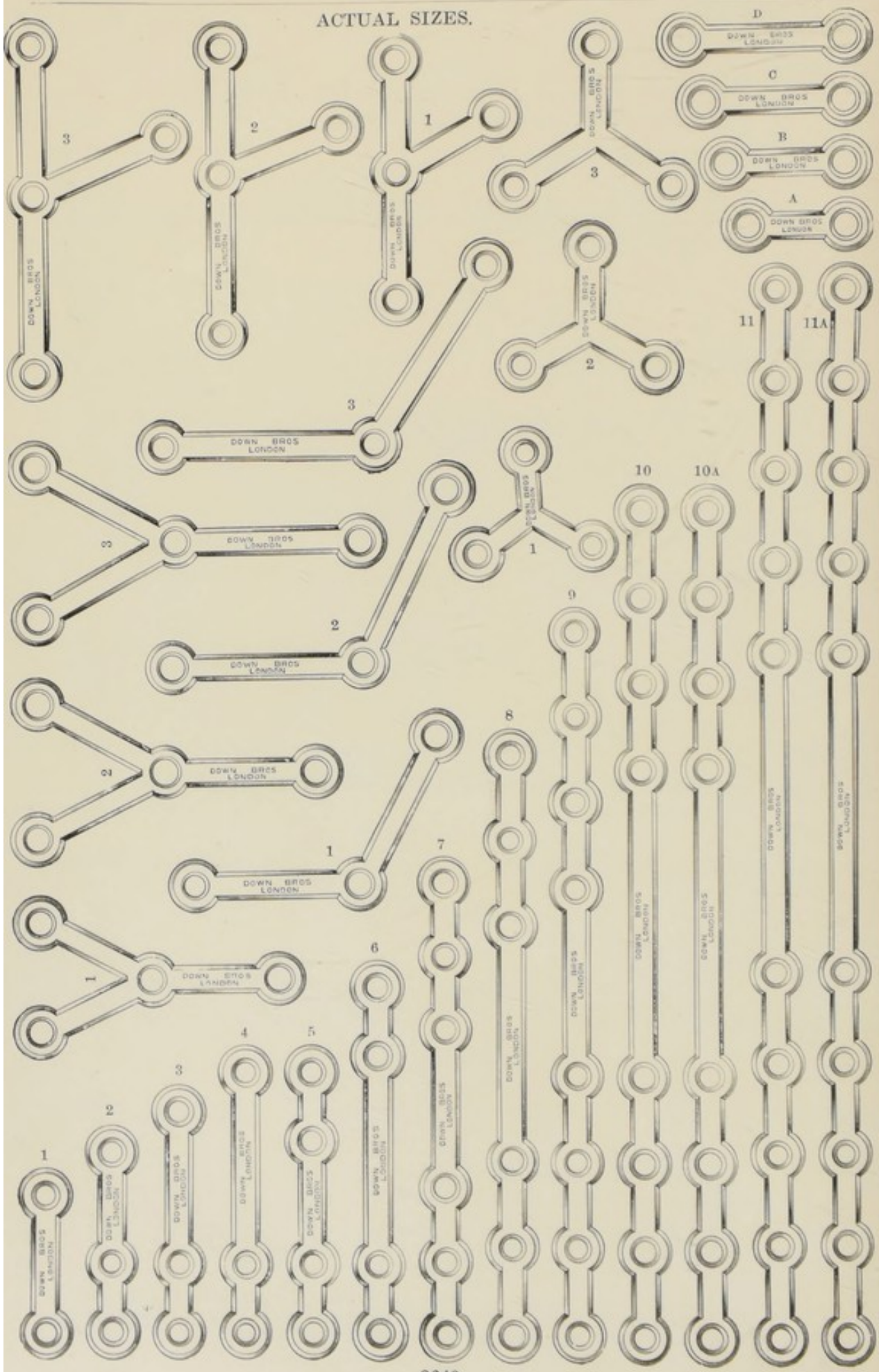
8649	Toughened Steel Fracture Plates, New Series, the set complete		2 13 9
------	---	--	--------

SEPARATE PRICES.

No. 1, Straight, 2 hole	. . . . .	each	0 0 9
" 2, " 3 "	. . . . .	"	0 1 3
" 3, " 3 "	. . . . .	"	0 1 3
" 4, " 3 "	. . . . .	"	0 1 3
" 5, " 4 "	. . . . .	"	0 1 6
" 6, " 4 "	. . . . .	"	0 1 6
" 7, " 6 "	. . . . .	"	0 2 6
" 8, " 6 "	. . . . .	"	0 2 6
" 9, " 8 "	. . . . .	"	0 3 6
" 10, " 8 "	. . . . .	"	0 3 6
" 10A, " 8 " extra stout	. . . . .	"	0 4 0
" 11, " 10 "	. . . . .	"	0 4 6
" 11A, " 10 " extra stout	. . . . .	"	0 4 9
Straight thin for patella, 4 sizes, A, B, C and D	. . . . .	"	0 0 9
Elbowed, 3 sizes, Nos. 1, 2 and 3	. . . . .	"	0 1 6
Semaphoric, " Nos. 1, 2 and 3	. . . . .	"	0 1 6
Triangular, " Nos. 1, 2 and 3	. . . . .	"	0 1 6
" Y " shaped, " Nos. 1, 2 and 3	. . . . .	"	0 1 6

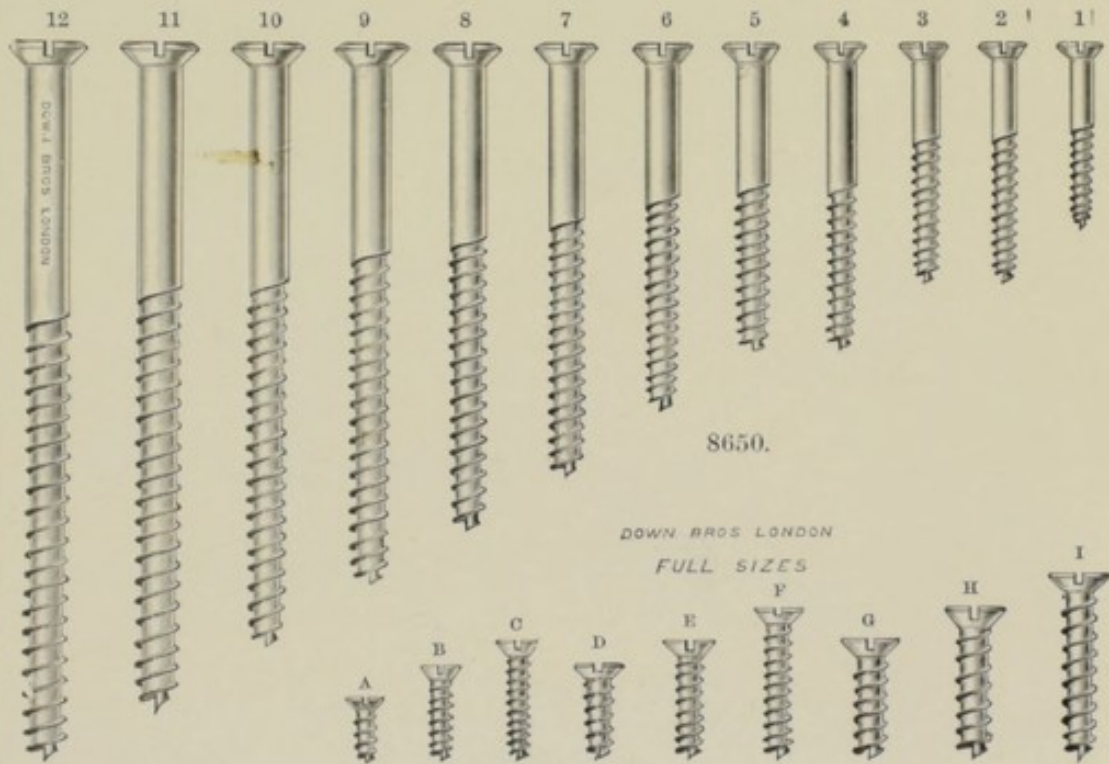
N.B.—These plates are made of toughened steel and are bendable, but not easily so, especially the thicker ones; however, they can be twisted or bent with the "Benders" provided for the purpose.

ACTUAL SIZES.



No.

Arbuthnot Lane's Instruments for the Operative Treatment of Fractures, *continued*,—

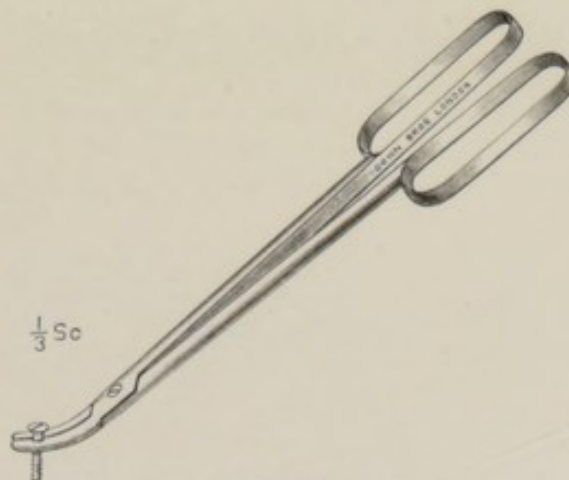


8650.

DOWN BROS LONDON
FULL SIZES

8651.

		£	s.	d.
8650	Screws, for the direct screwing of fractures, Nos. 1 to 12,			
	per doz.	0	2	0
8651	Ditto, for use with plates, 9 sizes, A to I	0	2	0



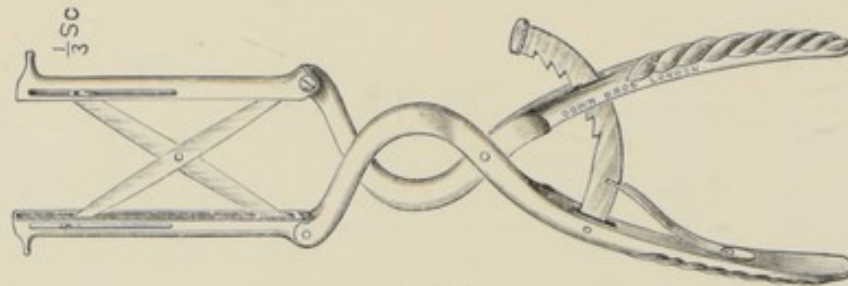
8652.

8652	Screw-guiding Forceps	each	0	8	6
------	---------------------------------	------	---	---	---

No.

RETRACTING OR SEPARATING FORCEPS FOR LOWER JAW.

SUGGESTED BY PROFESSOR KOCHER, OF BERN.



8653.

8653

Separating Forceps for Lower Jaw, nickel-plated,—
Kocher's each

£ s. d.

2 2 0

RASPATORIES.



8654.

8654

Raspatories, nickel-plated,—
Langenbeck's curved each

0 7 6



8655.

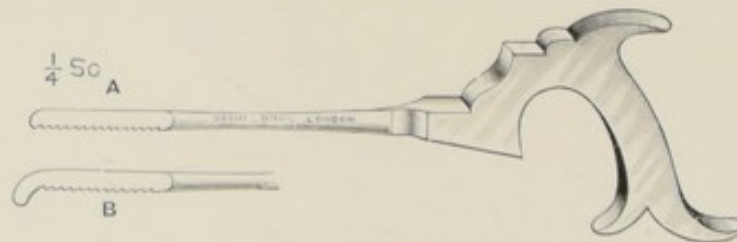
8655

Legg's (made for Mr. T. Percy Legg, F.R.C.S., Surgeon,
Royal Free Hospital, etc.) each

0 5 6

SAWS FOR SUBCUTANEOUS OSTEOTOMY.

MADE FOR MR. A. H. TUBBY, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL, ETC.



8656.

8656

Subcutaneous Osteotomy Saws,—
Tubby's (modification of Adams'), with large metal
handle (A) each
Ditto, with curved probe end (B) „

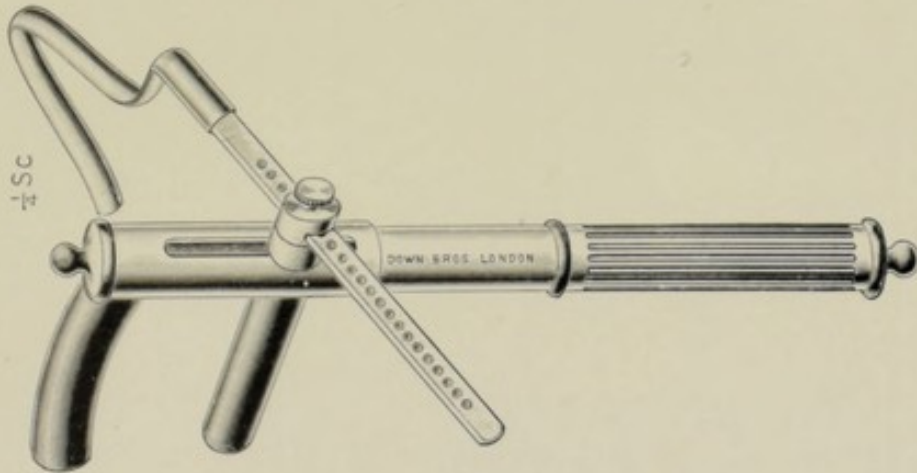
0 19 6

1 0 0

No.

WRENCH FOR TREATMENT OF DEFORMITIES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. E. MUIRHEAD LITTLE, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ROYAL NATIONAL ORTHOPÆDIC HOSPITAL.



8657.

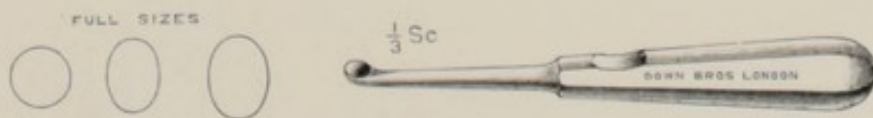
8657 Orthopaedic Wrench,— £ s. d.
 Muirhead Little's, fitted with 2 sizes of heel loops, complete 4 4 0



8658.

8658 Lorenz's Orthopaedic Fulcrum, for wrenching the foot and breaking down adhesions . . . each 0 8 6

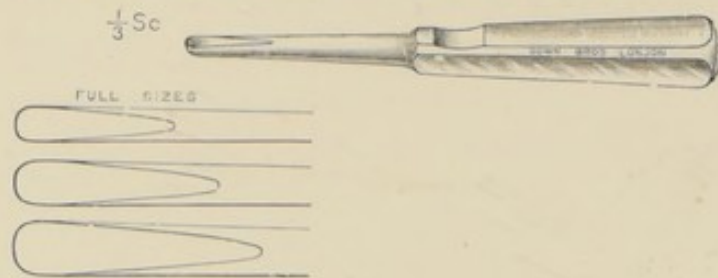
CURETTES OR SCOOPS FOR MASTOID.



8659.

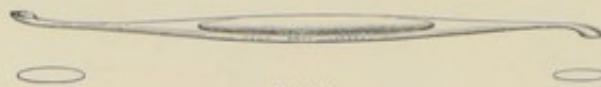
8659 Mastoid Scoops, nickel-plated,—
 Cheatle's (as made for Mr. Arthur Cheatle, F.R.C.S., Aural Surgeon to King's College Hospital), set of 3, consisting of 2 sizes oval and 1 circular, each 7s. 6d.; per set 1 2 6

No. **Curettes or Scoops for Mastoid, *continued*,—**



8660.

8660 Mastoid Scoops, nickel-plated, *continued*,— £ s. d.
 Leeds Infirmary pattern, 3 sizes— each 0 7 6



8661.

8661 Preysing's fine double-ended each 0 7 6

FACIAL NERVE PROTECTORS.

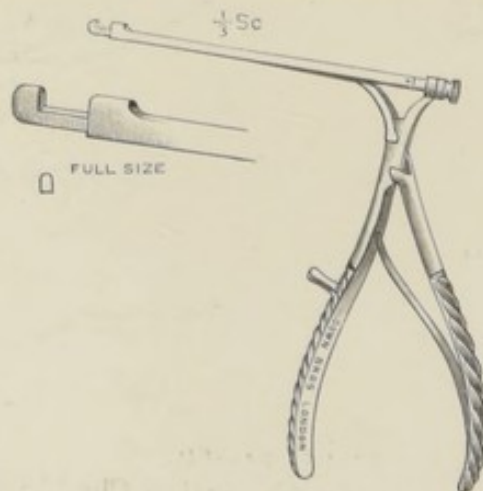


8662.

8662 Facial Nerve Protectors, nickel-plated,—
 Bourquet's, right and left each 0 8 6

ATTIC PUNCH FORCEPS.

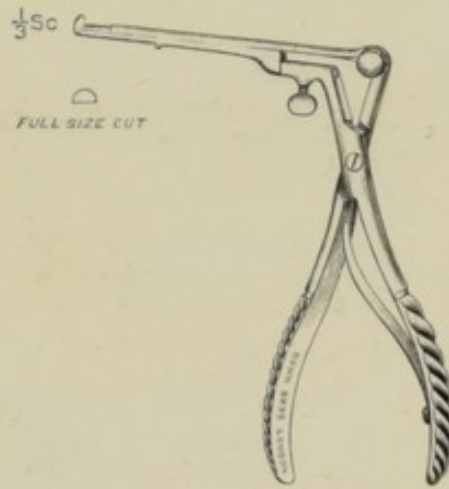
SUGGESTED BY MR. SYDNEY R. SCOTT, M.S., LOND., ETC., ASSISTANT AURAL SURGEON, ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL.



8663.

8663 Attic Punch Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 Scott's each 1 10 0

No. **Attic Punch Forceps, *continued*,**—

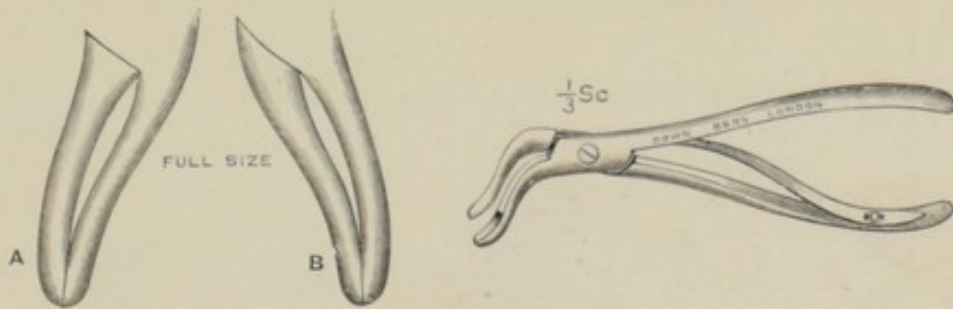


8664.

	Attic Punch Forceps, nickel-plated, <i>continued</i> ,—	£	s.	d.
8664	Krause's	1	7	6

NIBBLING FORCEPS FOR MASTOID.

SUGGESTED BY MR. KENNETH BLACK, F.R.C.S., OF NOTTINGHAM.



8665.

	Mastoid Nibbling Forceps, nickel-plated,—			
8665	Black's, curved to left (A) and right (B).	0	12	6



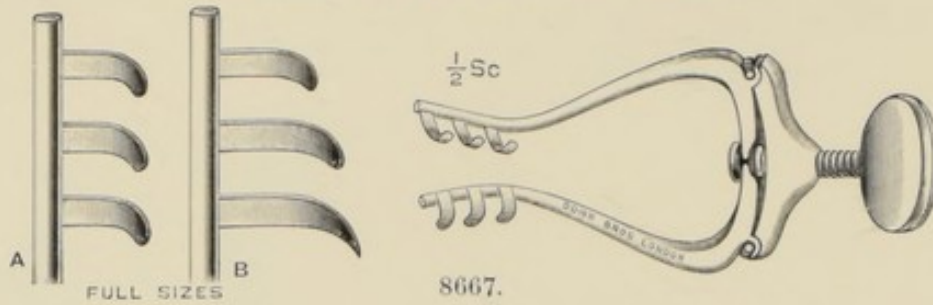
8666.

8666	Jansen's	0	12	6
------	--------------------	---	----	---

E

MASTOID RETRACTORS.

No.



8667 Mastoid Retractors, nickel-plated,—
 Jansen's, in 2 forms, A and B (1 of each are generally employed) each £ s. d.
 0 14 6

MASTOID SCALPEL.

AS MADE FOR KING'S COLLEGE, HOSPITAL.

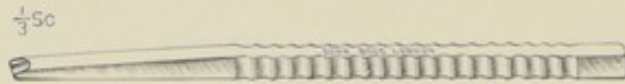


8668.

8668 Mastoid Scalpels, solid forged, nickel-plated handles . each 0 2 8

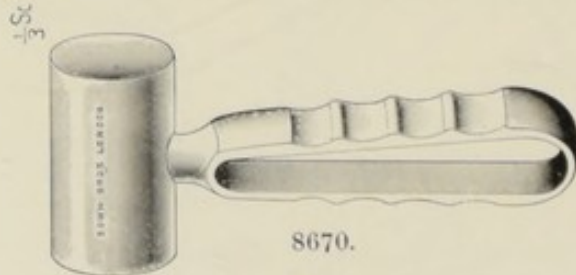
INSTRUMENTS FOR MASTOID OPERATIONS.

USED BY MR. CHARLES J. HEATH, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, THROAT HOSPITAL, GOLDEN SQUARE.



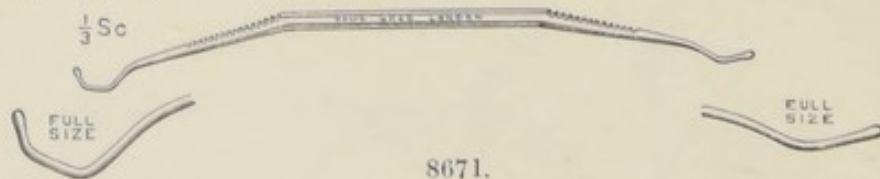
8669.

8669 Gouges forged out of solid, nickel-plated, 3 sizes, $3\frac{5}{8}$, $3\frac{7}{8}$ and $3\frac{9}{8}$ in. each 0 5 6



8670.

8670 Mallet, copper, nickel-plated each 0 14 6



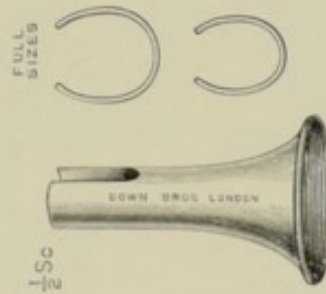
8671.

8671 Probe, double ended, nickel-plated each 0 6 6
 8672* Probe, straight, malleable, in handle ,, 0 2 6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

Instruments for Mastoid Operations, *continued*,—

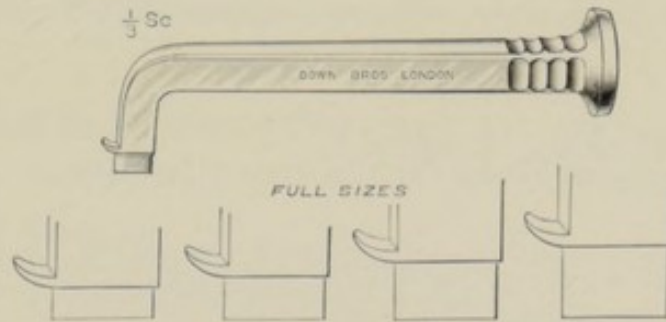


8673.

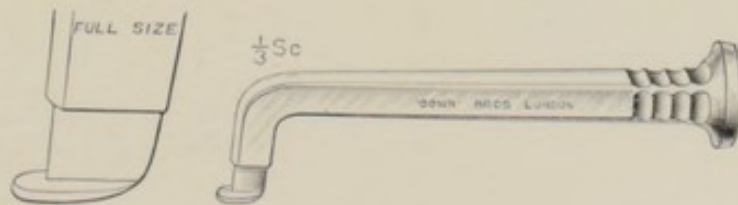
- | | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| 8673 | Specula, Heath's, 2 sizes, for use during after-treatment; their shape renders them self-retaining . . . each | £ s. d.
0 7 6 |
|------|---|------------------|

SET OF GUARDED CHISELS FOR SKULL SURGERY.

SUGGESTED BY MR. J. HENDERSON NICOLL, M.B., C.M., ETC., SURGEON,
WESTERN INFIRMARY, GLASGOW.



8674.



8675.

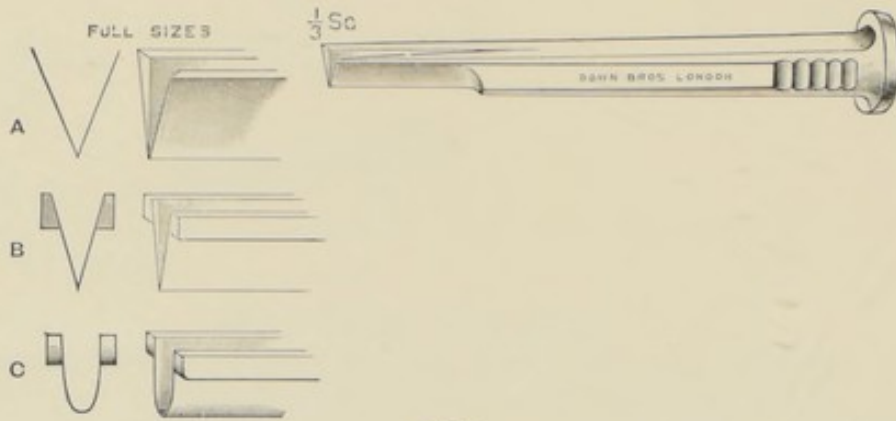
Guarded Chisels, nickel-plated,—

- | | | |
|------|---|--------|
| 8674 | Nicoll's, with upper guard, depth of cut $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{16}$ in. each | 0 10 6 |
| 8675 | Ditto, with under guard (one size only) . . . ,, | 0 10 6 |

No.

SET OF GOUGES FOR SKULL SURGERY.

SUGGESTED BY DR. F. WINSON RAMSAY, SURGEON, ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL, BOURNEMOUTH.



8676.

8676 Gouges, nickel-plated,—
Ramsay's, 3 patterns . . . each, A, 10s. ; B, 12s. ; C £ s. d.
0 12 0

VARIOUS INSTRUMENTS FOR CRANIAL SURGERY.



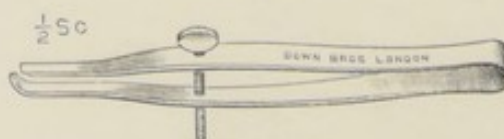
8677.

8677 Cranial Gauge, nickel-plated,—
Nicoll's each 0 3 6



8678.

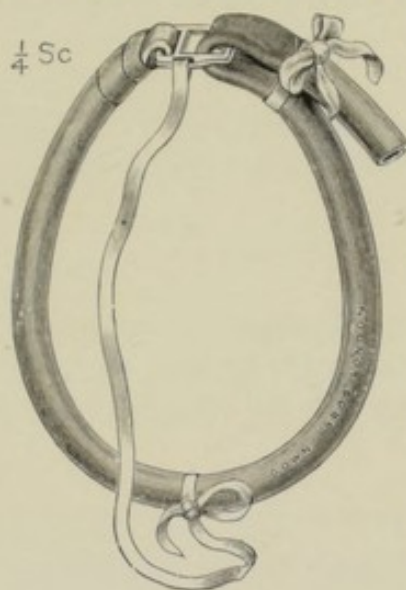
8678 Dura Mater Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Horsley's each 0 6 9



8679.

8679 Haemostatic Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Crile's each 0 5 6

No. **Various Instruments for Cranial Surgery, continued,—**



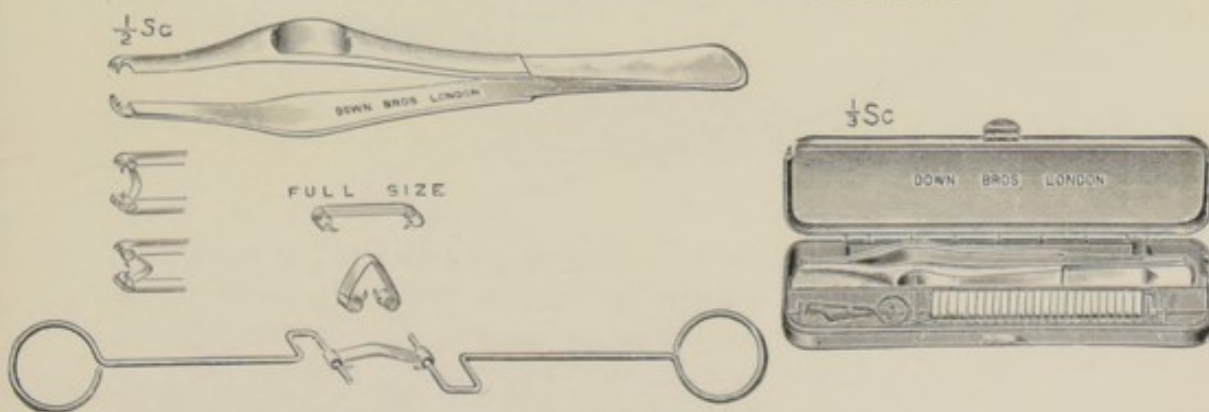
8680.

8680 **Cranial Tourniquet,—**
 Cushing's each £ s. d.
 0 7 6

HOW TO APPLY.

The tube can be made into a ring of any size ; practice enables one to estimate the size of the ring necessary in a given case to shut off arterial supply without causing undue pressure. The ring is provided with a median tape, the length of which measured after the head is shaved should equal the length from glabella to inion to prevent the Tourniquet rolling over the orbits. Having been boiled, the Tourniquet is applied over the head from occipital to frontal regions, the point directly opposite to buckle being held below the inion by assistant while the ring is stretched over head, the tape preventing buckle from overriding glabella.

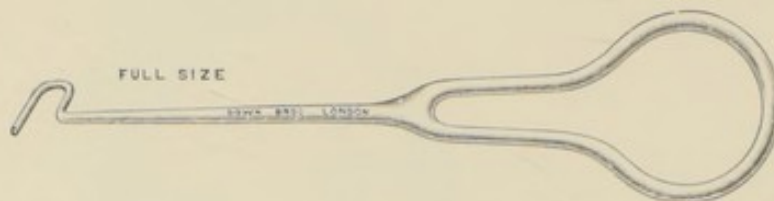
DR. MICHEL'S ASEPTIC METAL SUTURE CLIPS FOR SUPERFICIAL SUTURES.



8681.

8681 **Metallic Suture Appliances,—**
 Michel's set, consisting of 100 Metal Suture Clips, Compressing Forceps, and pair of Hooks for adjusting and removal, in metal case 0 12 6
 Separate prices, Forceps, 3s. 6d. ; Hooks, per pair, 6d. ; Clips, 2s. 6d. per 100.

No. **Michel's Metallic Suture Appliances, continued,—**



8682.

Metallic Suture Appliances, continued,—		£	s.	d.
8682	Improved Hooks for Michel's apparatus . . . per pair	0	3	0
8683*	The set in larger metal case, with the improved Hooks . . .	0	15	0



8684.

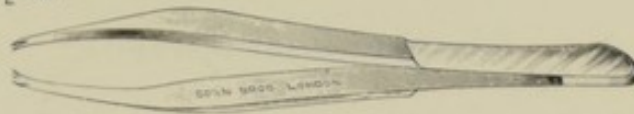
8684	Michel's improved set complete, consisting of Spring Tenaculum Forceps for holding edges of wound together, with magazine for carrying the Suture Clips, Forceps for applying and compressing the clips, Bow Extraction Forceps, and 100 Metal Suture Clips in metal case	1	6	6
------	---	---	---	---

Separate prices, Tenaculum Forceps with magazine, 9s. ; Compression Forceps, 3s. 6d. ; Extraction Forceps, 4s. 6d. ; Clips, 2s. 6d. per 100.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Michel's Metallic Suture Appliances, continued,—**

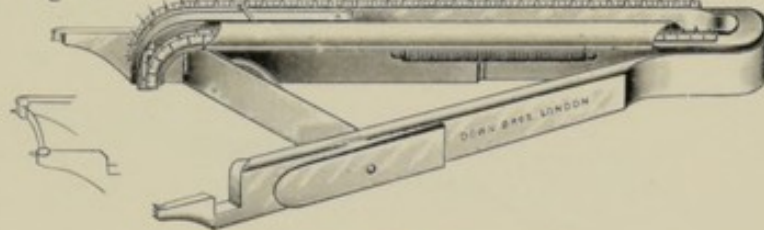
$\frac{1}{2}$ Sc



8685.

- | | | |
|------|--|---------|
| | Metallic Suture Appliances, continued,— | £ s. d. |
| 8685 | Heaton's Improved Tenaculum Forceps for holding the edges of wound together (suggested by Dr. C. J. Heaton, of Westgate-on-Sea) each | 0 4 6 |

$\frac{1}{2}$ Sc

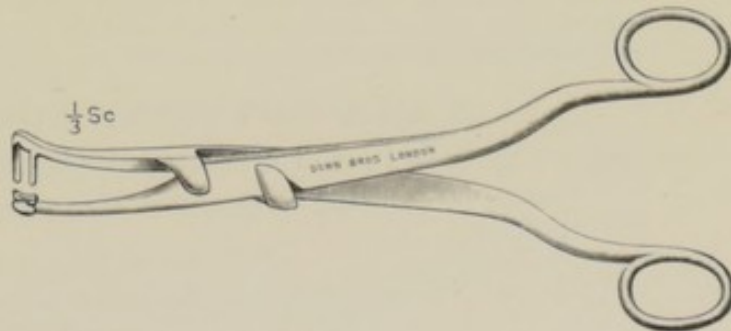


8686.

- | | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| 8686 | Michel's Automatic Magazine Forceps for applying the Suture Clips (self-feeding) each | 3 5 0 |
| 8687* | Set consisting of Automatic Magazine Forceps, Tenaculum Forceps for holding edges of wound together, Bow Extraction Forceps, and 100 Suture Clips in metal case | 4 5 0 |



$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc



8688.

- | | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| 8688 | Michel's Forceps for applying metallic ligatures in deep wounds | 3 3 0 |
| 8688A | Metallic Ligature Clips for use with same, 6 mm. × 5 mm. per 100 | 0 3 0 |

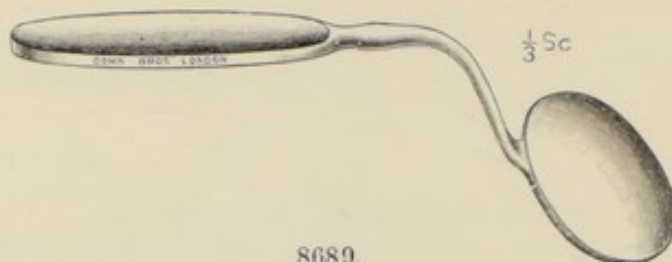
A smaller Forceps is also made at same price and smaller clips 4 mm. × 4 mm.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

SUTURING DEPRESSOR.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. M. W. GRAY, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ABERDEEN
ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8689.

Suturing Depressors,—

8689	Gray's, 2 sizes, each, small, $1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ in., 13s. 6d.; large, $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ in.	£ s. d. 0 15 6
------	---	-------------------

A NEW SUTURING FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. T. CARWARDINE, M.S., ETC.



8690.

Suturing Forceps, nickel-plated,—

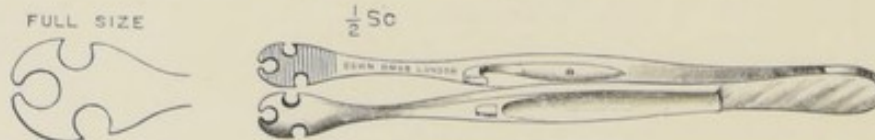
8690	Carwardine's each	0 3 6
------	-----------------------------	-------

Extract from "Medical Press," February 2, 1910.

"In the application of the continuous sutures uniting the stomach and small bowel, I have found a specially designed forceps very useful indeed. The assistant holds them in the palm of the hand, and grips each suture as it is passed, close down, to maintain tension on the last stitch as the next is being passed. The forceps being held horizontally, his hand is out of the way, and the tapering points enable any loops of suture to pass readily over them. The springs are much weaker than those of ordinary dissecting forceps, so that they do not tire the hand. After long experience of their use, I venture to make them known as useful aids in gastric and intestinal anastomosis."

A NEW SUTURING FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. P. J. LE RICHE, HONORARY MEDICAL OFFICER TO
THE WORTHING HOSPITAL.



8691.

Suturing Forceps, nickel-plated,—

8691	Le Riche's each	0 8 6
------	---------------------------	-------

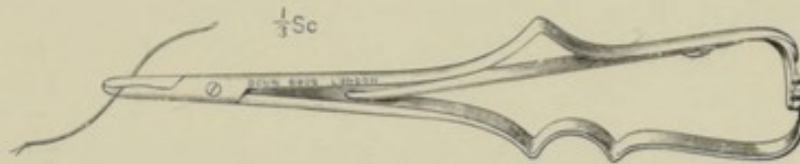
Extract from the "Medical Annual," 1910.

This is an excellent idea; it will be seen that there is absolutely no strain upon either the skin or mucous membrane while the needle is being passed through them, and the thread can be tied and cut with the forceps in position, thus avoiding the strain which is always present when a stitch is put in on the side of the forceps.

No.

SUTURE-HOLDING FORCEPS.

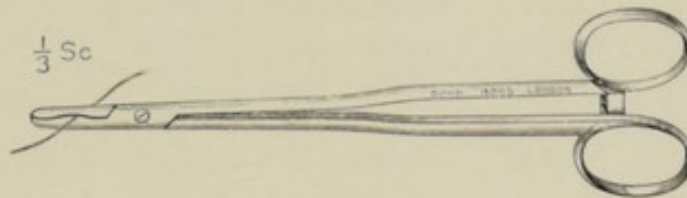
SUGGESTED BY MR. ARBUTHNOT LANE, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON, GUY'S HOSPITAL.



8692.

£ s. d.

Suture-holding Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 8692 Lane's each 0 12 9

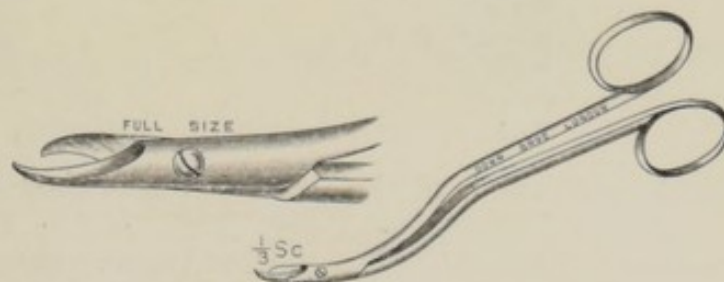


8693.

8693 Eve's (modification of Lane's), made for Mr. Frederic Eve, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the London Hospital . each 0 9 0

STITCH SCISSORS FOR REMOVING SUTURES.

AS USED BY MR. CHARLES J. HEATH, F.R.C.S.



8694.

Stitch Scissors, nickel-plated shanks,—
 8694 Heath's, with screw joint each 0 6 9
 8695* Ditto, with take-off joint „ 0 8 6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

**SUTURE AND LIGATURE MATERIALS, Etc.,
WITH REVISED PRICES.**

No.								£ s. d.	
8696*	Cargile Membrane, Chromacized, for covering stumps, pedicles, etc., to prevent adhesions, per doz. sheets							0 12 0	
8697*	Catgut, Raw (untreated), per doz. hanks,—								
	Nos.	000000	00000	0000	000	00	0	1	
		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/6	1/6	1/6	1/9	
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
		2/3	2/9	4/6	5/-	6/6	7/6	9/-	
8698*	Catgut, Formalin, per doz. hanks,—								
	Nos.	000000	00000	0000	000	00	0	1	
		2/9	2/9	2/9	3/-	3/-	3/-	3/6	
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
		4/-	4/6	5/3	5/9	7/-	8/-	9/6	
8699*	Catgut, Lister's, Chromacized in Oil, per bottle,—								
	Nos.	000000	00000	0000	000	00	0	1	
		10d.	10d.	10d.	1/-	1/-	1/-	1/2	
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
		1/4	1/6	1/8	1/10	2/-	2/3	2/6	
8700*	Catgut, Lister's Sulpho Chromic, dry, per doz. hanks,—								
	Nos.	000000	00000	0000	000	00	0	1	
		2/9	2/9	2/9	3/-	3/-	3/-	3/6	
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
		4/-	4/6	5/3	5/9	7/-	8/-	9/6	



8701.



8702.

8701	Catgut, Sterilized, in alcohol, on glass reel in glass-stoppered bottle, 14 sizes, Nos. 000000 to 8 . . . per bottle							0 1 4
	Ditto ditto in 5% carbolic solution, put up in same way, Nos. 000000 to 8 per bottle							0 1 2
8702	Ditto ditto in alcohol, in water-tight bottles, containing 3 sizes on spools per bottle							0 2 9
	Ditto ditto in 5% carbolic solution „							0 2 4
8703*	Ditto ditto in alcohol, large size for hospitals „							0 6 0
	Ditto ditto in 5% carbolic solution „							0 5 3

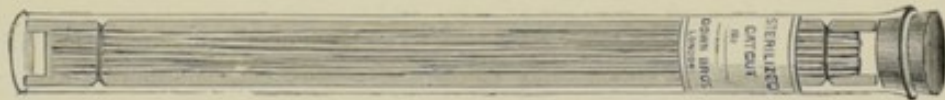
* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Suture and Ligature Materials, continued,—**



8704.

8704	Catgut, Sterilized, 12-in. lengths, in alcohol . . . per bottle	£	s.	d.
	Ditto ditto ditto in 5% carbolic solution ,,	0	2	0
		0	1	6
	Tin Cases to hold one tube, each, Japanned, 1s. ; nickel-plated, 1s. 3d.			



8705.

8705	Catgut, Sterilized, 18-in. lengths, in alcohol, each, small tubes, 2s. 6d. ; large tubes	0	3	3
	Ditto ditto ditto in 5% carbolic solution, each, small tubes, 2s. ; large tubes	0	2	9

8706*	Cumol Catgut, Krönig's, in boxes containing 3 lengths (each 2½ to 3 metres long), in 9 sizes,—			
	Nos. 00 and 0 per box	0	1	6
	Nos. 1 and 2 ,,	0	1	9
	Nos. 2½ and 3 ,,	0	2	0
	Nos. 4 and 5 ,,	0	2	3
	No. 6 ,,	0	2	6

8707*	Catgut, Iodized, prepared in Spirit, on glass reels in stoppered bottles,—			
	Nos. 000000 to 0 per doz. bottles	0	12	0
	Nos. 1, 2 and 3 ,, ,,	0	13	0
	Nos. 4, 5 and 6 ,, ,,	0	15	0
	Nos. 7 and 8 ,, ,,	0	18	0



8708.

8708	Catgut, Iodized, prepared in Spirit, in stoppered tubes,—			
	12-inch lengths per tube	0	2	0
	18-inch lengths ,,	0	3	0

8709*	Catgut, Triollet, in bottles,—			
	Nos. 00 to 6. per bottle	0	1	10

The 8 sizes of Triollet's Catgut numbered 00 to 6 (French sizes) correspond to the usual Nos. 1 to 8 (English sizes).

8710*	Japanese Silk, on original reels, containing about 120 feet, per reel,—						
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Nos.	0000	000	00	0	1	2	3
	6d.	6d.	6d.	9d.	1/-	1/3	1/6
		4	4½	5	5½	6	8
		1/9	2/-	2/6	3/-	3/6	6/6

It is claimed for this silk that it is very strong and absorbable.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.	Suture and Ligature Materials, <i>continued</i>,—	£ s. d.
8711*	Silk, Pearl, or Sewing, 11 sizes, Nos. 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 per doz. skeins	0 6 0
	Ditto extra thick, No. 1½, for Hæmorrhoids per skein	0 2 0
8712*	Thread, Fergusson's, semi-bleached, 3 sizes, Nos. 20, 30 and 40 per doz. hanks	0 2 0
8713*	Ditto Sterilized, 12-in. lengths, in 5% carbolic solution (100 lengths) per tube	0 0 10

VARIOUS FORMS OF SUTURE NEEDLES.

(Sold in ½ dozen packets only—of one size or 6 assorted sizes.)

Arterial, fine, with Spring Eyes,—

8714*	Straight, Nos. 1 to 6 per doz.	0 3 0
8715*	Full curved, ,, ,, ,,	0 3 0

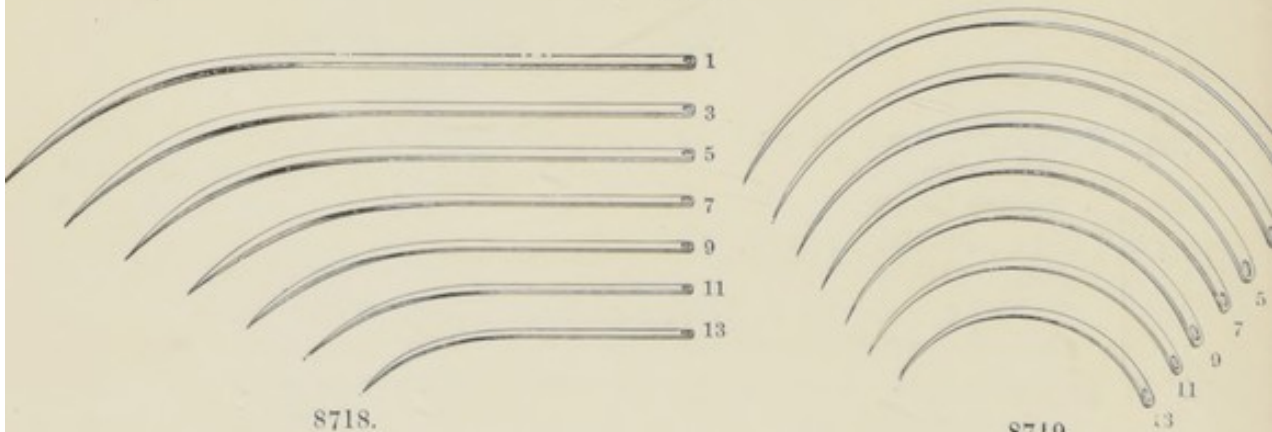


8716.

8716	Bland Sutton's Abdominal, 2 lengths, 2½ and 4 in., per doz.	0 2 0
------	---	-------



8717.



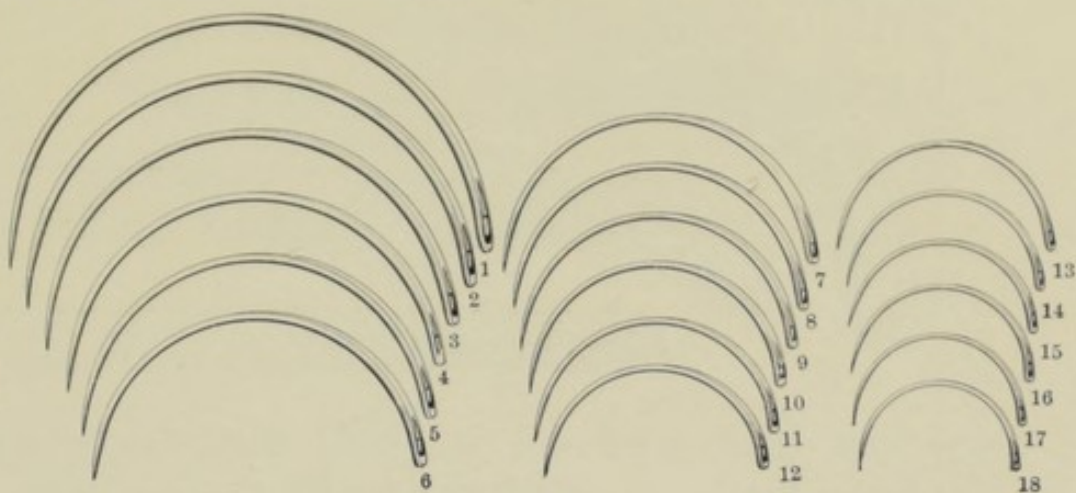
8718.

8719.

Bonney's (these are made only in the sizes illustrated),—		
8717	Straight, Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 per doz.	0 2 6
8718	Half Curved, Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 ,,	0 2 6
8719	Full Curved, Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 ,,	0 2 6

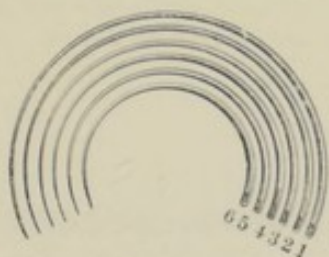
* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Suture Needles, continued,—**



8720.

8720	Mayo Brothers' (of Rochester, U.S.), round-bodied, sharp perforating ends and flattened portion at eye, sizes 1 to 18	per doz.	£ s. d. 0 1 9
------	---	----------	------------------



8721.



8722.

8721	Moynihan's, round bodied, $\frac{5}{8}$ circle, fine, sizes Nos. 1 to 6	per doz.	0 2 0
8721A*	Ditto ditto strong, with lance point, No. 1 size only	per doz.	0 2 0
8722	Ditto ditto spring-eyed, fine, No 1A size only	per. doz.	0 2 9



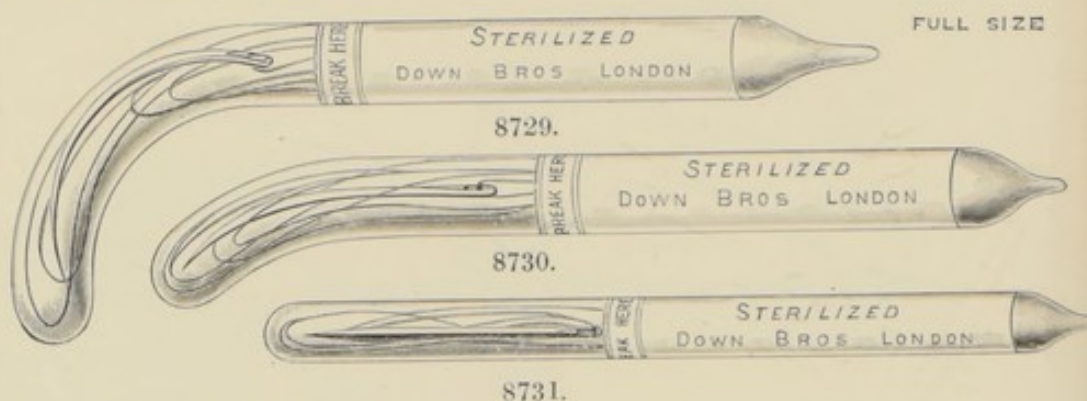
8723.

Suture Needles with "Grip" Eyes,—

8723	Paterson's, Round-bodied, Straight, sizes 1 to 18	per doz.	0 3 0
8724*	Ditto ditto Half curved ,, 1 to 18	,,	0 3 0
8725*	Ditto ditto Full curved ,, 1 to 18	,,	0 3 0
8726*	Ditto Triangular, Straight ,, 1 to 18	,,	0 3 0
8727*	Ditto ditto Half curved ,, 1 to 18	,,	0 3 0
8728*	Ditto ditto Full curved ,, 1 to 18	,,	0 3 0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Suture Needles, continued,—**



FULL SIZE

£ s. d.

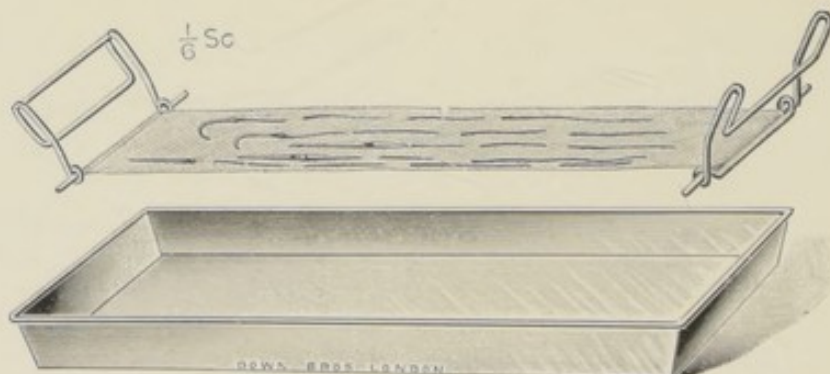
Suture Needles threaded with Silkworm Gut, sterilized, in sealed glass Tubes,—

8729	Full curved	per doz.	0	5	0
8730	Half curved	"	0	5	0
8731	Straight	"	0	5	0

N.B.—These are usually supplied in assorted sizes Nos. 7 to 12, but any sizes or type of needle can be prepared to order. The Silkworm Gut can be supplied in natural colour or dyed Green, Pink or Violet.

TRAY AND CARRIER FOR THREADED NEEDLES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. J. PATERSON, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, LONDON TEMPERANCE HOSPITAL.



8732.

Tray and Carrier for Threaded Needles,—

8732	Paterson's	complete	0	7	3
	Separate prices : Enamelled Iron Tray, 2s. 6d. ; Stretcher Wires, per pair, 4s. 6d. ; Linens, each 3d., or 2s. 6d. per dozen.				

No.

ABDOMINAL SUTURE NEEDLE.

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. E. GARNER.

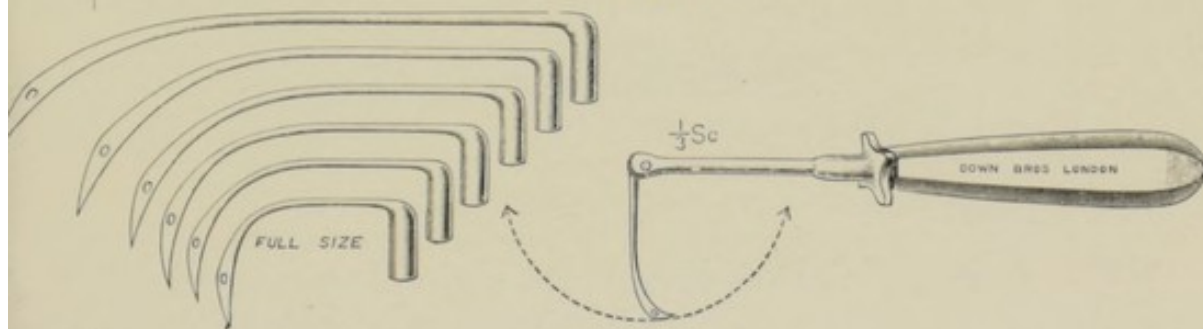


8733.

£ s. d.

8733 Needle for Abdominal Sutures, nickel-plated,—
Garner's each 0 5 6

DR. GAUDIN'S NEEDLE HOLDER AND SET OF NEEDLES.

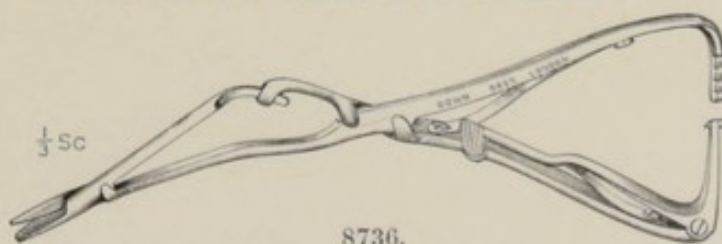


8734.

8734 Needle Holder and Set of Needles,—
Gaudin's, with set of 6 Needles; the needles can be fixed
at any convenient angle either to the right or left of
the holder per set complete in metal case 1 4 6
Separate prices: the Holder, 8s. 6d.; the Needles, 10s. 6d.
per set.
Needles with slot eyes can also be supplied, 1s. 6d. per set
extra.

8735* Gaudin's Needle Holder, as described above, but smaller
size for Cleft Palate, Fistula, etc., with set of 6 smaller
needles per set complete in metal case 1 4 6

VARIOUS NEEDLE HOLDERS.



8736.

8736 Needle Holders, nickel-plated,—
Cushing's, improved, with releasing lever each 1 10 0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

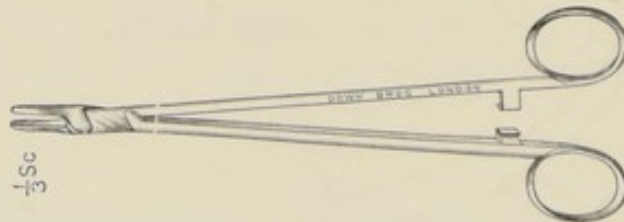
No.

Various Needle Holders, continued,—



8737.

8737	Needle Holders, nickel-plated, <i>continued</i> ,— Martin's, with take-off joint, 8 in.	each	£ s. d. 0 9 6
------	--	------	------------------



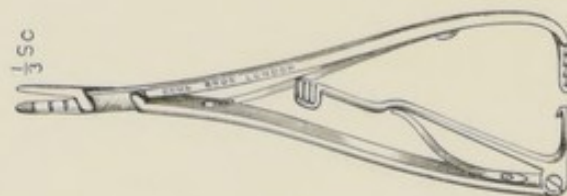
8738.

8738	Sims', with take-off joint, 7½ in.	each	0 8 6
------	--	------	-------



8739.

8739	Sims', with curved shanks, as used at King's College Hos- pital	each	0 9 6
------	--	------	-------

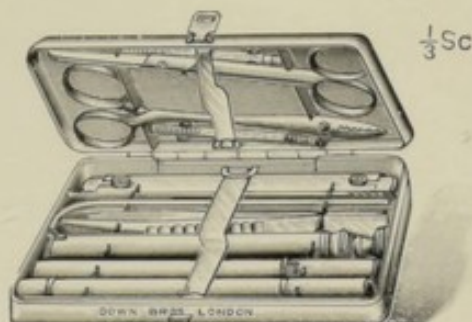


8740.

8740	Stanmore Bishop's, latest model, with releasing spring, as made for Mr. Stanmore Bishop, Surgeon, Ancoats Hospital, Manchester, etc., etc.	each	1 1 0
------	--	------	-------

No.

NEW DESIGNS ASEPTIC METAL POCKET CASES.

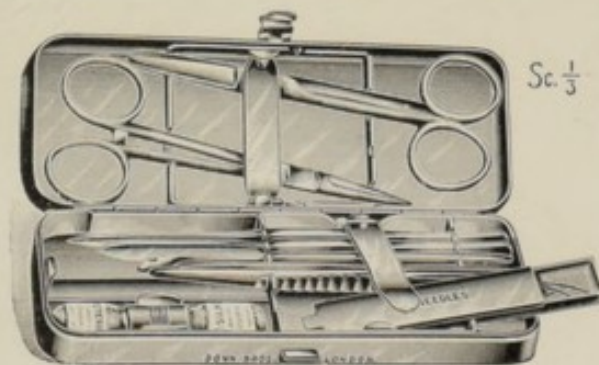


8741.

8741 Army Regulation, containing 1 Symes' Knife and Scalpel, Spencer Wells' Forceps, Dressing Scissors, Dissecting Forceps, Hypodermic Syringe with 2 platinum-iridium Needles and combined with receptacle for Suture Needles, Clinical Thermometer, Eye Spud combined with spool of Silk in case, Aneurysm Needle and Director, Probe with screw end, 16 Suture Needles and 2 tubes of Tabloids; the blunt instruments and handles of scissors nickel-plated, in metal case, gilt inside . . .

£ s. d.

2 15 0



8742.

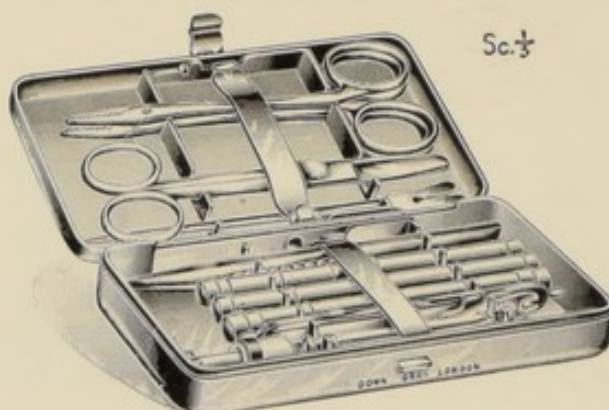
8742 Eve's (made for Mr. Frederic Eve, F.R.C.S., etc.), Down Bros.' Registered design, with removable racks, containing Paget's Knife and Scalpel forged out of solid steel, Dressing Scissors and Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps (fine-pointed, useful also for inserting drainage tubes) with take-off joints, Dissecting Forceps, Scraper and Director, silver Probe, 6 assorted Needles and 2 sizes Sterilized Silk; the blunt instruments and handles of knives and scissors nickel-plated, in metal case, £2 2s.; in metal case, gilt inside

2 4 0

F

No.

Aseptic Metal Pocket Cases, *continued*,—

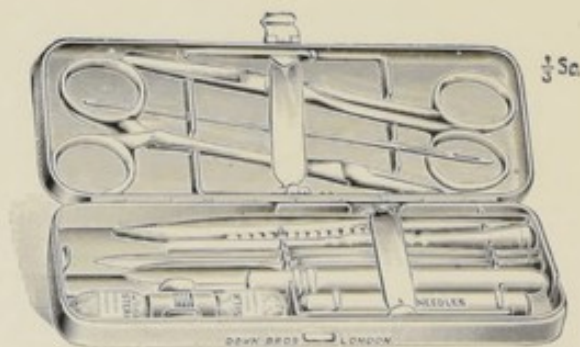


8743.

- 8743 **Indian Government Model**, containing Syme's Abscess Knife and Scalpel with metal handle to take apart, Dressing Scissors with take-off joint, 2 pairs Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Dissecting Forceps, silver Director, silver Probe, all metal Hypodermic Syringe with 2 platinum iridium Needles, 2 tubes of Tabloids in metal case, Clinical Thermometer, and 6 half curved Needles with Tablet of Silk and Wire; the blunt instruments and handles of scissors nickel-plated, in metal case, gilt inside

£ s. d.

3 10 0



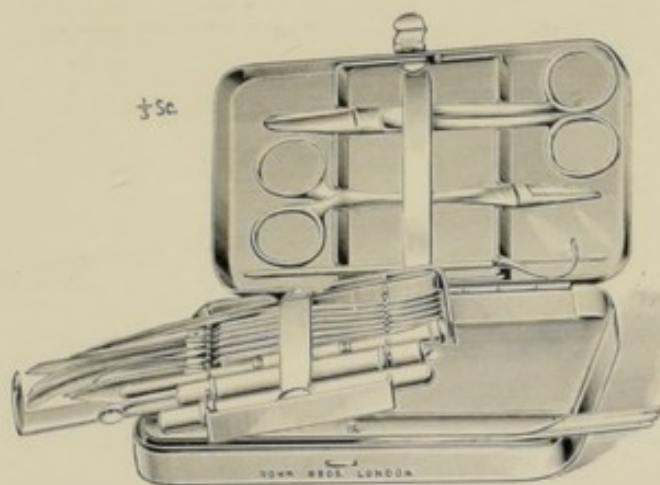
8744.

- 8744 **Dr. Leeson's, improved** (Down Bros.' registered design with removable racks), consisting of Paget's Knife and Scalpel in solid-forged steel handles, Dressing Scissors, Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps with take-off joints, Dissecting Forceps, Lupus Scraper and Director, Exploring Trocar in metal case, silver Caustic Case with palladium Quill, silver Probe, 6 assorted Needles in metal box and 2 sizes Sterilized Silk; the blunt instruments and handles of knives and scissors nickel-plated, in metal case, gilt inside

2 15 0

No.

Aseptic Metal Pocket Cases, continued,—



8745.

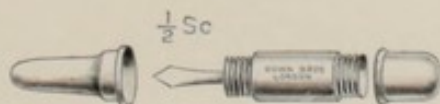
£ s. d.

8745 Down Bros.' Registered Design, with removable racks, containing Finger Knife, Curved Sharp and Blunt Bistouries, Paget's and Syme's Knives and Scalpel (all forged entirely out of solid steel), Dressing Scissors and Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps with take-off joints, Dissecting Forceps, Exploring Trocar in metal case, Double Scoop for Lupus, etc., silver Caustic Case with palladium Quill, Aneurysm Needle and Director, silver Probe, 6 assorted Needles in metal box and Silk and Wire fitted on metal tablet; the blunt instruments and handles of knives and scissors nickel-plated, in metal case, gilt inside

3 13 6

SNAKE-BITE LANCET.

SUGGESTED BY SIR LAUDER BRUNTON.



8746.

Snake-bite Lancet,—

8746 Brunton's, with receptacle for permanganate of potass, in metal case per doz.

0 18 0

No.

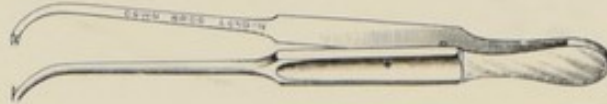
VARIOUS NEW CLEFT PALATE INSTRUMENTS.

$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc



8747.

$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc



8748.

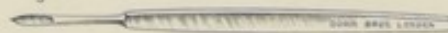
		£	s.	d.
Forceps, nickel-plated,—				
8747	Nicoll's, curved with serrated ends each	0	7	6
8748	Ditto ditto tenaculum points „	0	7	6



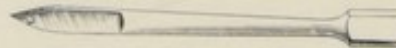
8749.

8749	Hook and Flap Support, nickel-plated,— Lucy's each	0	5	6
------	---	---	---	---

$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc



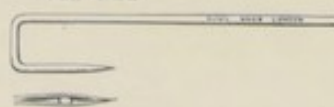
FULL SIZE



8750.

8750	Knife, nickel-plated handle,— Lane's each	0	5	3
------	--	---	---	---

FULL SIZE



8751.

8751	Needle, Anderson's per doz.	0	12	0
------	---------------------------------------	---	----	---

The idea of this Needle, made for Mr. C. Morton Anderson, M.R.C.S., of Christchurch, N.Z., is to make both puncture and counter puncture from above by simply turning its point to either side. It is especially useful at the apex of a very acute arch in the cleft palate, and has answered when all other methods have failed.

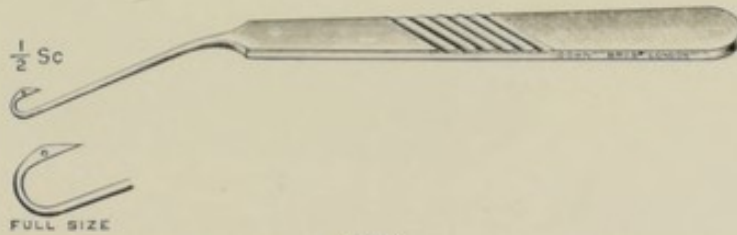
No. **Cleft Palate Instruments, continued,—**



8752.

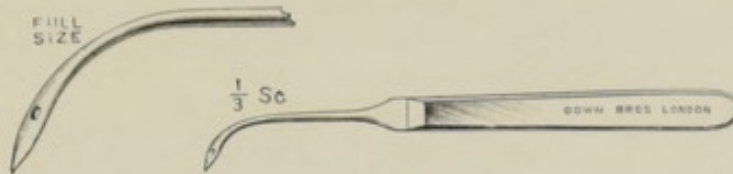
£ s. d.

8752 Needles, nickel-plated,—
Berry's, fine each 0 5 6



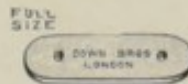
8753.

8753 Lucy's each 0 5 6



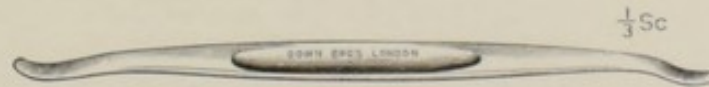
8754.

8754 Owen's, strong, for carrying the pilot Suture in the radical operation of infancy each 0 3 6



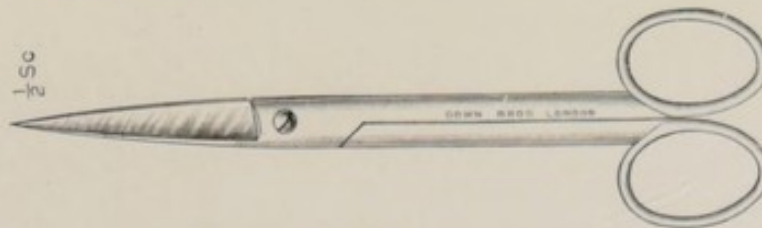
8755.

8755 Lead Suture Plates, Brophy's, for holding the maxillæ together in the radical operation of infancy. per doz. 0 3 0



8756.

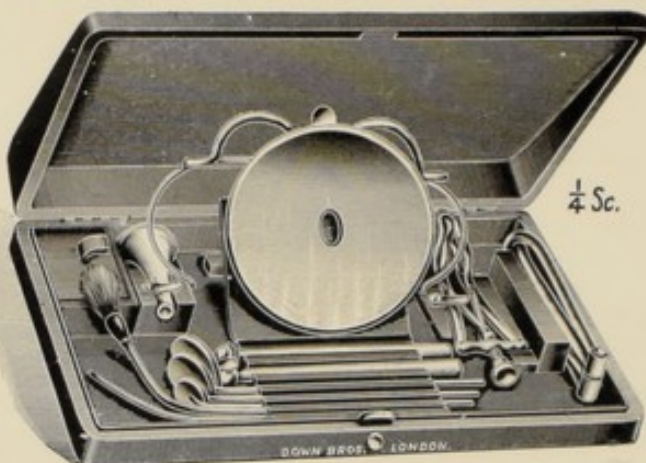
8756 Raspatory, nickel-plated,—
Lane's, double-ended each 0 6 0



8757.

8757 Scissors, nickel-plated shanks,—
Lane's, fine-pointed, 6 in. each 0 5 0

No. **DIAGNOSTIC SETS FOR THROAT, EAR AND NOSE.**

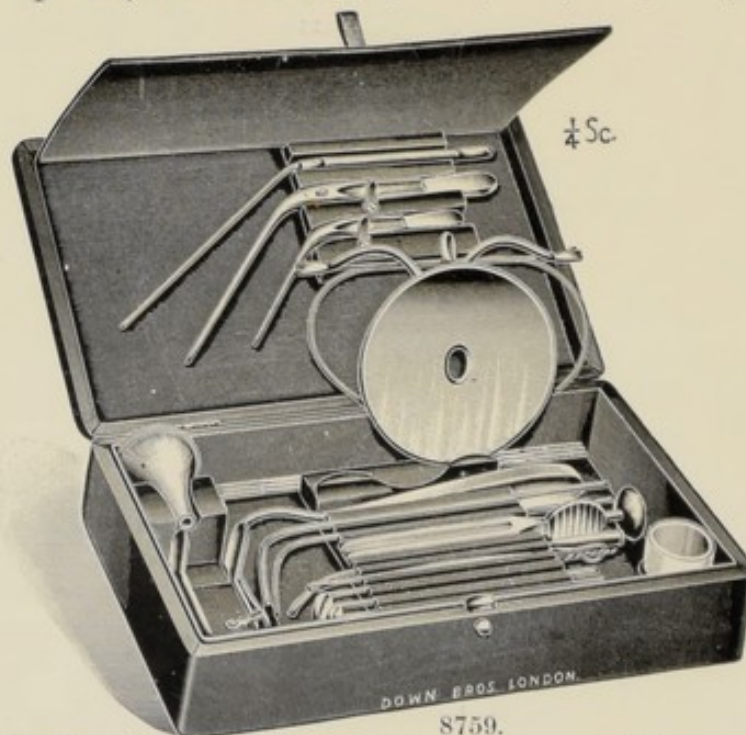


$\frac{1}{4}$ Sc.

8758.

- | | | |
|------|--|-----------------------|
| 8758 | Diagnostic Set for Throat, Ear and Nose, consisting of Symonds' Laryngoscope with set of 3 Laryngeal Mirrors and handle, Tongue Depressor, 1 curved Throat Probe, 2 straight bendable aluminium Application Probes and Throat Brush fitting one metal handle, spare Throat Brush, Frankel's Nose Speculum, and set of Toynbee's Ear Specula, in leather case | £ s. d.

2 13 6 |
|------|--|-----------------------|



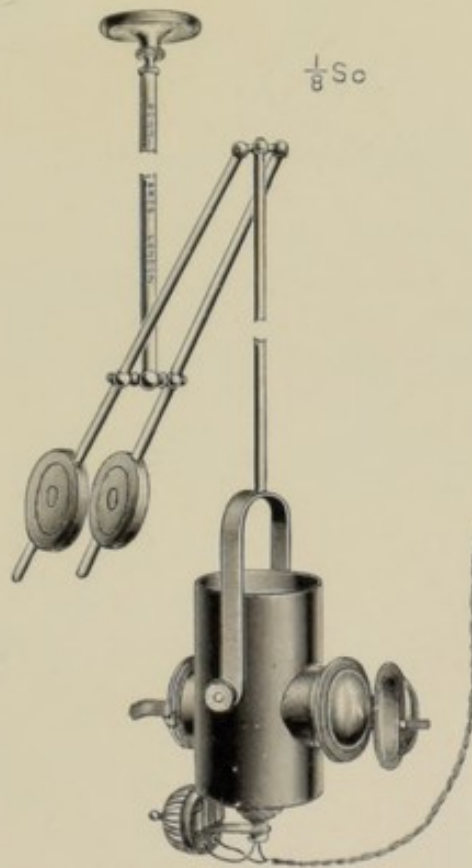
$\frac{1}{4}$ Sc.

8759.

- | | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 8759 | The "Guy's" Diagnostic Set, consisting of Symonds' Laryngoscope with set of 3 Laryngeal Mirrors with handle, Tongue Depressor with handle, Hovell's Nose Speculum, set of Toynbee's Ear Specula with expanded ends, Throat Brush and Probe with handle, spare Brush, Angular Nose Probe, 3 spare straight aluminium Application Probes, Aural Probe, Symonds' Nasal Dressing Forceps, Gardiner Brown's Tuning Fork, Eustachian Catheter, Gardiner Brown's Hook and Loop for removing foreign bodies, and Wylde's Ear Forceps, in leather case | 4 7 6 |
|------|---|-------|

No.

**NEW
CANTILEVER PENDANT FOR LARYNGOSCOPIC
AND OPHTHALMIC EXAMINATIONS.**



8760.

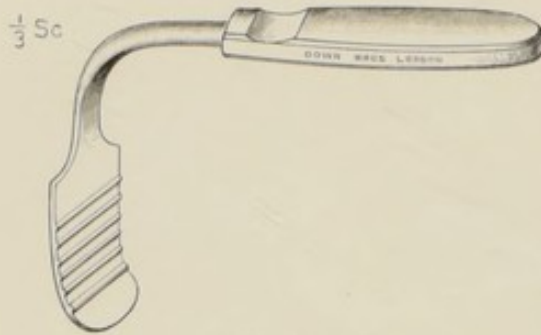
£ s. d.

8760 Down Bros.' Cantilever Pendant for Electric Light, fitted with improved metal chimney with cover to bull's eye and opening at back with Iris Diaphragm to give smaller or larger pencil of light; the bracket can be swung round to convenient position, and also raised or lowered to different heights, and is automatically balanced by the cantilevers 5 5 0

N.B.—In ordering this pendant the height of room should be stated.

No.

NEW MODELS OF TONGUE DEPRESSORS.



8761.

£ s. d.

8761 Tongue Depressors, nickel-plated,—
 Rumboll's, suggested by Dr. Sydney Rumboll, of Leeds,
 especially useful in the removal of adenoids . each 0 8 6

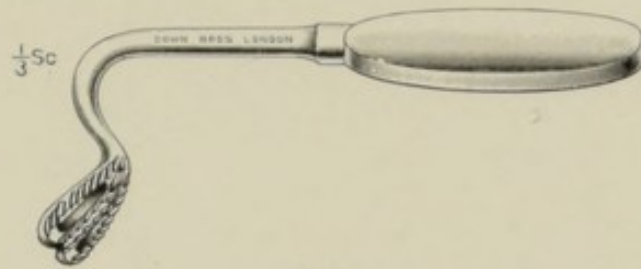


8762.

8762 With glass shield for use in infectious cases (a modifica-
 tion of the original design suggested by Dr. W. Hale
 White, physician to Guy's Hospital). . . each 1 1 0

No.

New Models of Tongue Depressors, *continued*,—

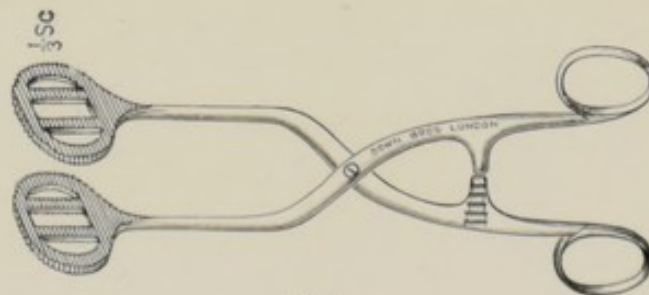


8763.

Tongue Depressors, nickel-plated, <i>continued</i> ,—		£	s.	d.
8763	Woakes'	0	10	6

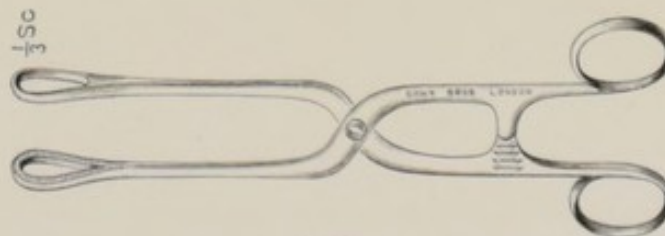
TONSIL COMPRESSION FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. WATSON WILLIAMS, LARYNGOLOGIST, BRISTOL ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8764.

Tonsil Compression Forceps, nickel-plated,—				
8764	Watson Williams'	0	12	6



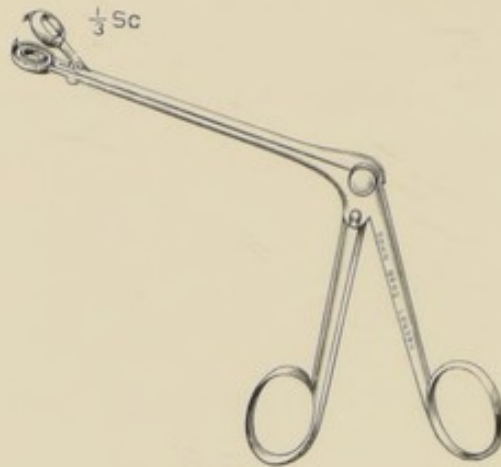
8765.

8765	Tonsil Compression Forceps, with screw joint, nickel-plated	0	9	3
8766*	Ditto ditto take-off joint	0	10	9

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

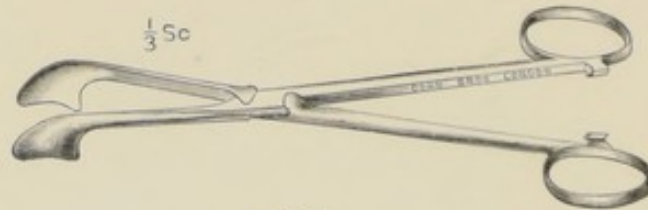
No.

TONSIL ENUCLEATION INSTRUMENTS.



8767.

8767	Tonsil Forceps, nickel-plated,— Bloxsome's, for seizing the Tonsil (made for Mr. A. Henley Bloxsome, House Surgeon, Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children, Brighton)	£ s. d. each 1 5 6
------	---	---------------------------



8768.

8768	Fletcher Ingall's, for seizing the Tonsil, with take-off joint	each 0 14 0
8769*	Ditto ditto with screw joint	„ 0 12 6

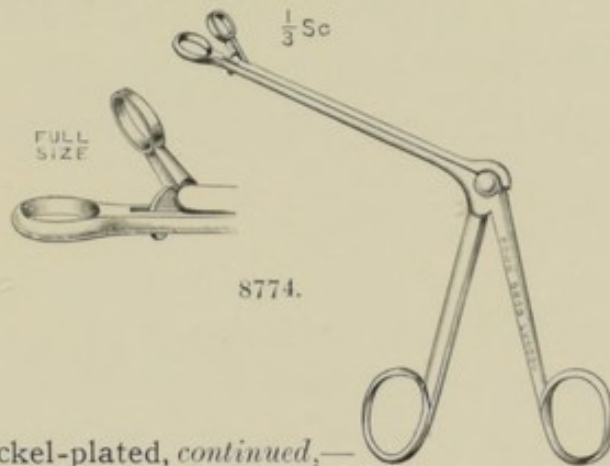


8770.

8770	Fletcher Ingall's, for separating the Tonsil, with take-off joint	each 0 14 0
8771*	Ditto ditto with screw joint.	„ 0 12 6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

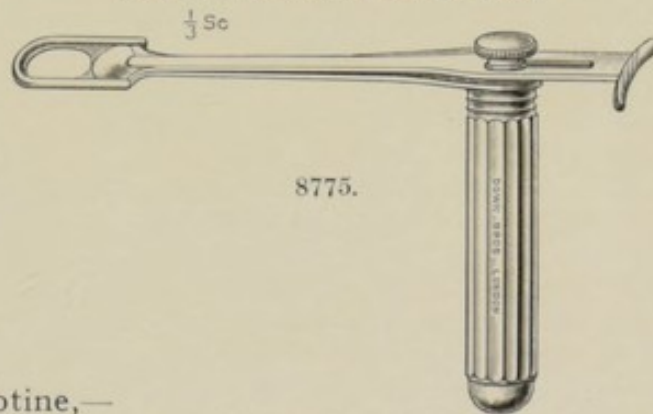
No. **Tonsil Enucleation Instruments, continued,—**



8774 Tonsil Forceps, nickel-plated, *continued*,—
 Waugh's, for seizing the Tonsil each £ s. d.
 1 4 6

TONSIL GUILLOTINE.

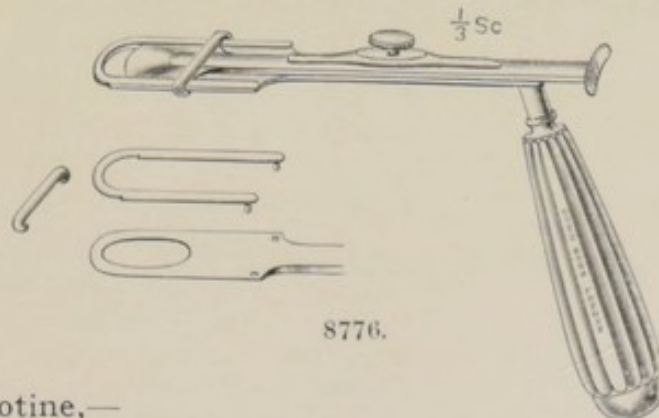
AS USED BY MR. CHARLES J. HEATH, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, THROAT HOSPITAL, GOLDEN SQUARE.



8775 Tonsil Guillotine,—
 Heath's, 2 sizes, small and large, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and 1 in. respectively
 across long axis each 1 7 6

A NEW ASEPTIC TONSIL GUILLOTINE.

SUGGESTED BY MR. A. B. R. SWORN, M.R.C.S., ETC., OF CANTERBURY.



8776 Tonsil Guillotine,—
 Sworn's, in 3 sizes each 1 7 6

This instrument is the well-known Mackenzie pattern, with the important modification that the rim is made removable for readily cleansing; it is firmly secured in position by a pin joint and sliding clip.

No.

TONSIL PUNCH FORCEPS, Etc.



8777.

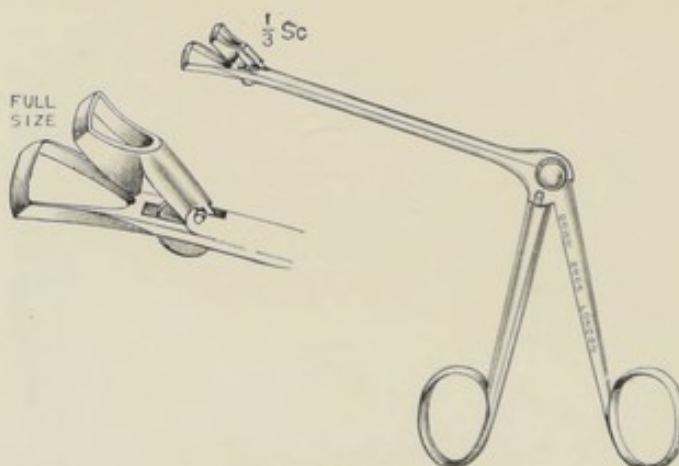
8777 Tonsil Punch Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 Delany's recently improved form £ s. d.
 1 4 0

Extract from "Laryngological Journal," May, 1901.

The Tonsil Forceps illustrated in the above diagram effectively removes those large, flat, vertically-elongated tonsils occasionally met with, and which cannot be grasped by a guillotine. It has this advantage over the circular punch forceps—that the surface from which the tonsil is removed is even.

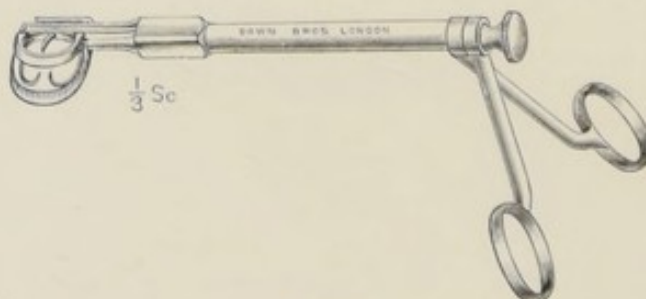
Bagnalstown.

WILLIAM DELANY, L.R.C.P.I., L.R.C.S.I.



8778.

8778 Waterhouse's each 1 6 6



8779.

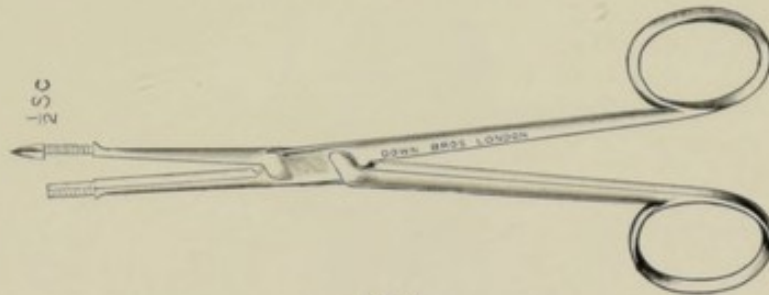
8779 Tonsil Punch Scissors, nickel-plated,—
 Roberts' adjustable, to cut in 4 different directions . each 2 2 0

To alter the direction of blades, unscrew the nut, push out the stem and replace in desired direction.

No.

FORCEPS FOR PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS.

AS MADE FOR MR. A. TODD-WHITE, M.R.C.S., OF LEYTON.



8780.

£ s. d.

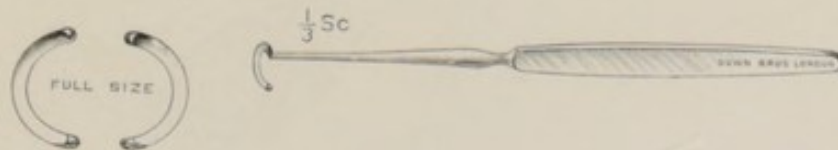
8780 Peritonsillar Abscess Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 Todd-White's each 0 10 6

Extract from the "British Medical Journal," June 22, 1907.

Dr. Arthur Todd-White (Senior Clinical Assistant, Throat Hospital, Golden Square), writes: "Messrs. Down Bros. have made for me a pair of forceps for opening peritonsillar abscesses. The advantages of these forceps are that the abscess can be lanced and thoroughly opened with one instrument, which is less painful to the patient; a further advantage is that the point and two cutting edges are in one piece, so that a much sharper instrument is obtained than if the division extended to the end. A projecting shoulder prevents insertion too far, and the serrations at the side prevent it slipping out or dilating before dilatation is complete.

**TONSIL SLITTERS
 FOR CHRONIC LACUNAR TONSILLITIS.**

AS USED BY DR. J. B. BALL, PHYSICIAN, THROAT DEPARTMENT, WEST LONDON HOSPITAL.

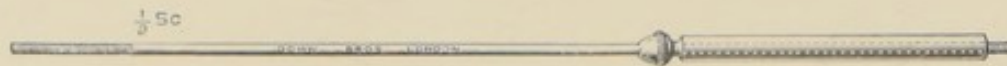


8781.

8781 Tonsil Slitters, solid forged, nickel-plated handles,—
 Ball's, right and left each 0 8 6

No.

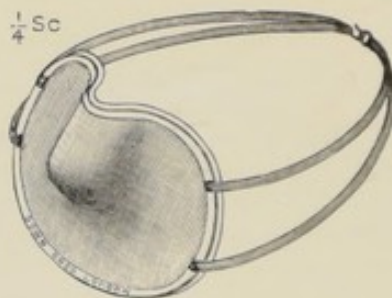
ALUMINIUM COTTON-WOOL PROBES FOR GENERAL SURGICAL PURPOSES.



8782.

		£	s.	d.
Probes for Cotton-Wool,—				
8782	Aluminium, bendable, for Throat, Nose, Uterus, etc., per set of 12 with metal handle	0	2	6
	Spare Probes per doz.	0	1	0

ORONASAL COTTON-WOOL RESPIRATORS.



8783.

Oronasal Cotton-Wool Respirators,—				
8783	Aluminium, made of two surfaces aluminium gauze, with layer of cotton-wool between, for exclusion of dust particles, etc. per doz.	2	5	0

NASAL ATOMIZER FOR OILY FLUIDS.

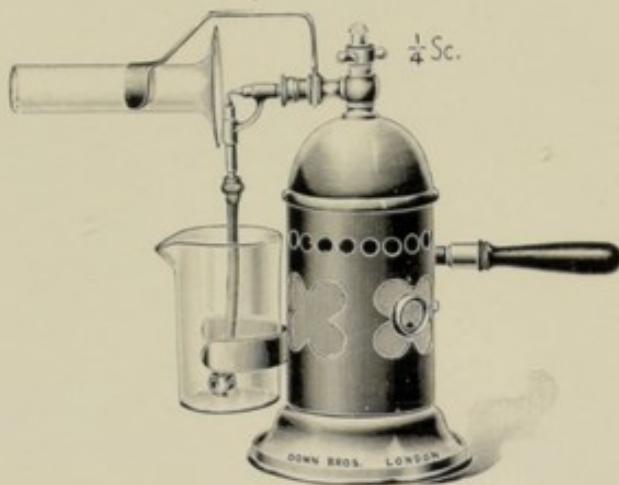


8784.

Nasal Atomizer,—				
8784	French model each	0	3	3

No.

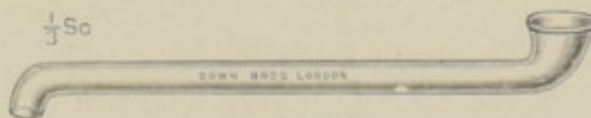
STEAM THROAT SPRAY.



8785.

8785	New French model, with metal tube	each	£ s. d. 0 9 6
------	---	------	------------------

GLASS THROAT TUBE FOR AUTO-INSUFFLATION OF POWDERS.

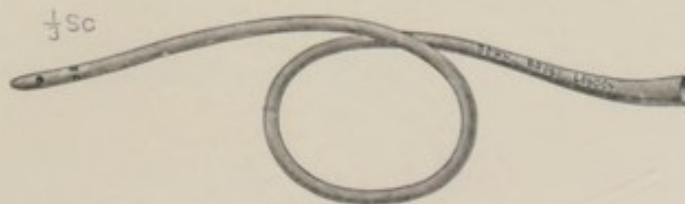


8786.

8786	Throat Auto-insufflation Tube,— Escat's glass	per doz.	0 9 0
------	--	----------	-------

INDIA-RUBBER TUBES FOR WASHING OUT THROAT AND NOSE.

AS USED AT THE LONDON FEVER HOSPITAL.
SUGGESTED BY MR. W. L. MACKINNON GOLDIE, F.R.C.S., ASSISTANT
MEDICAL OFFICER, LONDON FEVER HOSPITAL.

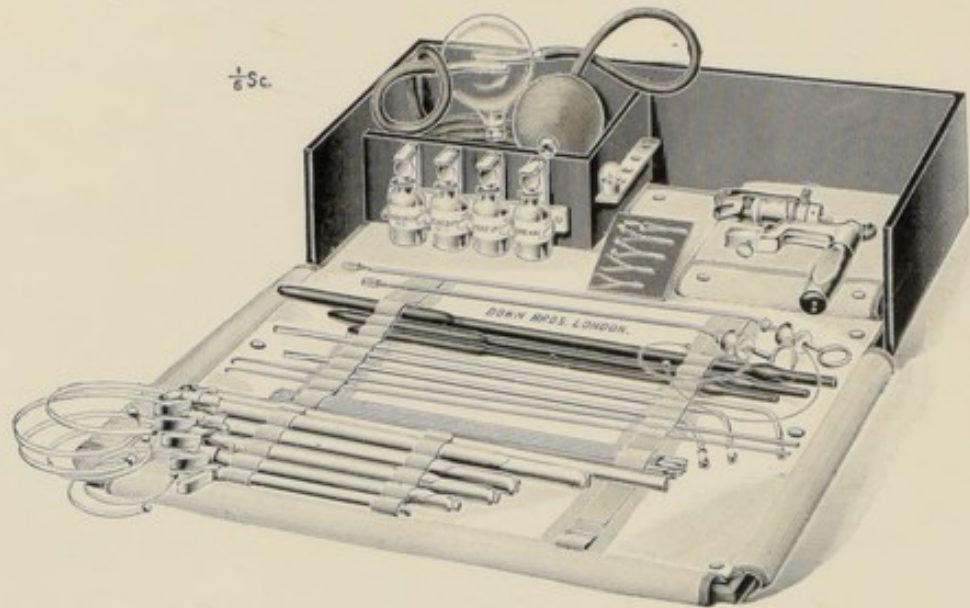


8787.

8787	Irrigation Tube for Throat and Nose,— Goldie's, 4 sizes, 6, 8, 10 and 12, Eng. Cath. gauge, each	each	0 2 6
------	---	------	-------

No.

BRÜNINGS' INSTRUMENTS FOR DIRECT LARYNGO-TRACHEO-BRONCHOSCOPY AND ŒSOPHAGOSCOPY.



8788.

Brünings' Instruments, the set consisting of—

8788

Electroscope with Cable and reserve Lamp (£4 8s.).

1 Double Tube, 5 mm. diam. (18s. 6d.).

1 each ditto, 7, 8.5 and 10 mm. diam., with fixing arrangement (each, £1 1s.).

1 Tube for Œsophagoscopy, 10 mm. diam. (10s. 6d.).

1 ditto ditto 12 mm. diam., with fixing arrangement (£1 1s.).

3 Bougies to use as pilots (each, 4s.).

1 Forceps for foreign bodies for Bronchoscopy, with 5 different ends (£1 18s. 6d.).

1 ditto ditto for Œsophagoscopy, with 2 different ends (£1 5s.).

1 Saliva Pump, with 3 tubes of different lengths (13s. 6d.).

2 Hooks for foreign bodies (each, 2s.).

12 Wool Carriers (doz. 6s.).

Complete in case with bottles	£ s. d.
	16 5 0

Extras, spare Lamps, each, 4s.

Brünings' Autoscopy Spatulas, 3 sizes, each, 8s. 6d.



8789.

8789

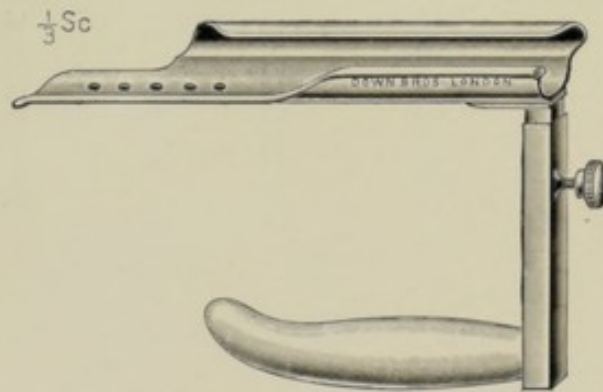
Bellamy Gardner's Chloroform Tube for delivery of Chloroform Vapour from Junker's Apparatus through the Brünings' tube each

0 7 6

No.

DIRECT OPERATING LARYNGOSCOPIC SPATULA.

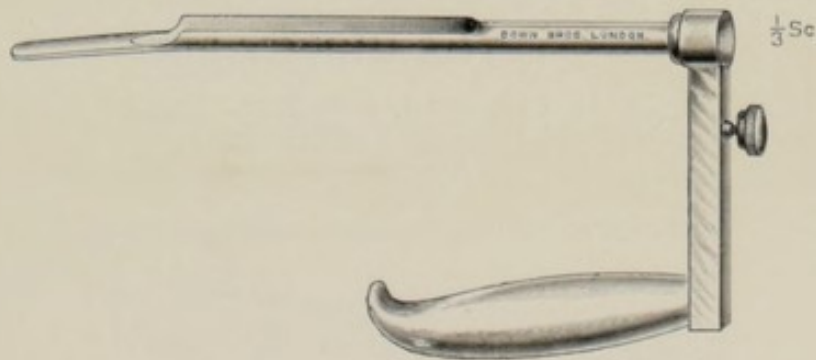
SUGGESTED BY DR. WILLIAM HILL, SURGEON, DISEASES EAR, NOSE AND THROAT, ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL.



8790.

		£ s. d.
Operating Laryngoscopic Spatulas,—		
8790	Hill's	each 0 15 6

This forms a useful addition to Brünings' set.

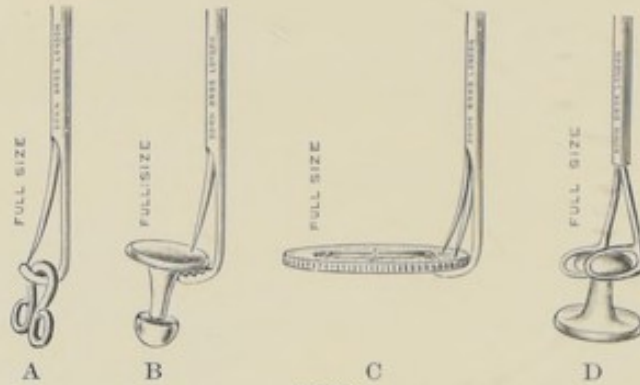


8791.

8791	Killian's	each 0 13 6
------	---------------------	-------------

No. **FORCEPS FOR REMOVING FOREIGN BODIES FROM THE BRONCHI BY THE DIRECT METHOD.**

SUGGESTED BY MR. W. CUTHBERT MORTON, M.B., Ch.B., ETC., OF LEEDS.



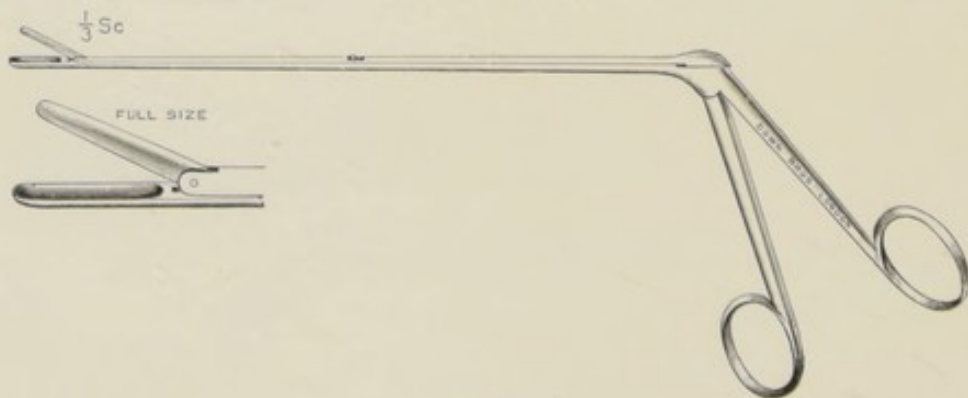
8792.

		£ s. d.
Forceps for Bronchi, etc., nickel-plated,—		
8792	Morton's, with hook and single point, 2 patterns (A and B)	
	each	0 15 6
	Ditto with double point (C)	0 16 6
	Ditto with fenestrated blades (D)	1 1 0

These Instruments, originally devised by Mr. Cuthbert Morton and used by Professor Killian (see *Journal of Laryngology*, January, 1906), have since been adopted in principle by Professor Brünings of Freiburg.

FORCEPS FOR REMOVING LARYNGEAL POLYPI BY THE DIRECT METHOD.

BY DR. D. R. PATERSON, SURGEON, THROAT DEPARTMENT, CARDIFF INFIRMARY.

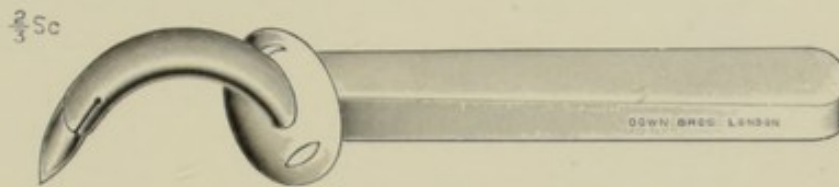


8793.

Laryngeal Forceps, nickel-plated,—		
8793	Paterson's	each 1 5 0

No.

INSTRUMENTS FOR LARYNGOTOMY.

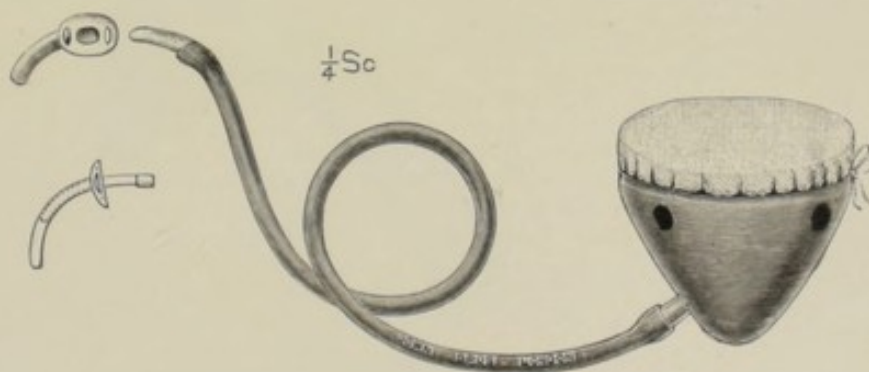


8794.

£ s. d.

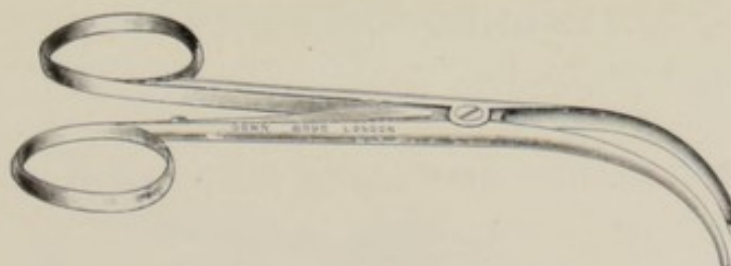
Laryngotomy Tubes,—

8794 Butlin's, silver, with pilots, 3 sizes each 0 17 6
 The largest size is usually employed by Mr. Butlin.



8795.

8795 Butlin's, silver, with pilot and apparatus for administering
 anæsthetic complete 1 7 6

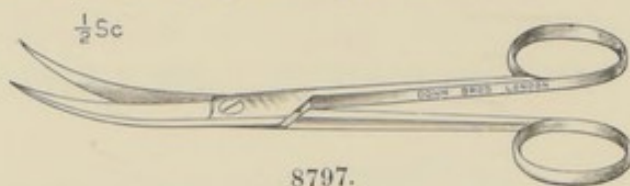


8796.

Laryngotomy Dilator, nickel-plated,—

8796 Cozens Bailey's each 0 11 6

No. **Instruments for Laryngotomy, continued,—**



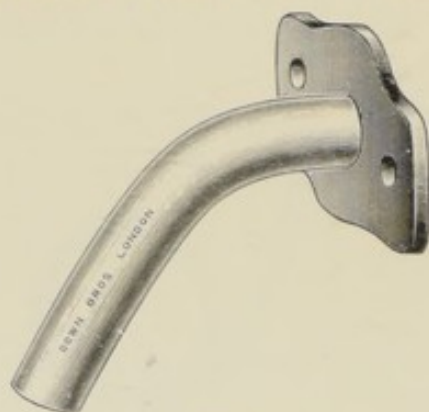
8797.

8797 Scissors, nickel-plated shanks,—
 Bond's. each £ s. d.
 0 5 6

These are used for plunging through the crico-thyroid membrane downwards and backwards in the mid-line, keeping close to the upper border of the cricoid so as to avoid the little artery. The blades of the Scissors are then widely opened to assist passage of tube, or the Scissors withdrawn and Dilator used for the purpose.

INDIA-RUBBER TRACHEOTOMY TUBES OF ANGULAR SHAPE.

AS RECOMMENDED BY MR. R. W. PARKER, M.R.C.S.

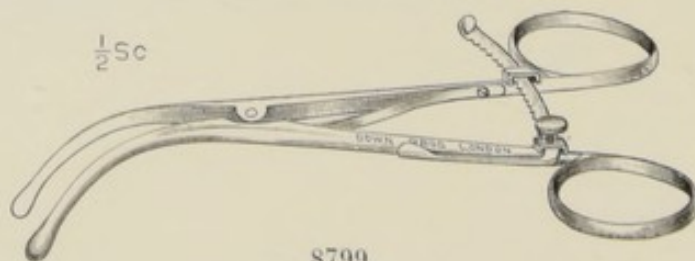


8798.

8798 India-rubber Tracheotomy Tubes,—
 Down Bros.' (made from new series of moulds of the angular shape originally suggested by Mr. Parker for his silver tubes), 8 sizes, Nos. 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, and 32, French gauge each 0 4 0

TRACHEOTOMY DILATING FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. ST. CLAIR THOMSON, PROFESSOR LARYNGOLOGY, KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL.

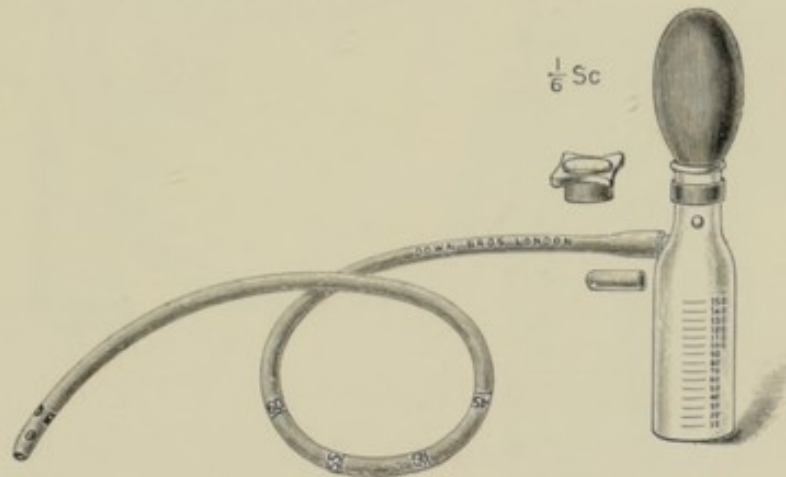


8799.

8799 Tracheotomy Dilating Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 St. Clair Thomson's each 0 12 6

No. **DR. SENORANS' GASTRIC JUICE EXTRACTOR.**

This instrument consists of a glass bottle graduated to 150 c.c. with a rubber suction ball. The bottle has a tubular outlet, and a lateral hole in its neck.

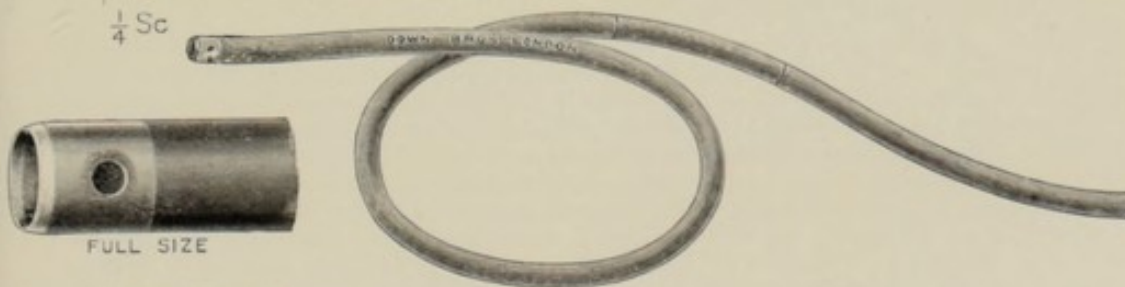


8800

8800 Gastric Juice Extractor,—
 Senorans' each £ s. d.
 1 4 0

METHOD OF USE.

Having passed the india-rubber tube into the stomach, attach its proximal end to the tubular outlet of the bottle, the bottle itself being held in the left hand so that the right is free for pressing the suction ball. Having done this, occlude the lateral hole in the neck of the bottle with the left thumb, and then make suction by releasing the pressure on the ball, when gastric juice will flow into the bottle. This action may be repeated until the necessary quantity is obtained. The bottle is then detached from the stomach tube, and closed with the rubber cork, the tubular outlet in the neck of the bottle by means of the rubber cap, and the lateral opening with the rubber band. The bottle is thus hermetically sealed and ready for sending to the laboratory.



8801 Stomach Tubes,—
 Bergheim's, with soft end (patient chews the soft end and then swallows it), one size only, No. 22 gauge . . . each 0 6 6

METAL MASSAGE BALL FOR CONSTIPATION.



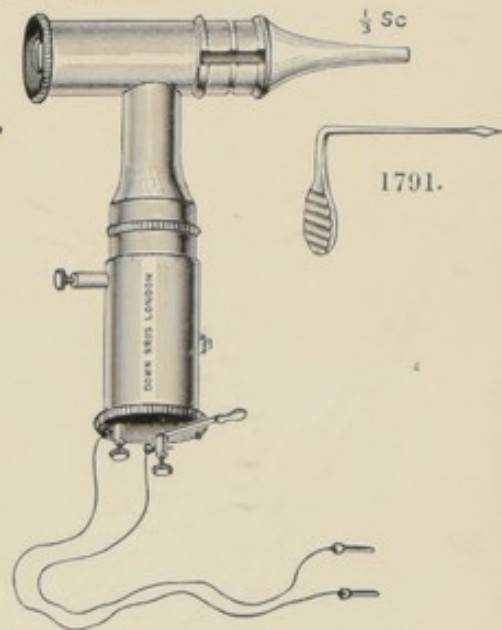
8802 Metal Massage Ball,—
 Osler's. each 0 7 6

No.

AURAL SPECULA.



Battery and Lamp, with Probe for Swab attached.

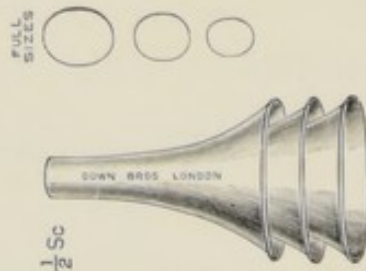


Lamp, with the Auriscope attached, and the Myringotome.

8803.

8803	Electric Auriscope, improved (suggested by the late Dr. E. O. Hopwood, of the London Fever Hospital), complete with Dry Cell Battery, Myringotome, Throat Probe, and spare Lamp	£ s. d. 3 3 0
	The Auriscope only, with Cords, in case	2 5 0
	Dry Cell Battery each	0 10 0
	Throat Probe „	0 1 3
	Hopwood's Myringotome (1791) „	0 4 6
	Spare Lamps (Swan-Edison) „	0 3 9

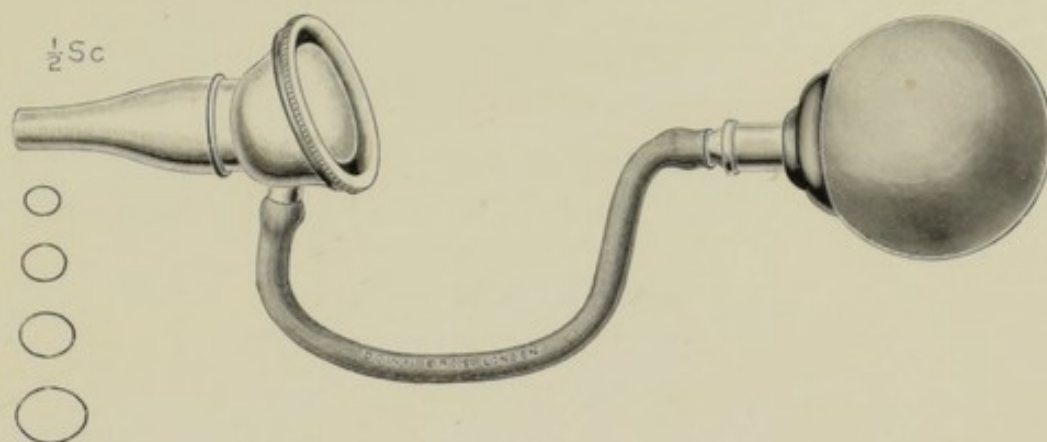
A Dry Cell Battery in light mahogany case is the source of electric power. The beam of light, rendered parallel, convergent or divergent by a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch focal length bi-convex lens in a sliding mount, can be so directed as to brightly illuminate the fauces without falling also upon the lips or teeth. A binding-screw on the top forms an attachment for the end of a wire swab for bacterioscopic examination, thus leaving the other hand available for the tongue depressor. The lamp is detachable from the clip which fixes it to the top of the Battery and is furnished with a flange for the attachment of a "Brunton's" Otoscope, modified by having a slot cut in it, so as to permit of the use of a specially-shaped Myringotome. The membrana tympani is very well illuminated by the electric lamp, and operation upon it rendered easy.



8804.

8804	Aural Specula,— Heath's, per set of 3 silver, 17s. 6d.; plated	0 10 6
------	---	--------

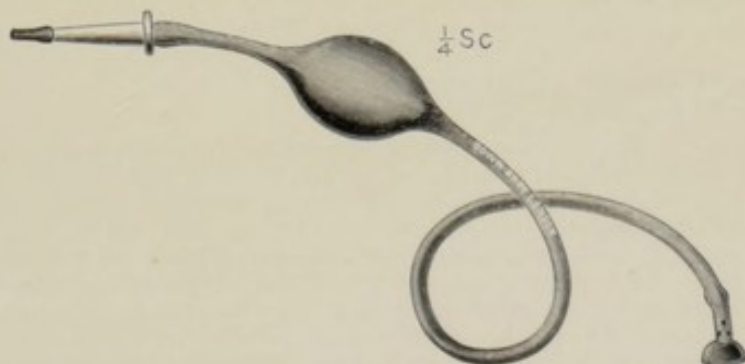
No. **Aural Specula, continued,—**



8805.

8805	Peters' modification of Siegle's Pneumatic Speculum (made for Dr. E. A. Peters, Surgeon, Throat and Ear Department, Bolingbroke Hospital), with set of 4 Specula, plated per set	£ s. d. 1 2 6
------	---	------------------------------

IMPROVED EAR SYRINGE FOR SELF USE.



8806.

Ear Syringe for self use,—

8806	Dr. Wyatt Wingrave's, with Glass Pipe and Rubber Tip each	0 3 9
------	--	-------



8807.

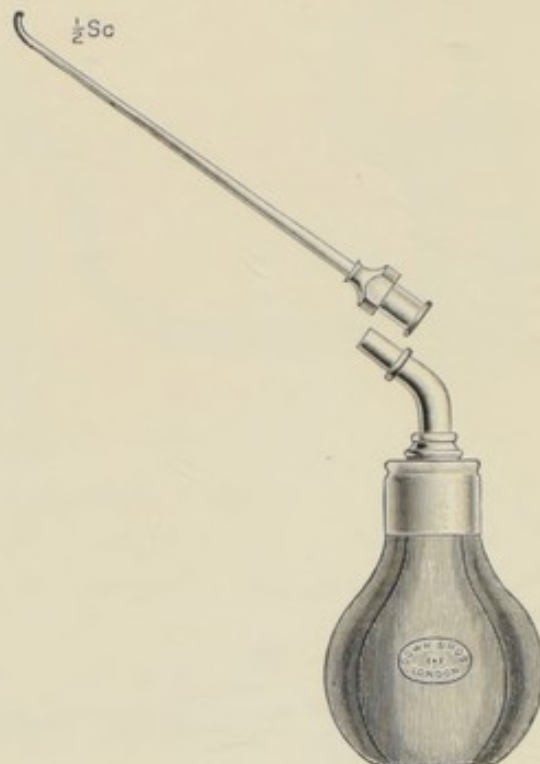
Double-channel Pipe for use with Ear Syringe,—

8807	Mendoza's Glass, for removal of foreign bodies, etc., per doz.	0 10 6
------	--	--------

A NEW INTRA-TYMPANIC SYRINGE.

No.

MADE FOR DR. JAS. KERR LOVE, AURAL SURGEON TO THE GLASGOW ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8808.

8808	Intra-tympanic Syringe,— Kerr Love's	£ s. d. each 0 10 6
------	---	------------------------

Extract from the "Lancet," June 30, 1906.

Considering the frequency with which obstinate middle-ear discharge is associated with disease of the tympanic attic and the difficulty there is in cleansing the attic either by the dry method or by the ordinary ear syringe, it is not surprising that many special Intra-tympanic Syringes have been constructed. Intra-tympanic Syringes are used both in diagnosis and in treatment. When a large part of the membrana tensa is gone, and when easy access is thus given to the upper part of the tympanic cavity, the turned-up point of an Intra-tympanic Syringe may be inserted into the attic or backwards into the auditus, and in this way large quantities of flakey or cheesy discharge may be removed. Evidence of this kind, along with the information obtained by probing, goes a long way in guiding the surgeon in the conduct of the case, and if a continuance of such cleansing does not result in entire cessation of discharge, the indications for operation (ossicectomy or the radical operation) are often clearly defined. Such a syringe must present the following features:—(1) Its point must be narrow and so turned upwards that it can enter behind the membrane into the tympanic attic; (2) its point must be capable of rotation through the upper half of a circle, for it may have to be introduced behind the malleus handle under the posterior fold of the membrane, or in front of the handle under the anterior fold of the membrane; and (3) as the current from the syringe must be directed with precision the instrument must be small and easily handled. The lumen of the delivery tube must be free from obstruction as the solution must be applied in considerable volume and with considerable force, the secretion to be dislodged being often tough and present in large quantity. Nearly all existing Intra-tympanic Syringes fail in one or more of the above requirements. In nearly all the point is too narrow and the current too weak—results often produced or made worse by the fitting of a narrow rotation nozzle to the syringe. Often the bag containing the solution is too small. I have designed the syringe

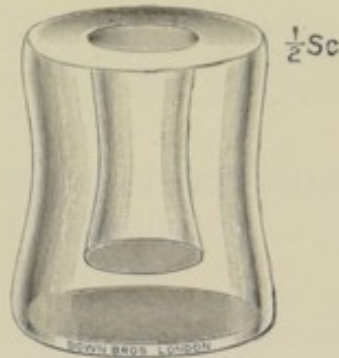
No. **Intra-Tympanic Syringe, *continued*,—**

shown in the illustration. It fulfils all the above requirements, and both for diagnosis and treatment has proved satisfactory. Like all such instruments, the syringe must be used by the surgeon himself, and only with the aid of the mirror and speculum.

The instrument is made by Messrs. Down Bros., Ltd., London.

GLASS RECEPTACLE FOR AURAL PROBES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. CHARLES J. HEATH, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, THROAT HOSPITAL, GOLDEN SQUARE.



8809.

£ s. d.

Glass Jars for Adrenalin, etc.,—				
8809	Heath's	each	0	1 6

These serve to take a little of the Hæmostatic from the stock bottle and thus avoid waste, and are so shaped as to stand a probe upright in without risk of its falling out.

AURAL PROBE.

MADE FOR DR. ADOLPH BRONNER, SURGEON, BRADFORD EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL.



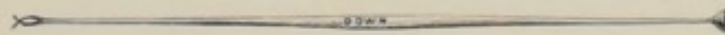
8810.

Aural Probes,—				
8810	Bronner's, silver	each	0	1 6

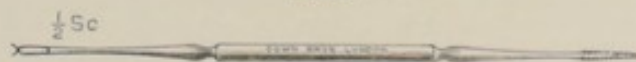


8811.

8811	Heath's	each	0	2 0
------	-------------------	------	---	-----



8812.



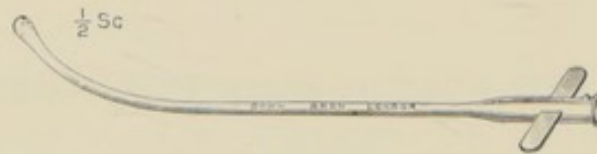
8813.

8812	Purves' Corkscrew Probe and Presser for Cotton-Wool Pledgets	each	0	2 9
8813	Corkscrew Probe and Conical Screw combined	„	0	2 9

No.

EUSTACHIAN CATHETER.

SUGGESTED BY MR. RICHARD LAKE, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ROYAL EAR HOSPITAL.



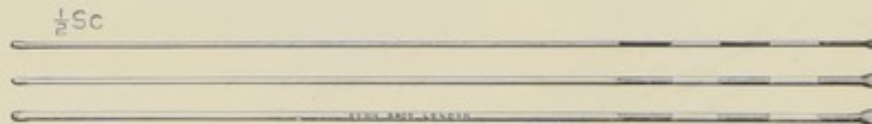
8814.

£ s. d.

8814 Eustachian Catheter,—
Lake's, in 3 sizes, Nos. 7, 8 and 9, French gauge . each 0 4 6

GRADUATED EUSTACHIAN BOUGIES.

SUGGESTED BY DR. F. HUNTER TOD, AURAL SURGEON, LONDON HOSPITAL.



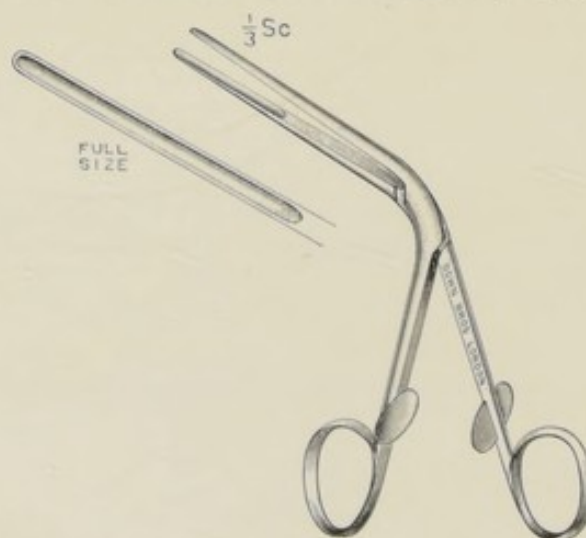
8815.

8815 Graduated Eustachian Bougies,—
Hunter Tod's, per set of 3 in case 0 7 6

Used as a means of diagnosis to demonstrate the existence and position of a stricture, to dilate a stricture, and to apply medicants to the mucous lining.

The graduations, 1 centimetre in width, show how far the Bougie projects beyond the end of Catheter.

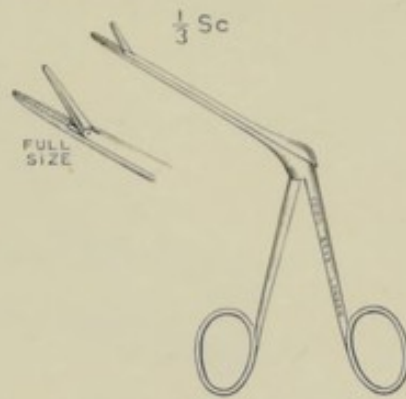
VARIOUS FORMS OF AURAL FORCEPS.



8816.

8816 Aural Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Heath's (Mr. C. J. Heath, F.R.C.S.), with wings to raise from bottom of sterilizing tray each 0 10 6

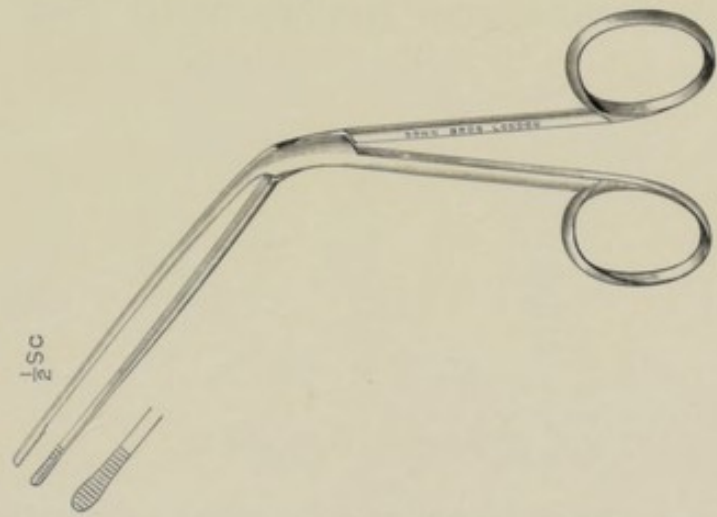
No. **Aural Forceps, continued,—**



8817.

Aural Forceps, nickel-plated, continued,—

8817	Fine, with serrated crocodile jaws	each	£ s. d. 0 16 6
------	--	------	-------------------



8818.

8818	Pritchard's (Dr. Urban Pritchard, Aural Surgeon, King's College Hospital)	each	0 8 6
------	---	------	-------

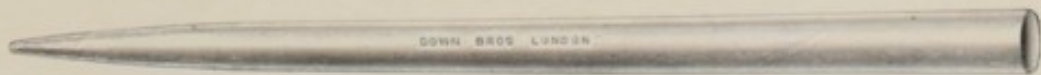
ADENOID CURETTE.

SUGGESTED BY DR. E. A. PETERS, SURGEON THROAT DEPARTMENT, BOLINGBROKE HOSPITAL, ETC.



8819.

8819	Adenoid Curettes, nickel-plated,— Peters', with Hooks, 3 sizes, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ ths	each	0 10 6
------	--	------	--------



8820.

8820	Arkansas Cones, for sharpening Adenoid Curettes	each	0 2 6
------	---	------	-------

No.

MOUTH GUARD.

To prevent Mouth-breathing in Children.

SUGGESTED BY DR. H. MACNAUGHTON JONES.



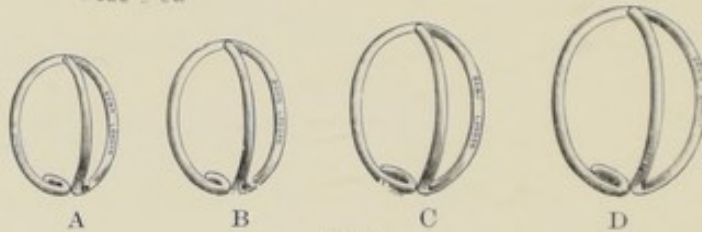
8821.

8821	Mouth Guard,— Macnaughton Jones'	£ s. d. each 0 10 6
------	-------------------------------------	------------------------

DILATORS FOR DISTENDING THE ALÆ NASI.

BY DR. ALEXANDER FRANCIS.

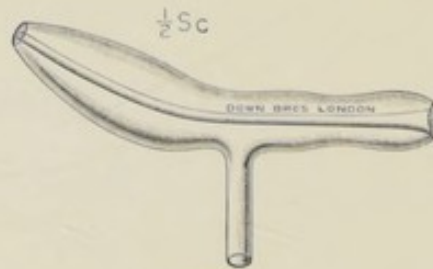
FULL SIZE.



8822.

8822	Nasal Dilators,— Francis', silver, 4 sizes, A, B, C and D	per pair 0 2 6
------	--	----------------

VARIOUS MODELS NASAL DOUCHE TUBES.



8823.

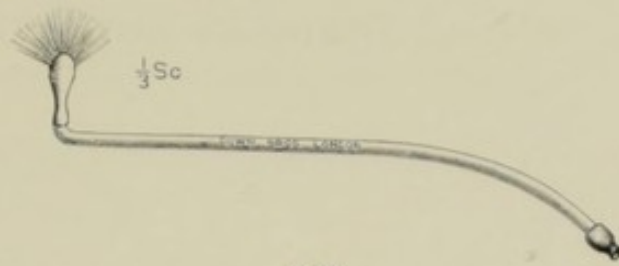
8823	Nasal Douche Nozzle,— Mendoza's, double channel glass	per doz. 0 10 6
------	--	-----------------



8824.

8824	Post-nasal Douche Tubes,— Moure's, with end to screw off, plated	each 0 3 6
------	---	------------

No. **Post-nasal Douche Tubes, *continued*,—**



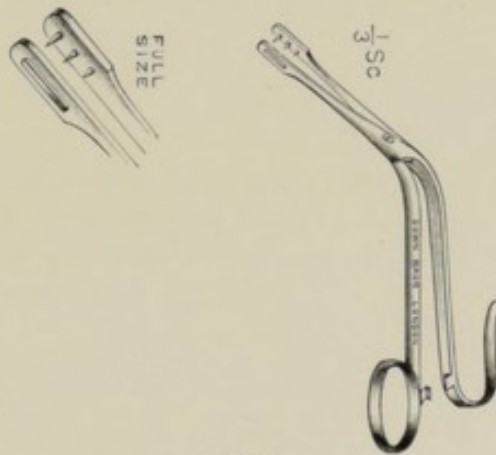
8825.

Post-nasal Douche Tubes, *continued*,—

8825	Vacher's, with end to screw off, plated	each	£ s. d. 0 3 6
------	---	------	------------------

NEW FORCEPS FOR USE IN TURBINECTOMY.

SUGGESTED BY MR. A. STANLEY GREEN, M.B., B.S. LOND., OF LINCOLN.

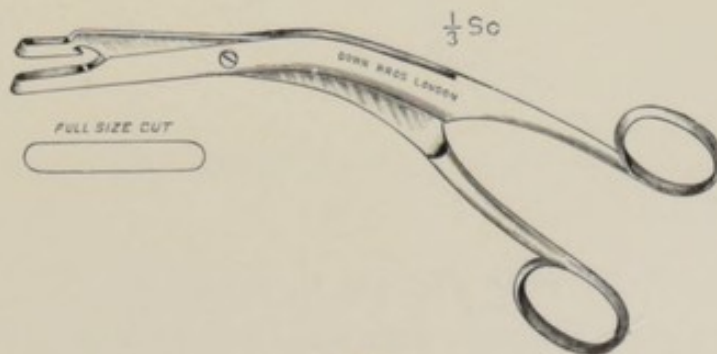


8826.

Turbinectomy Forceps, nickel-plated,—

8826	Stanley Green's	each	0 10 6
------	---------------------------	------	--------

“When the anterior half of the inferior turbinated bone is divided from its attachment to the wall of the nose, it is then removed by means of the Snare, and it is in many cases extremely difficult to get a good hold of the bone, but if held by a forceps passed through the loop of the Snare, no difficulty is experienced.”

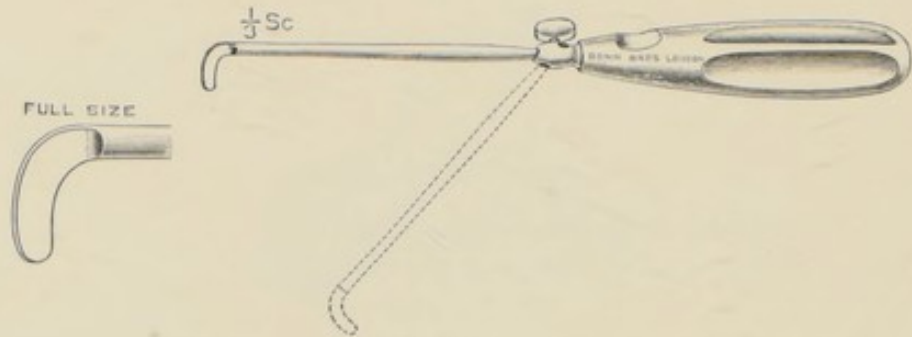


8827.

8827	Mahu's	each	1 7 6
------	------------------	------	-------

No.

TURBINECTOMY KNIFE.

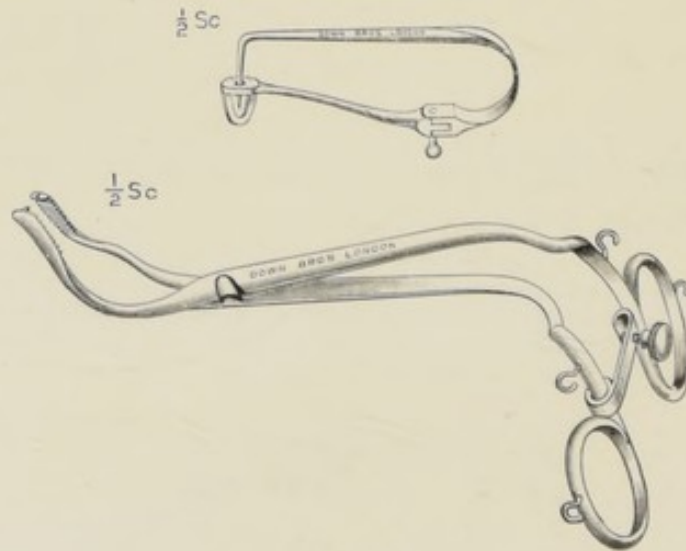


8828.

8828	Turbinectomy Knife, nickel-plated, except blade,— Ballenger's, for posterior Turbinates, with 2 blades . . .	£ s. d. 0 17 6
------	---	-------------------

POST-NASAL SWAB FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. WATSON WILLIAMS, LARYNGOLOGIST, BRISTOL
ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8829.

8829	Post-nasal Swab Forceps, nickel-plated,— Watson Williams', with Tongue Clip for use in operations on the Nose, etc.	1 5 0
------	---	-------

The Tongue Clip can be attached to the hook on either shank.

No.

NASAL PROBES FOR COTTON-WOOL.



8830.

Nasal Probes,—

		£	s.	d.
8830	Bronner's each	0	1	3



8831.

8831	Heath's, with metal handle each	0	2	0
------	---	---	---	---

NEW TYPES NASAL SCISSORS.



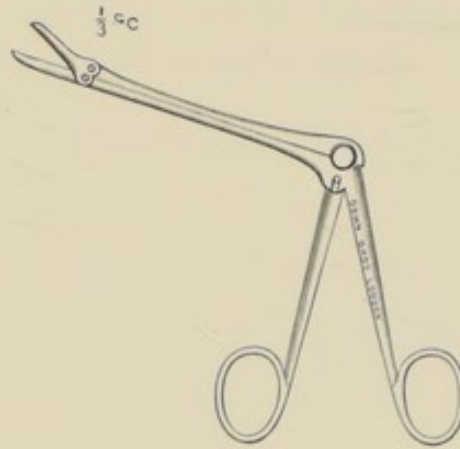
8832.

Nasal Scissors, nickel-plated shanks,—

8832	Stanley Green's each	0	9	6
------	--------------------------------	---	---	---

For use in connexion with Snare for removing anterior portion of inferior turbinate. "The method I employ is to make a cut with Scissors, which I had made for the purpose with the lower blade a little longer than the upper. I then pass the loop of the cold Snare round the cut end and remove the amount necessary." *Vide* Mr. Stanley Green's paper *Lancet*, July 24, 1909.

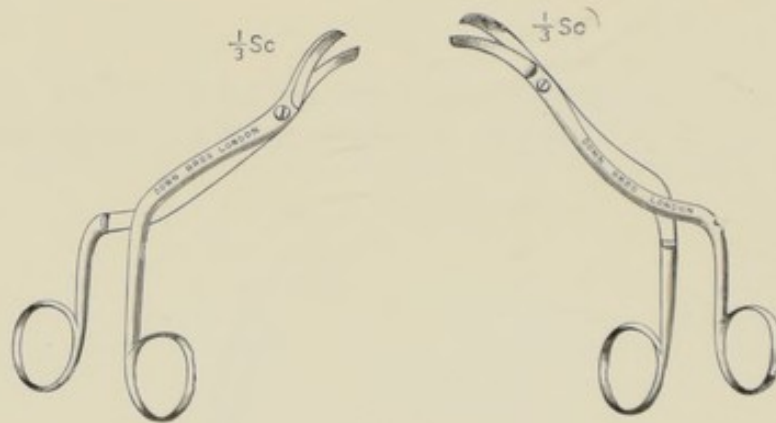
No. **New Types Nasal Scissors, continued,—**



8833.

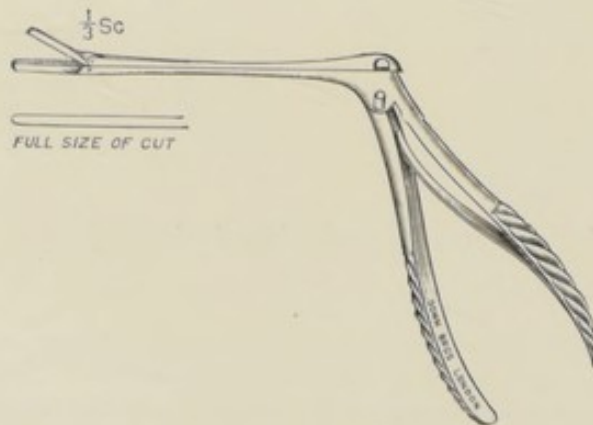
Nasal Scissors, nickel-plated shanks, *continued,—*

		£	s.	d.
8833	Hartmann's			each 1 1 0



8834.

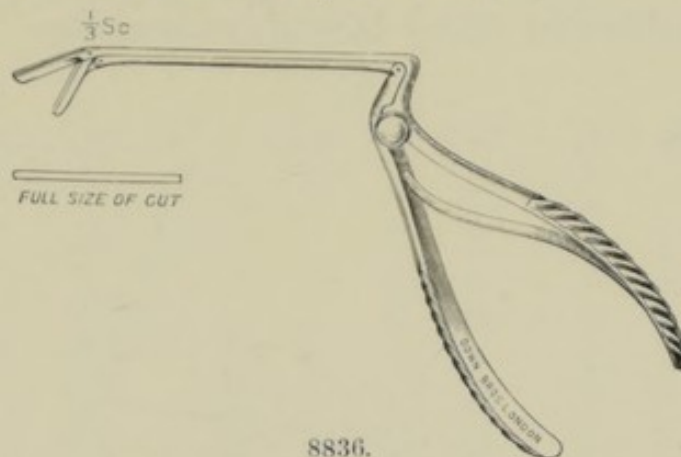
8834	Sherwell's, right and left, with serrated edges to blades			
		each	0	12 6



8835.

8835	Struycken's			
		each	1	5 0

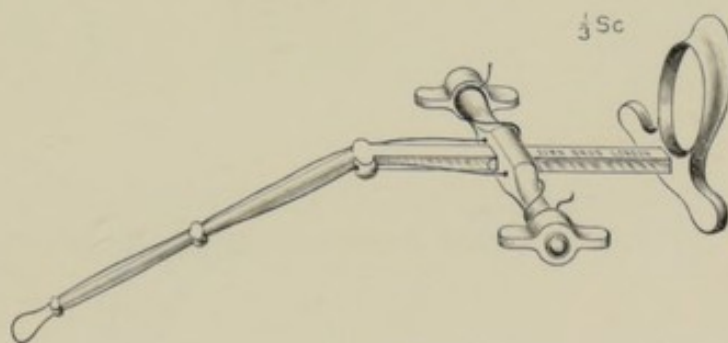
No. **New Types Nasal Scissors, continued,—**



8836.

	Nasal Scissors, nickel-plated shanks, <i>continued,—</i>	£ s. d.
8836	Watson Williams', with downward curve to facilitate horizontal section of the middle turbinal . . . each	1 7 6

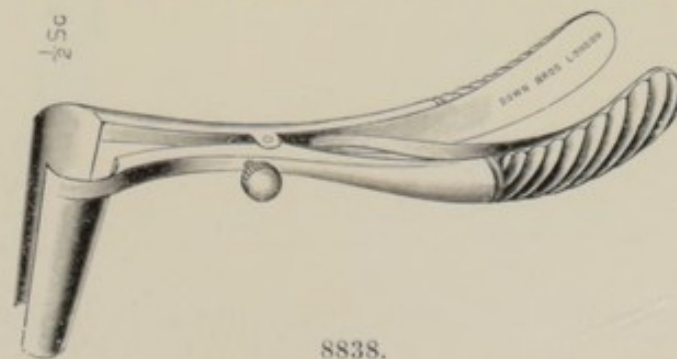
NASAL SNARE.



8837.

	Nasal Snare, nickel-plated,—	
8837	Heath's each	1 5 0

VARIOUS NEW MODELS NASAL SPECULA.

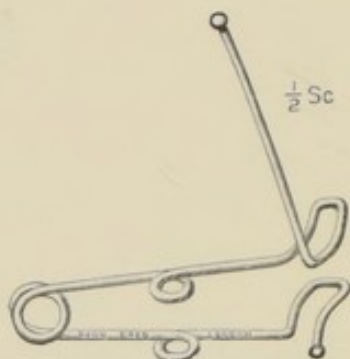


8838.

	Nasal Specula,—	
8838	Hajek's, steel dilating, nickel-plated each	0 10 6

No.

New Models Nasal Specula, *continued*,—



8839.

Nasal Specula, *continued*,—

		£	s.	d.
8839	Hefermann's, right and left . . . each, 2s.; per pair	0	4	0



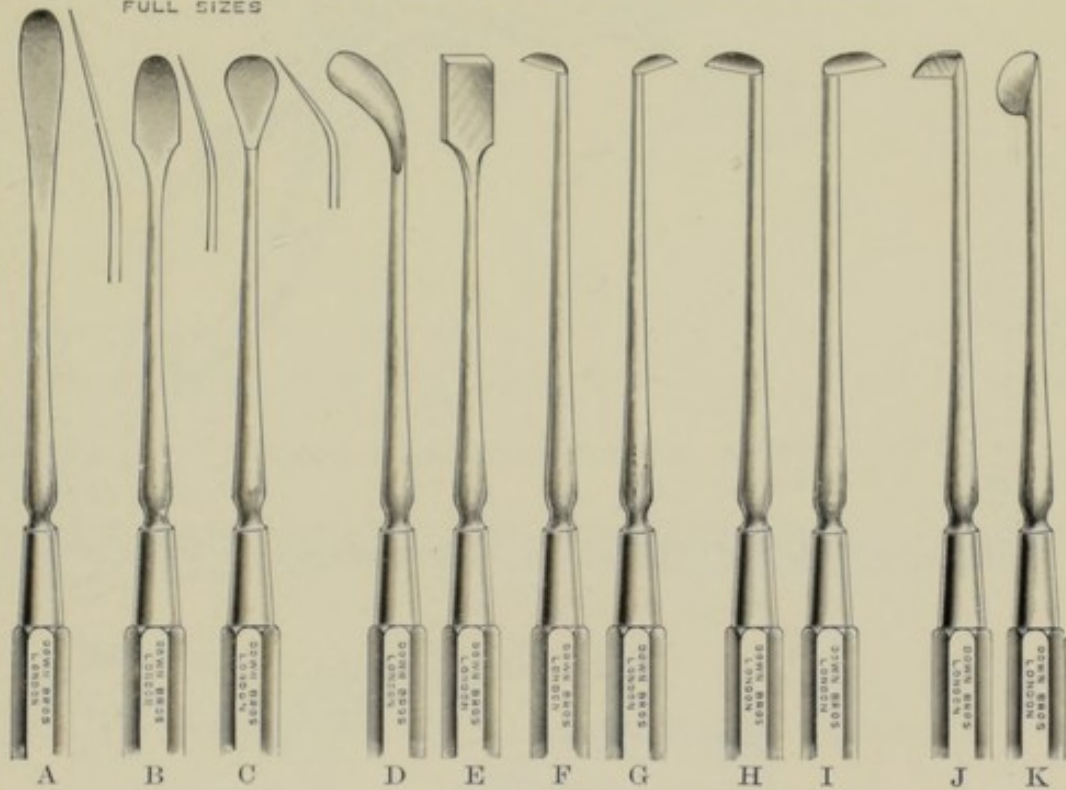
8840.

8840	Watson Williams', with ivory blades . . . each	0	17	6
------	--	---	----	---

No.

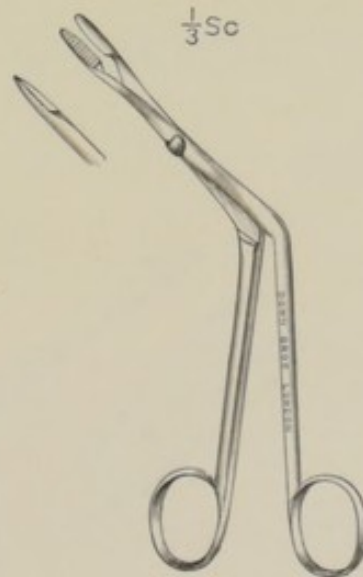
INSTRUMENTS FOR THE SUB-MUCOUS OPERATION ON THE SEPTUM.

FULL SIZES



8841.

8841 Instruments for Sub-mucous Operation, nickel-plated,— £ s. d.
 Freer's Set of eleven instruments, A to K (each 5s. 6d.) . 3 0 0

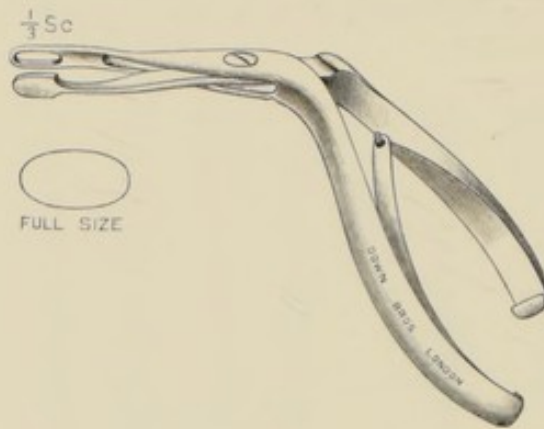


8842.

8842 Killian's Forceps, with take-off joint . . . each 0 10 6
 8843* Ditto with screw joint ,, 0 9 0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

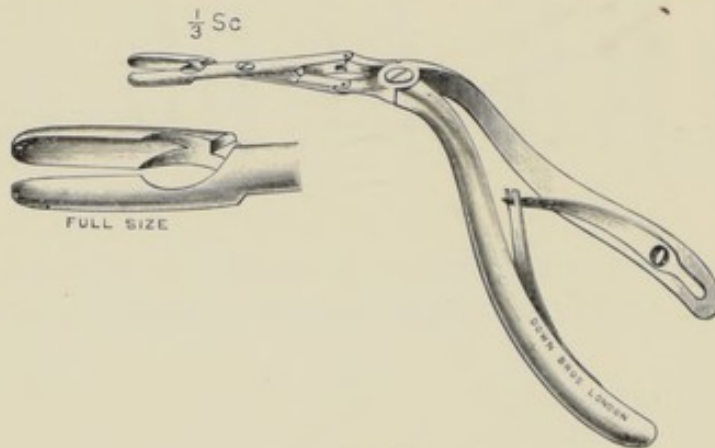
No. **Instruments for Sub-Mucous Operation, continued,—**



8844.

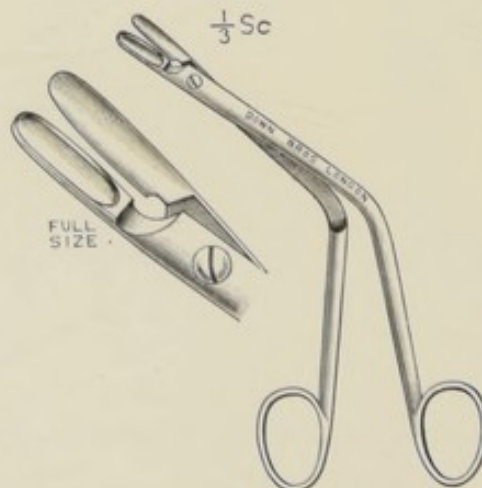
8844 **Punch Forceps for Septum, nickel-plated,—** £ s. d.
 Foster-Ballenger's each 1 7 6

N.B.—These are now made with a flat spring attachment to fenestrated blade to hold the portion removed as suggested by Mr. H. A. Ballance.



8845.

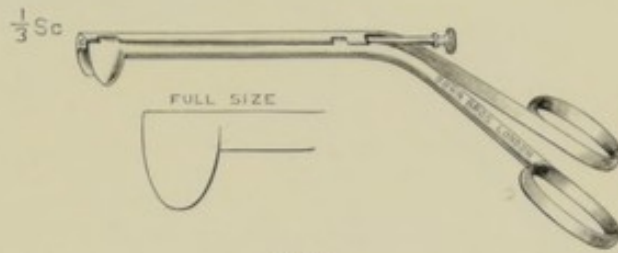
8845 **Jansen-Middleton's** each 1 10 0



8846.

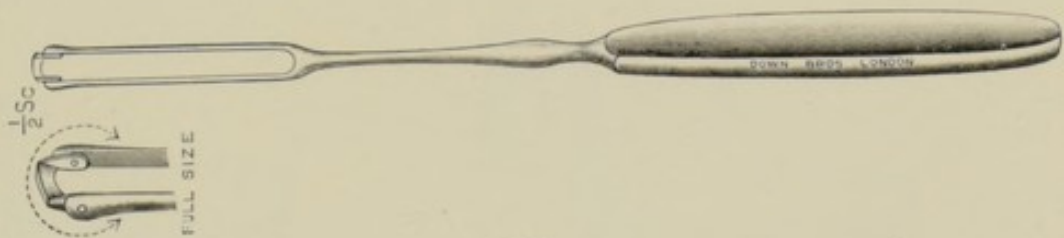
8846 **Symonds', with screw joint** each 0 13 6

No. **Instruments for Sub-Mucous Operation, *continued*,—**



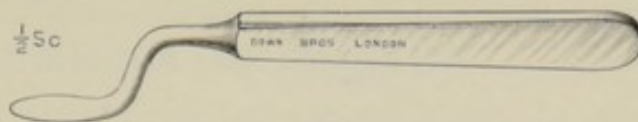
8847.

	Vomer Forceps, nickel-plated,—	£ s. d.
8847	Wood's, for removing ridge at base of Septum . . . each	1 5 6



8848.

8848	Ballenger's Knife (improved by Watson Williams) . . . each	0 10 6
------	---	--------



8849.

8849	Killian's Knife Separator each	0 5 6
------	---	-------



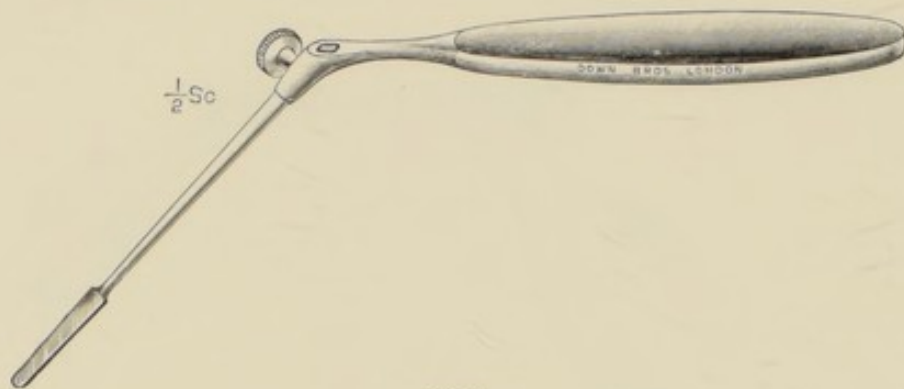
8850.



8851.

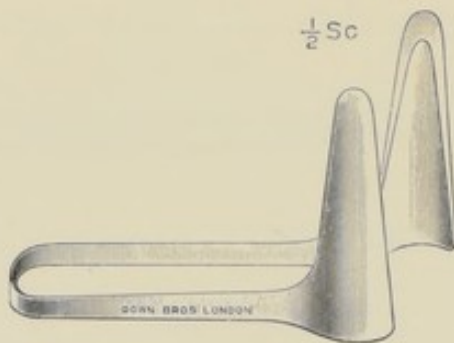
	Needles, nickel-plated,—	
8850	Dundas Grant's each	0 5 6
8851	Trelat's „	0 5 6

No. **Instruments for Sub-Mucous Operation, continued,—**

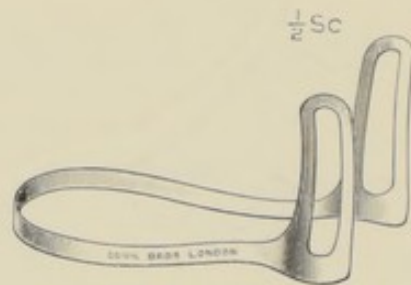


8852.

8852	Watson Williams' Raspatory	each	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>£</td> <td>s.</td> <td>d.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>8</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table>	£	s.	d.	0	8	6
£	s.	d.							
0	8	6							



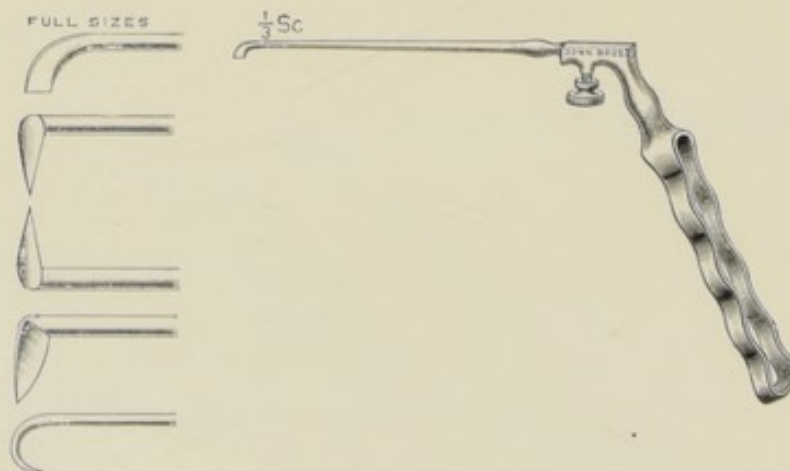
8853.



8854.

8853	St. Clair Thomson's Speculum	each	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table>	0	6	6
0	6	6				
8854	Tilley's ditto	„	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table>	0	6	6
0	6	6				

NEW MODELS OF INSTRUMENTS FOR THE ANTRUM OF HIGHMORE.



8855.

8855	Antrum Instruments, nickel-plated,— Lack's Set for inner wall of Antrum, consisting of 3 right-angled Knives, Hajek's Hook and Chisel and Handle,	per set	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>10</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	1	10	0
1	10	0				

No. **Antrum Instruments, continued,—**



8860.



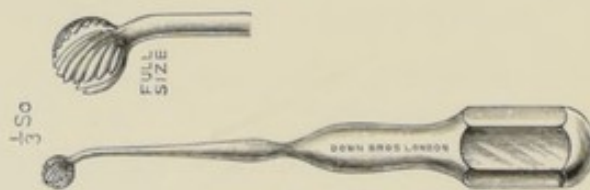
8861.

£ s. d.

India-rubber Plugs,—

8860	With straight shields, 3 sizes, 4, 4.5 and 5.5 mm. diam. per doz.	0 12 0
8861	With oblique shields, 3 sizes, 4, 4.5 and 5.5 mm. diam. per doz.	0 12 0

**VARIOUS INSTRUMENTS FOR THE ETHMOIDAL
FRONTAL AND SPHENOIDAL SINUSES.**



8862.

Burr, with metal handle, nickel-plated,—

8862	Tilley's, for breaking down the fronto-ethmoidal cells, each It is passed from above downwards through the fronto-nasal duct.	0 8 6
------	--	-------



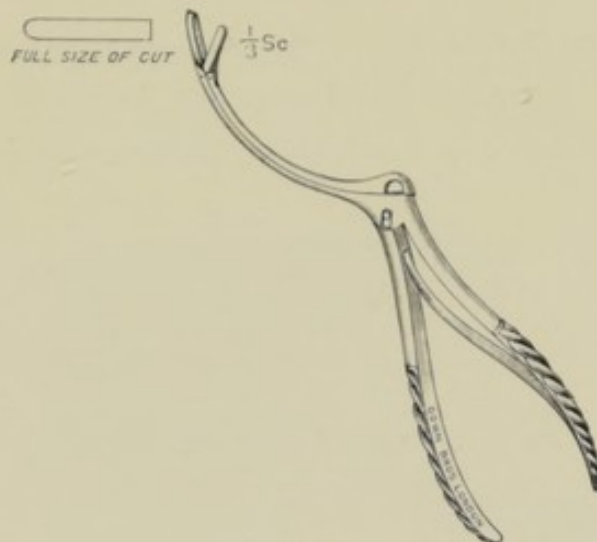
8863.

Ethmoid Curette, nickel-plated,—

8863	Lack's each	0 7 0
------	-----------------------	-------

No.

Instruments for the Ethmoidal, Frontal and Sphenoidal Sinuses, continued,—

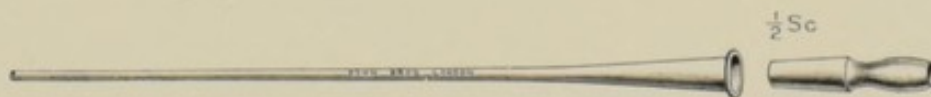


8864.

Anterior Ethmoid Forceps, nickel-plated,—

£ s. d.

8864 Lange's each 1 7 6



8865.

Frontal Sinus Canulas, silver,—

8865 Straight, bendable, with mount for I.R. tube . . . each 0 4 6

This is also suitable for Ethmoidal and Sphenoidal cells.



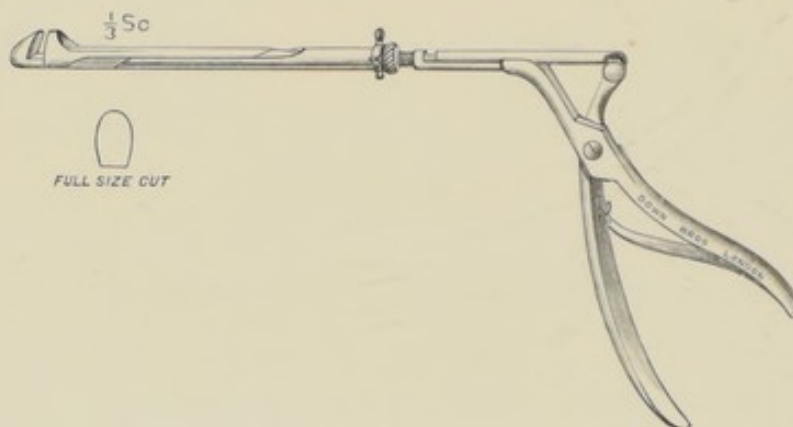
8866.

8866 Tilley's, curved, with stilette each 0 6 6

No.

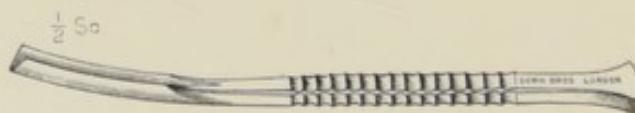
SPHENOIDAL CUTTING FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. P. WATSON WILLIAMS, PHYSICIAN, THROAT DEPARTMENT, BRISTOL ROYAL INFIRMARY, Author of *Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract, Nose, Pharynx and Larynx, etc., etc.*



8867.

		£	s.	d.
8867	Sphenoidal Cutting Forceps, nickel-plated,— Watson Williams'		2	2 0
			each	



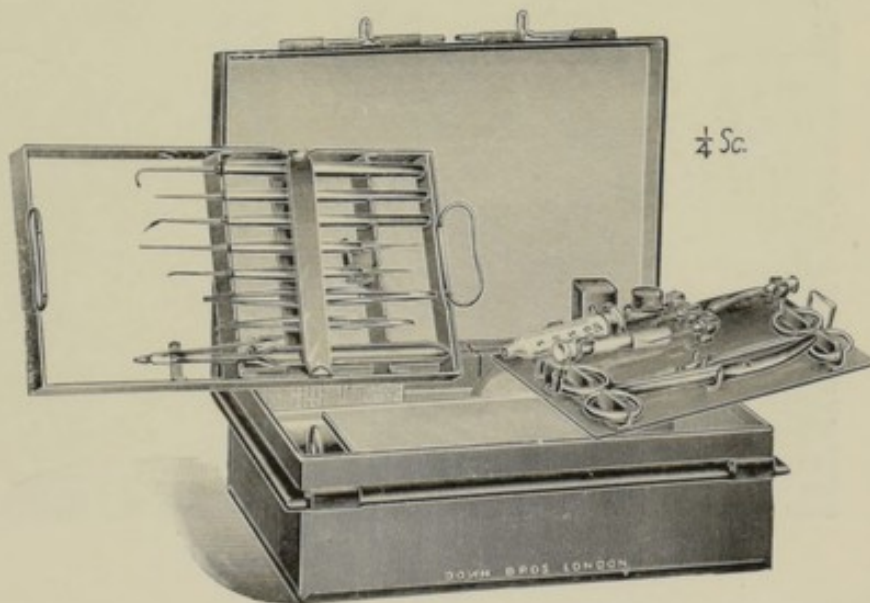
8868.

8868	Sphenoidal Gouge, nickel-plated,— Killian's		0	5 6
			each	

No.

THE "EMERGENCY" SET FOR OPHTHALMIC SURGEONS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. A. MAITLAND RAMSAY, CONSULTING OPHTHALMIC SURGEON, ROYAL INFIRMARY, GLASGOW.



8869.

£ s. d.

Ophthalmic Emergency Case,—

8869

Ramsay's, containing Graefe's Cataract Knife, Jaeger's Iridectomy Knife, Weber's Canaliculus Knife combined with Probe, platinum Cystotome combined with plain spud, Strabismus Hook, all with metal handles; Fixation Forceps, curved Iris Forceps, straight fine Iris Scissors, strong curved on flat Excision Scissors, Bowman's Speculum with stop screw, Stevens' Needle Holder, all glass Hypodermic Syringe with 2 platinum-iridium Needles and Meyer's fine Lachrymal Pipe and Panas' Nozzle for Anterior Chamber to fit same Syringe, $\frac{1}{2}$ dozen full curved Needles, 1 reel White Silk, 1 box of each Atropin, Eserine, Cocaine, Adrenalin and Fluorescin Sterules and 1 Ejector for Sterules, 1 bottle Collargol Gelatine Discs, 1 tube Morphia Hypo. Tabloids, 1 tube Sodium Soloids, 1 tube Corrosive Sublimite Soloids, and 3 Bernay's Compressed Sponges, complete in japanned tin case

6 18 0

No.

BI-MANUAL OPHTHALMOSCOPE.

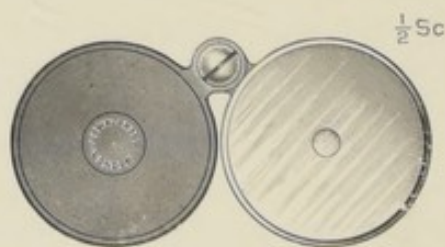
SUGGESTED BY MR. HERBERT TANNER, F.R.C.S.



8870.

		£	s.	d.
Bi-manual Ophthalmoscope,—				
8870	Tanner's, with 13 D lens in case	2	10	0
8871*	Ditto with electric light attachment	3	10	0

RETINOSCOPY MIRROR.



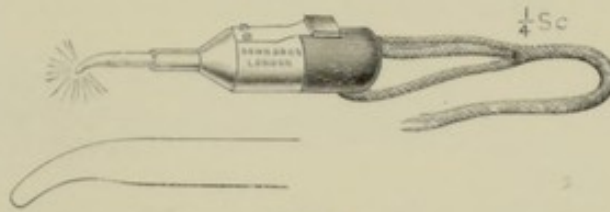
8872.

8872	Retinoscopy Mirror with Sliding Cover	each	0	7	6
8873*	Ditto made with amber-tinted glass	,,	0	8	6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

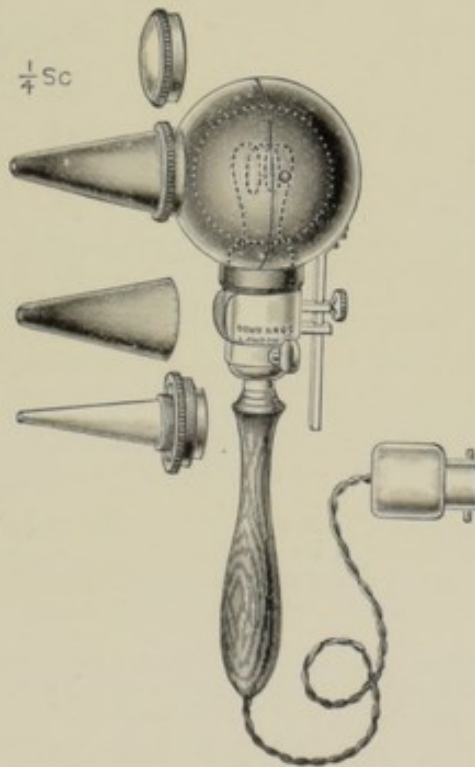
No.

TRANSILLUMINATION LAMPS.



8874.

8874	Transillumination Lamps,—		£ s. d.
	Lange's, fitted with 10 volt Lamp	in case	1 1 0



8875.

8875	Sachs', for use in connexion with main supply, with con-		
	ducting cord (but exclusive of wall plug)	each	3 3 0
	Spare Lamps for ditto	„	0 4 0

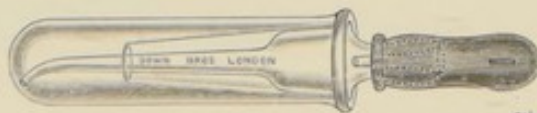
This instrument consists of a 24 c.p. electric lamp, silvered at the back, enclosed in a hood from which projects a solid glass cone silvered on its convex surface, producing a light of great transilluminating power. The small end of the glass cone is held in contact with the sclera, brilliantly illuminating the interior of the eye and bringing into view the whole ciliary body and anterior chamber.

It is invaluable in locating and defining intra-ocular tumours, and also foreign bodies; and in all cases where opacities in the media render examination with the ophthalmoscope difficult or impossible.

N.B.—When ordering, state voltage of current; 100 and 200 volt Lamps only kept in stock.

No. **AN UNSPILLABLE OPHTHALMIC DROP BOTTLE**
Registered.

SUGGESTED BY MR. J. BURDON COOPER, M.B., B.S., ETC.



8876

25-

Unspillable Ophthalmic Drop Bottles,—

		£	s.	d.
8876	Cooper's	each	0	2 0
8877*	Set of 4 Bottles in case with Spirit Lamp	per set	0	13 0
8878*	Case for Set of 5 remaining Bottles.	each	0	4 0

The bottles are made in nine colours as follows :—

Blue	Homatropine.
Green	Methyl-atropin.
Amber	Eserin.
Ruby	Silver Nitrate.
Yellow	Pilocarpin.
Purple	Atropin.
Light Blue	Dionin.
Light Green	Fluorescin.
Flint Glass	Cocaine.

The author suggests that the most generally useful set is one comprising Cocaine, Atropin, Eserin, Silver Nitrate, Spirit Bottle and Lamp. A second case will accommodate the remaining five bottles and complete the set if required (special cases made to order).

Extracted from the "Ophthalmoscope," March, 1906.

The accompanying woodcut represents a safety sterilizable Ophthalmic Drop Bottle (Registered), which has been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros. of London, the construction of which allows of rapid sterilization without the removal either of the rubber cap from the dropper, or the latter from the bottle.

This bottle is of test tube shape, and has a safety tube fused into the neck which prevents its contents from escaping.

The pipette or dropper is ground to fit the bottle accurately, and is provided with a safety tube (see diagram) fused to the aperture of the upper bulb.

This safety tube prevents any fluid that has been drawn up into the pipette running back into the rubber nipple when the bottle is laid on its side or the pipette inverted.

The rubber nipple fitted to the upper bulb of the pipette has, near its centre, a fine longitudinal slit. It occurred to me to utilize this ingenious device of Bunsen, known as the Bunsen Valve, in order to sterilize the interior of the rubber nipple of Ophthalmic Drop Bottles.

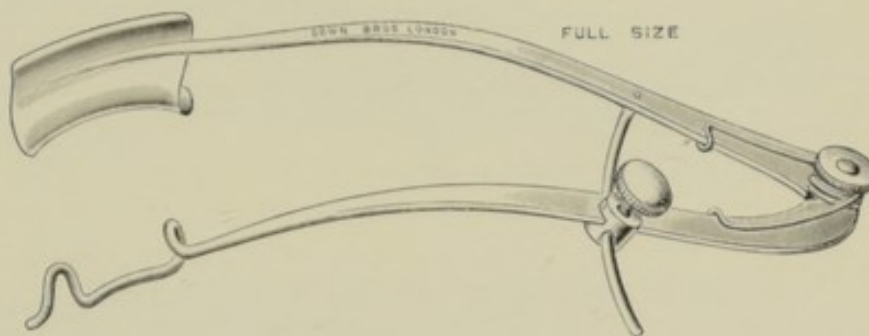
In order to sterilize the bottle it is held slantwise over the flame of a spirit lamp with the curved end of the pipette directed upwards and the contents boiled. The pressure of the steam drives the fluid into the pipette until the curved end is free, and the steam then passes up through the liquid in the pipette, on into the interior of the rubber cap, sterilizing it, and escaping through the Bunsen Valve. The valve prevents the admission of external air to the bottle after it has cooled, so that at the end of the process of sterilization, the bottle is entirely free from air, and the atmospheric pressure prevents the pipette from coming out. The tube can be carried in this condition until its contents are required, when pressure on the top of the rubber cap opens the valve, and the pipette can be removed with ease.

As most of the fluids used are alkaloids the bottle is readily cleansed by means of a little strong nitric acid which forms a salt easily soluble in water. The deposit occurring in a solution of cocaine mixed with Adrenalin is difficult to remove, but by allowing the acid to stand for some time in contact with it, with perhaps boiling it occasionally and washing well with water, it is possible to remove the greater part of it.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

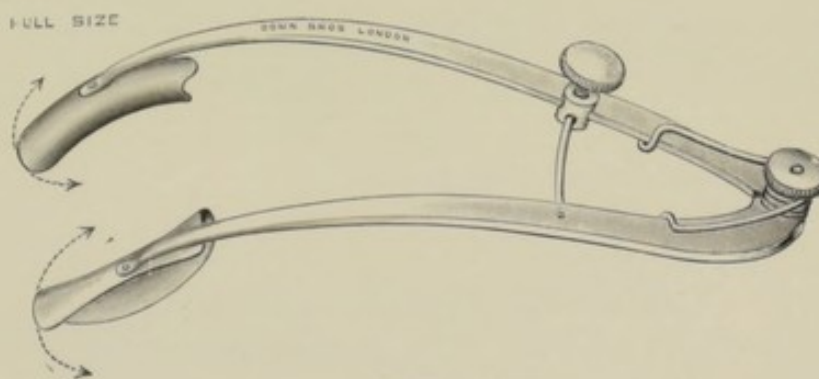
No.

EYELID RETRACTORS.



8879.

Eyelid Retractors,—		£	s.	d.
8879	Lawford's, for left eye each	0	13	6
8880*	Ditto for right eye „	0	13	6



8881.

8881	Whitehead's, with swivel lid-holders each	0	17	6
------	---	---	----	---

ADVANCEMENT FORCEPS FOR TENECTOMY.



8882.

Advancement Forceps, nickel-plated,—		£	s.	d.
8882	Worth's each	0	12	6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

CAPSULAR FORCEPS.



8883.

8883 Capsular Forceps, nickel plated,—
Gidney's, suggested by Major H. A. J. Gidney, I.M.S. £ s. d.
each 0 3 6



8884.

8884 Treacher Collins', long pattern each 0 10 6
8885 Ditto short pattern ,, 0 10 6



8885.



8886.

8886 Kalt's each 0 7 6

DISSECTING FORCEPS.



8887.

8887 Dissecting Forceps, nickel-plated,—
With fine points, as used at St. Thomas', for Lid Operations, etc. each 0 3 0

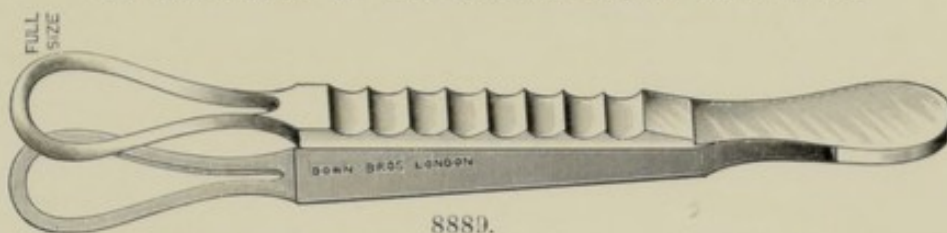
8888* Fixation Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Landolt's each, with $\frac{1}{2}$ teeth, 5s. 6d.; with $\frac{2}{3}$ teeth 0 6 6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

IMPROVED TRACHOMA FORCEPS.

AS SUGGESTED BY DR. J. CROPPER, OF CHEPSTOW.

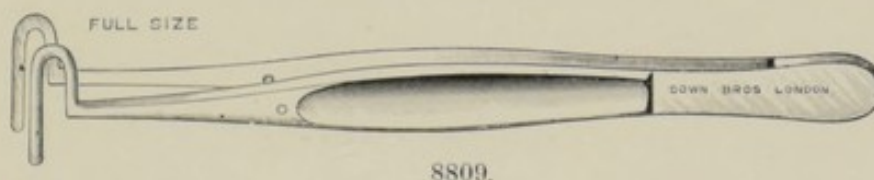


8889	Trachoma Forceps, nickel-plated,— Cropper's	each	£ s. d. 0 8 6
------	--	------	------------------

Extracted from the "Lancet," May 9, 1908.

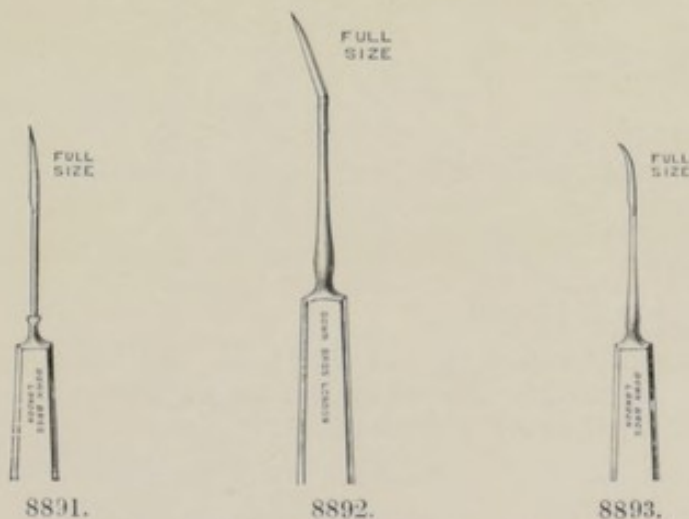
Of the two forms of forceps for the removal of trachomatous granules or "sago grains," those of Grady and Knapp, the former may be considered to cause somewhat less bruising but has the drawback, especially in unruly children, of occasionally catching in the eyelid. Messrs. Down Bros. have lately made me an improved pattern with closed ends, which gets over this difficulty with complete success.

J. CROPPER, M.D., Cantab.



8890	Tyrrell's	each	0 6 6
------	---------------------	------	-------

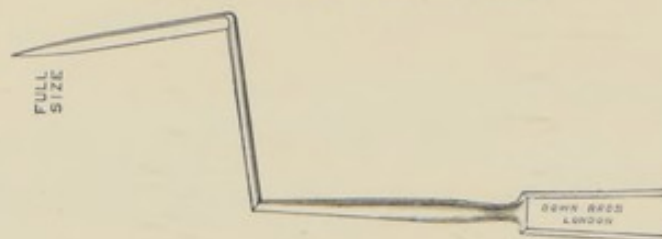
CAPSULOTOMY KNIVES.



Capsulotomy Knives,—		With ivory handles.	With metal handles.
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.
8891	Galezowski's "Aiguille Serpette"	each	0 5 6 0 6 0
8892	Payne's (the cutting edge at an angle of 15° with the shaft)	each	0 6 0 0 6 6
8893	Ziegler's	"	0 5 6 0 6 0

No.

CATARACT KNIVES.



8894.

With ivory handles.	With metal handles.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.

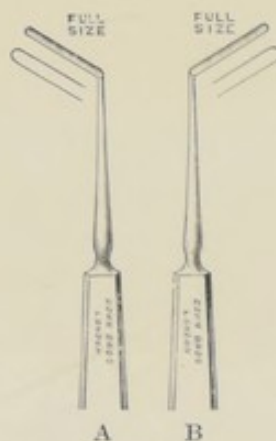
8894	Cataract Knives,— Bell Taylor's, with extra deep crank each	0 6 9	0 7 3
------	--	-------	-------



8895.

8895	Herbert's, narrow, for discission (suggested by Mr. H. Herbert, F.R.C.S., Nottingham Eye Infirmary) each	0 5 6	0 6 0
------	--	-------	-------

IRIDECTOMY KNIVES.



8896.

8896	Iridectomy Knives,— Junken's Left (A) and Right (B) as recommended by Professor Dufour of Lausanne for difficult Iridectomies each	0 5 0	0 5 6
------	---	-------	-------

(Vide *Ophthalmoscope*, August, 1909.)

NEEDLE HOLDER.



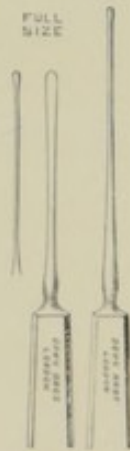
8897.

8897	Needle Holder, nickel-plated,— Bardsley's each	0 15 0
------	---	--------

IRIS REPOSITOR.

No.

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. BOWRING LAWFORD, OPHTHALMIC SURGEON,
ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL.



8898.

With ivory handles.	With metal handles.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.

8898	Iris Repositor,— Lawford's, silver Spatula with thickened end and probe each	0 6 6	0 7 0

A COMBINED CATARACT SPOON AND SPATULA.

By H. H. B. CUNNINGHAM, M.D., F.R.C.S.I., M.R.C.S.Eng.,
Assistant Surgeon, Belfast Ophthalmic Hospital; Examiner in
Ophthalmology, Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland.



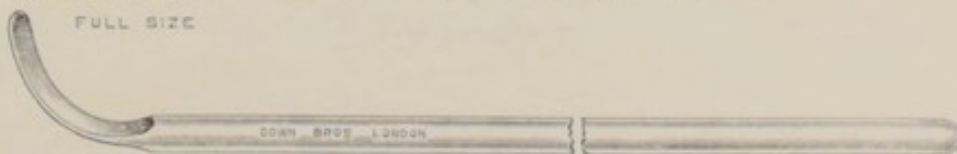
8899.

With ivory handles.	With metal handles.
---------------------	---------------------

8899	Cataract Spoon and Spatula,— Cunningham's	0 7 0	0 7 6

Extract from "Medical Press," August 11, 1909.

In performing the operation of cataract extraction, and more especially when it takes place in a private house, the surgeon is not always provided with the number of assistants and of appliances that are to be found in a modern well-equipped hospital, therefore the less the actual number of instruments the better for the operator. With this aim in view, the instrument shown in the accompanying drawing has been designed. It consists simply of an ivory handle, into one end of which is inserted a tortoiseshell spatula and into the other a tortoiseshell spoon. The handle is made of ivory on account of its light weight, and also because with this instrument it is easy to estimate the amount of pressure that is being exerted on the eye when in use. The makers are Messrs. Down Bros., London.

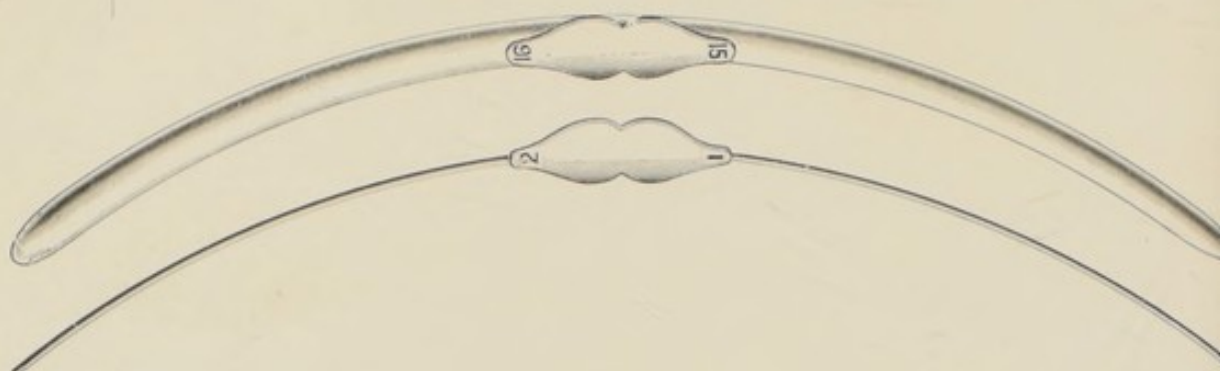


8900.

8900	Glass Spatula,— Pagenstecher's each	0 2 0

No.

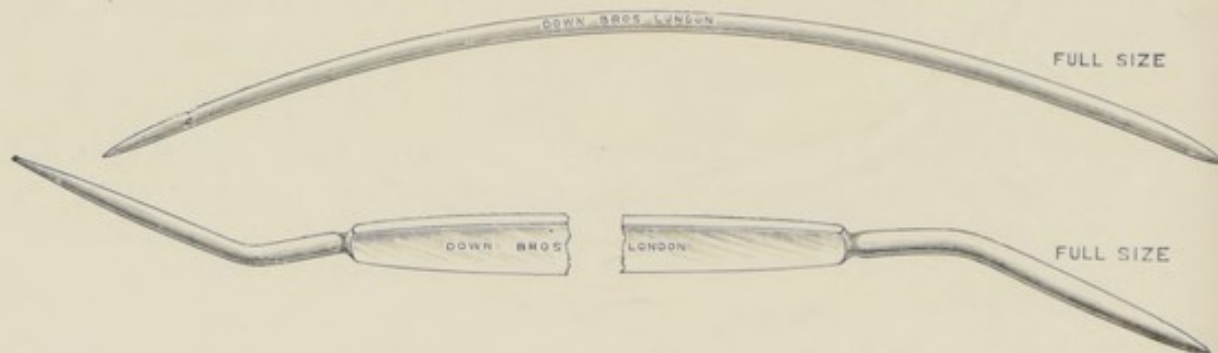
LACHRYMAL DUCT PROBES.



8901.

£ s. d.

8901 Lachrymal Duct Probes,—
Theobald's, in 8 sizes each, 1s. 9d.; per set 0 13 6

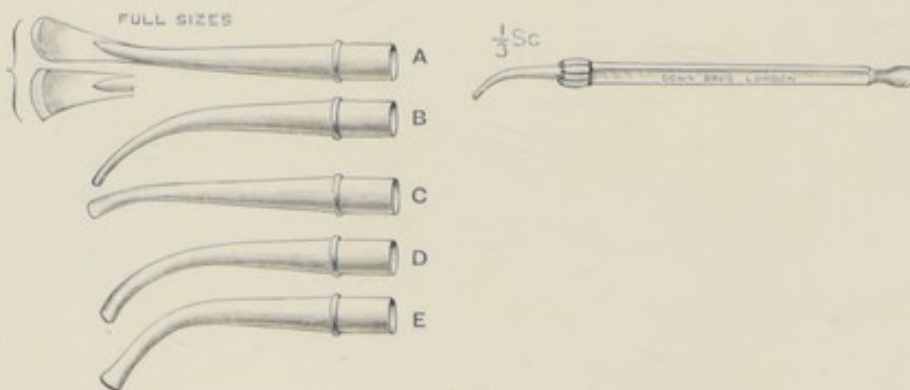


8902.

8902 Ziegler's per set of 2 0 7 6

INTRA-CAPSULAR IRRIGATION APPARATUS.

MADE FOR DR. W. G. SYM, OPHTHALMIC SURGEON, ROYAL INFIRMARY, EDINBURGH.



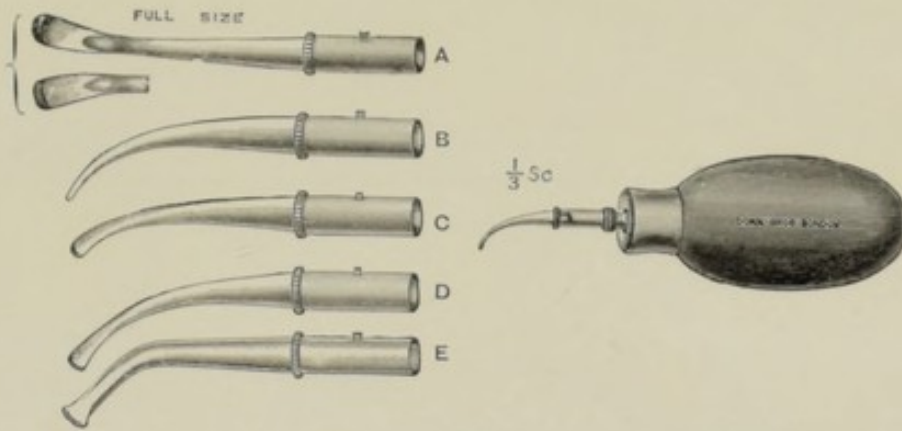
8903

8903 Intra-capsular Irrigators,—
Sym's Set of 5 Silver Nozzles (A to E) with Handle, in metal
box with lift-out frame 2 5 0

No.

INTRA-CAPSULAR IRRIGATION SYRINGE.

MADE FOR DR. W. J. WANLESS.



8904.

8904	Intra-capsular Syringe,— Wanless', with set of 5 Silver Nozzles (A to E) and 2 Rubber Balls, in mahogany case	£ s. d. 2 10 0
------	---	-----------------------

Extract from "Indian Medical Gazette," April, 1906.

I have had Down Bros. of London make for me a simplified modification of the McKeown Syringe and in which the wash bottle and bellows are discarded. The Syringe is made with a bayonet joint attachment to facilitate ready filling of the bulb and changing of the nozzles. The shape of the bulb and bend of the nozzles make syringing easy and safe. The syringing may be done from above, or by use of the angular nozzle from the side. The Syringe is supplied in a case with one or two rubber bulbs and three to five nozzles as desired. We use two bulbs to save the time of refilling, and changing the nozzle to suit the case, although one bulb with three nozzles will usually suffice for all kinds of cases.

The Syringe is sterilized by immersing it in, and filling it with, Formaldehyde Solution 1 in 500 for ten minutes (a new syringe should be left in the solution an hour for the first time). Before using it and after emptying it of the Formalin Solution, and in order to further free it of the Formalin Solution, it is rinsed out with normal salt solution; this solution also is used for syringing. The nozzles are sterilized separately by boiling. The bulbs are kept in, and filled with, the Salt Solution used for syringing and the nozzles applied after filling, the bayonet joint saving the time of screwing on the nozzles. The rubber bulbs should be retained and used exclusively for cataract work and kept in the case when not in use, thus the interior will practically always remain sterile. In taking the bulbs from the Salt Solution only hands prepared as for general aseptic operations should be used: or a wide-mouth sterilized bottle may be used into which only the end of the Syringe is immersed in filling, and the nozzles then applied by holding them between the folds of a piece of sterilized lint or gauze.



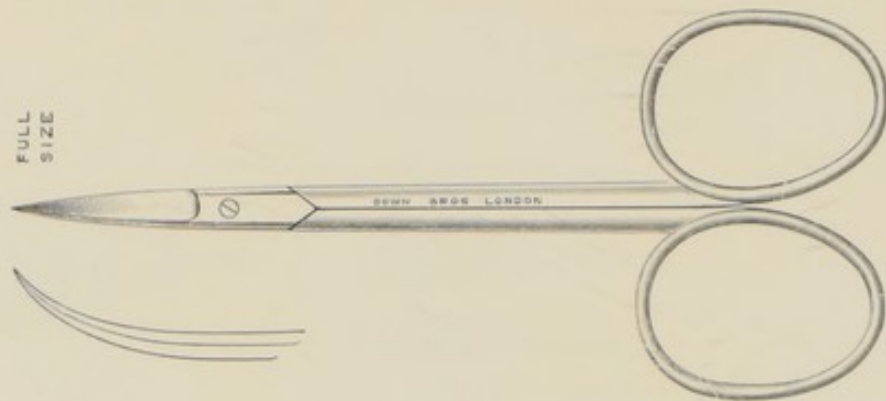
8905.

8905	Bishop Harman's Silver Nozzle, to attach to tubing	each 0 5 6
8906*	Ditto fitted with 3 ft. India-rubber Tubing and Glass Undine Douche	each 0 8 3

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

SCISSORS FOR SCLERECTO-IRIDECTOMY.

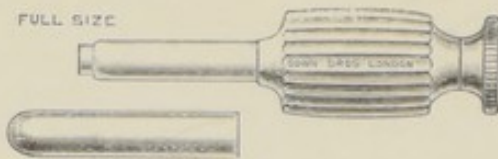


8907.

8907 Scissors, nickel-plated shanks,—
Lagrange's, for Sclerecto-iridectomy . . . each £ s. d.
0 6 6

TREPHINES FOR TREATMENT OF GLAUCOMA.

SUGGESTED BY THE LATE DR. D. ARGYLL ROBERTSON.



8908.

8908 Sclerotic Trephine,—
Argyll Robertson's each 0 7 6



8909.

8909 Stephenson's, 3 sizes each 0 7 6
8910* Ditto set of 3 fitting one handle . . . per set 1 1 0



8911.

8911 Verhoeff's "Sclerectome" each 0 13 6

Extract from the "Ophthalmoscope," July, 1910.

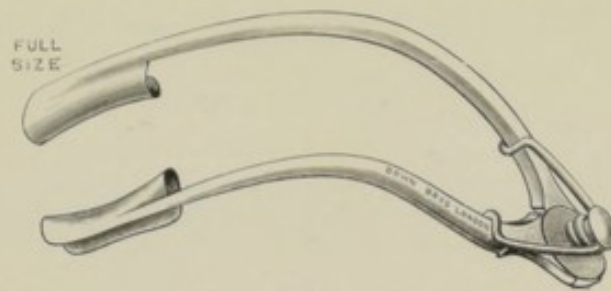
As its inventor says: "it combines the actions of a punch and a trephine." An incision 2-3 mm. long having been made parallel with, and about half a millimetre from the corneal margin, the instrument is passed through the wound, and having been carried to one end of the incision, it is made to cut out a small clean round hole, the diameter of which is one millimetre. A small buttonhole is made in the iris. The operation, like the others, is carried out under a conjunctival flap.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

INSTRUMENTS FOR THE EXTRACTION OF THE LENS IN ITS CAPSULE (WITH OR WITHOUT AN IRIDECTOMY) IN CASES OF IMMATURE CATARACT.

SUGGESTED BY LIEUT.-COL. HENRY SMITH, I.M.S., CIVIL SURGEON, JULLUNDUR.



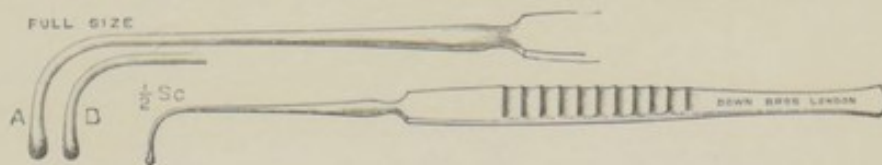
8912.

8912	Smith's Eyelid Retractor	. . . . .	each	£	s.	d.
				0	16	6



8913.

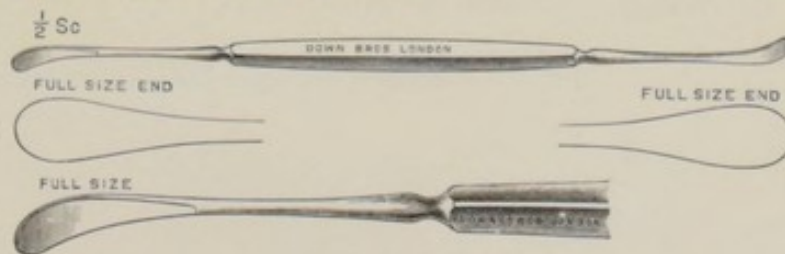
8913	Smith's Iris Forceps, nickel-plated	each	0	6	6
------	-------------------------------------	-----------	------	---	---	---



8914.

8914	Smith's Hooks, Large (A) and Small (B)	each	0	5	6
------	--	-----------	------	---	---	---

The smaller hook is for working forward the lens in its capsule by pressure on the cornea. The larger hook is used as a lid retractor, the lid being held up at this stage of the operation.



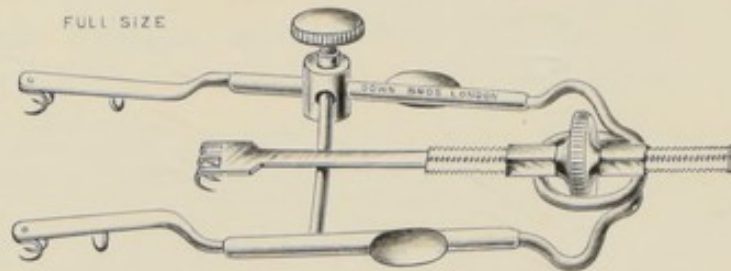
8915.

8915	Smith's Double-ended Spoon or Spatula	each	0	9	6
------	---------------------------------------	-----------	------	---	---	---

Lieut.-Col. Smith, in describing his method of operating (*India Medical Gazette*, October, 1908), states that his experience extends over 20,000 cataract operations, 17,000 of which have been in the capsule, including a large number of immature cataracts.

No.

INSTRUMENTS FOR EXTIRPATION OF LACHRYMAL SAC.



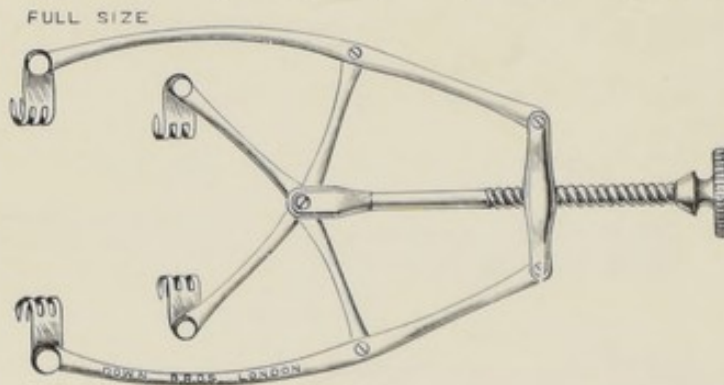
8916.

8916 Lachrymal Retractors,—
Bishop Harman's each £ s. d.
0 19 6



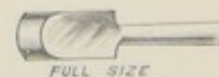
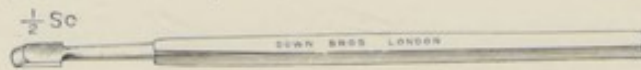
8917.

8917 Lachrymal Retractors—
Müller's each 0 12 6



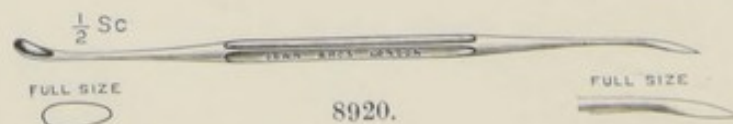
8918.

8918 Stephenson's (made for Mr. Sydney Stephenson, Ophthalmic
Surgeon, Evelina Hospital, etc.) each 1 1 0



8919.

8919 Rugine,—
Rollet's, for raising the sac from the lachrymal groove each 0 6 0



8920.

8920 Scoop and Chipper, Kilkelly's, each 0 6 0

No. **Instruments for Extirpation of Lachrymal Sac, continued,—**



8921.

8921 Zimmermann's "Prothesen," for use after extirpation of Sac, in sets of 3 pairs, per pair, 4s. ; per set complete £ s. d. 0 12 0

PORTABLE TUBE STERILIZER.

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. BURDON-COOPER, OPHTHALMIC SURGEON, BATH EYE INFIRMARY.



8922.

8922 Portable Tube Sterilizer,—
Burdon-Cooper's, to take 1 Graefe's Knife . . . each 0 3 3

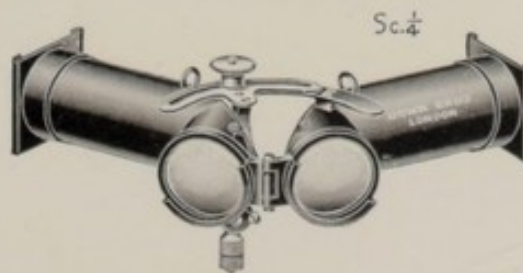
Extract from the "Lancet," March 21, 1908.

A PORTABLE TUBE STERILIZER.

The accompanying illustration is a half-size representation of a Portable Tube Sterilizer and carrier for Graefe's Knives which has been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros. of London. The glass tube is fitted with a removable rack provided with a guard at each end, within which the knife is securely fixed, so as to obviate the risk of damaging either edge or point in removing and replacing the instrument. With the rack and instrument (blade downwards) in position the tube is filled to the mark upon it with absolute alcohol, and the filling is completed by adding distilled water. This mixture (80 per cent. alcohol) is a more efficient germicide than absolute alcohol, and the instrument that remains in this for 24 hours can be considered safe. Before use I usually draw the blade of the knife several times through the hot water in my sterilizer to remove the alcohol and as an extra precaution. On no account should methylated spirit or ordinary tap-water be used for filling the tube, as the effect of either upon a good instrument is very detrimental. To remove the knife the tube should be held vertically and the upper end of the rack grasped by any small pair of forceps that may be handy. This device I have found useful for temporarily storing and preserving Graefe's Knives, which are ready sterilized in case of emergency. Its portability is an additional advantage; it can be carried in the surgeon's pocket and the knife only removed by him, or under his supervision, a minute or two before the operation is commenced.

J. BURDON-COOPER, B.Sc., M.D., B.S. DURH.

AMBLYSCOPE.

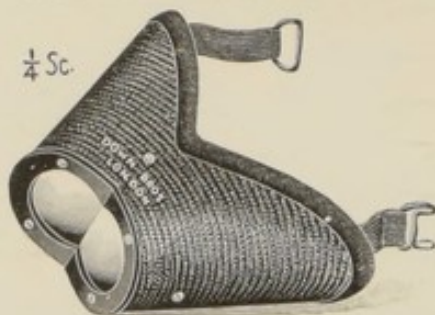


8923.

8923 Amblyoscope,—
Worth-Black's, with set of 10 diagrams . . . 2 2 0

No.

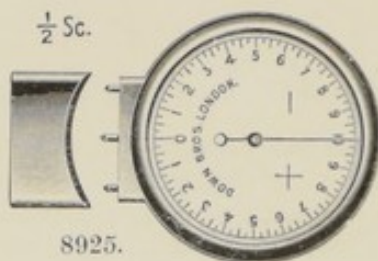
CONVERGIOSCOPE.



8924.

8924	Convergioscope, with wicker shield	each	£	s.	d.
8924A*	Ditto with vulcanite ditto	"	0	12	6
	An optically correct Binocular magnifier suggested by Dr. Berger of Paris.		0	19	6

LENSOMETER.



8925.

8925	Lensometer	each	0	17	6
------	----------------------	------	---	----	---

REFRACTOMETERS.

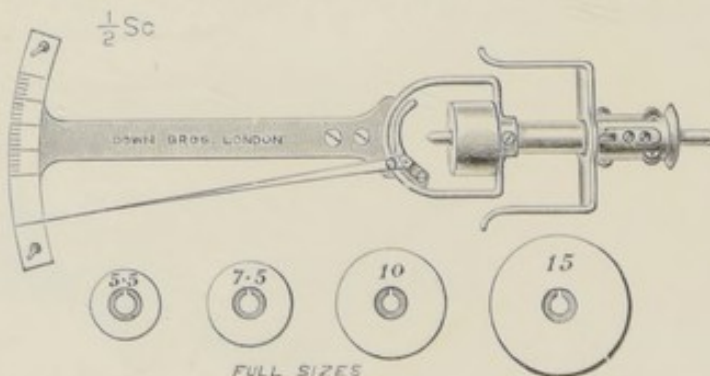


8926.

8926	Refractometers,— Snell's, the set comprises 16 Concave Lenses, — 0.5 to 8, and 16 Convex, + 0.5 to 8	per pair	2	2	0
------	--	----------	---	---	---

TONOMETER.

SUGGESTED BY PROFESSOR SCHIOTZ OF CHRISTIANA.



8927.

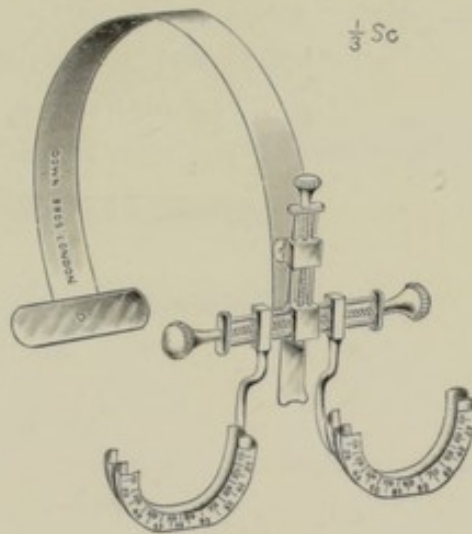
8927	Tonometer,— Schiotz's, for testing the intra-ocular pressure	in case	4	4	0
------	---	---------	---	---	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

TRIAL FRAME FOR USE WITH CHILDREN.

SUGGESTED BY MR. F. P. S. CRESSWELL, F.R.C.S., OPHTHALMIC SURGEON, CARDIFF INFIRMARY.



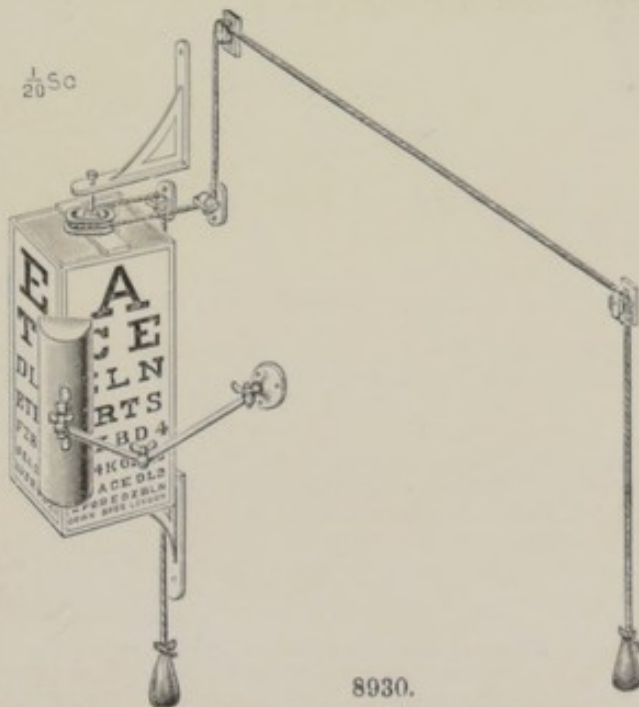
	Trial Frame,—	8928.	£	s.	d.
8928	Cresswell's, for children, with Steel Headband	. each	1	15	0
8929*	Ditto adjustable for children and adults	. . . . .	1	17	6

Extract from the "Ophthalmoscope," January, 1907.

The difficulty with the ordinary form of Trial Frame is that when applied to children, the bridge of the nose is not sufficiently prominent to afford the necessary support, and the whole arrangement is inclined to slip down. The present form obviates this difficulty, as the Frame is entirely dependent on the spring band which grasps the head. It is easily placed in position, and the centring of the lenses is finally accomplished by two simple screw arrangements, the one to alter the distances between the lenses, and the other to raise or lower them. Mr. Cresswell states that after an experience of twelve months, he finds the Trial Frame to act well in practice.

TEST TYPE DRUM.

8930



Test Type Drum, four-sided, revolving, with Porcelain Types and Pulley, fitted with bracket with reflector, with fittings for 3 Electric Lamps (lamps charged extra), and 3 yards of cord. £7 12s. 6d.

When ordering state voltage of current.

8930.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

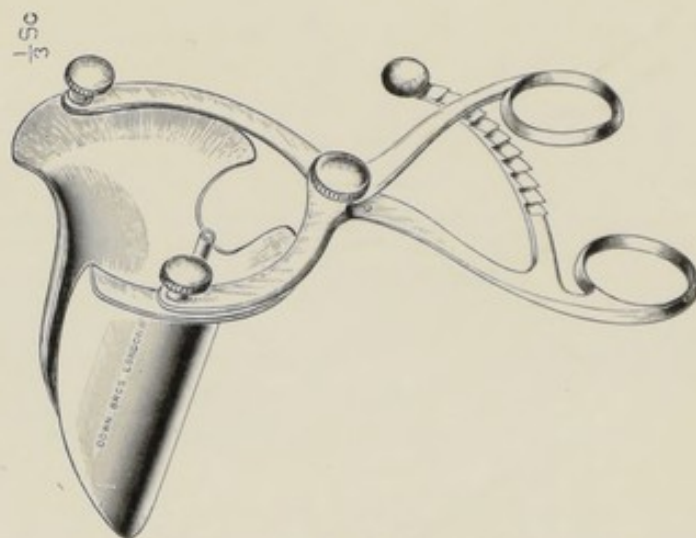
OPERATING BLADDER SPECULA.

DESIGNED BY MR. THOS. CARWARDINE, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON,
BRISTOL ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8931.

		£ s. d.
8931	Operating Bladder Specula,— Carwardine's Cylindrical, open at side each	0 10 6



8932.

932	Carwardine's Dilating, with Rack each	2 2 0
-----	---	-------

Extract from "Lancet," December 11, 1909.

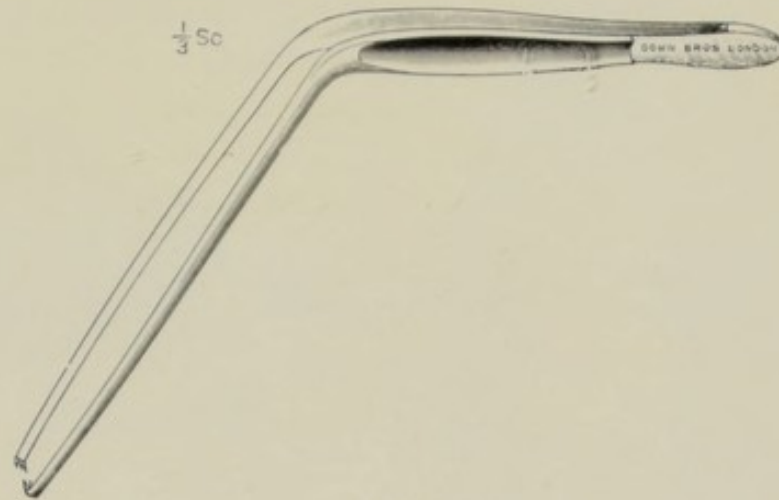
The illustration represents a Dilating Bladder Speculum made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., St. Thomas' Street, London, S.E. The handles of the Speculum are provided with a toothed rack, and may be used closed when examining the prostatic region or the pouch left after prostatectomy, or expanded, as shown in the figure, as when excising villous growths. On the hinged side of the Speculum an opening is left through which an electric lamp can be inserted (unless a head lamp be preferred). The reverse side of the Speculum gives sufficient dilatation to allow freedom for operative work, such as the excision of the base of a villous growth, the bevelling of the blades enabling the base of the growth to be brought near the surface and the mucous membrane of the bladder sutured. The Speculum was designed to meet a distinct want, and the various bevels and dimensions have been carefully worked out; it has proved in practice to be a very useful instrument.

THOMAS CARWARDINE, M.S.Lond., F.R.C.S.Eng.

No.

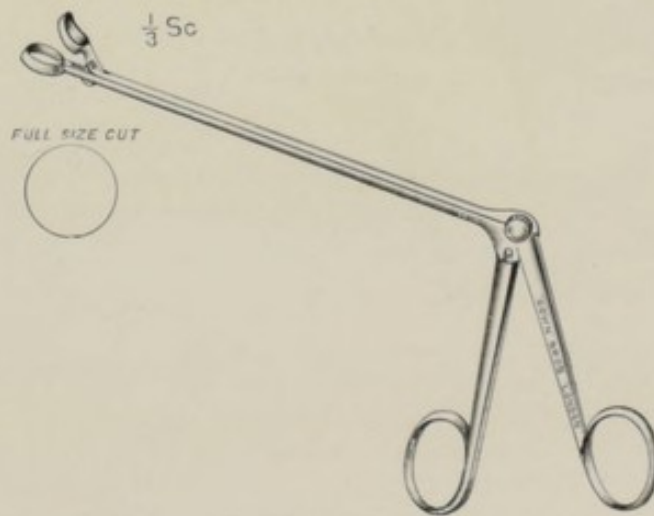
INSTRUMENTS FOR OPERATING ON BLADDER GROWTHS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. F. T. PAUL, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, LIVERPOOL [ROYAL INFIRMARY.



8933.

			£ s. d.
8933	Bladder Instruments, nickel-plated,— Paul's Tenaculum Forceps for seizing growth . . . each		0 10 6



8934.

8934	Paul's Cutting Punch Forceps for removal of growth . . . each		1 6 6
------	---	--	-------



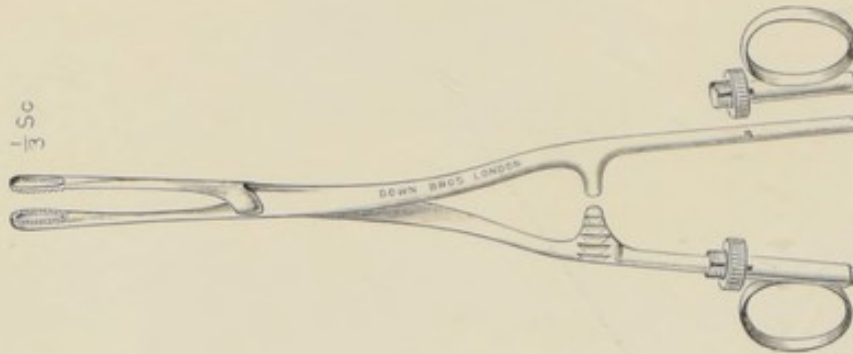
8935.

8935	Paul's Scissors, of a convenient curve for using through Speculum each		0 12 6
------	--	--	--------

No.

BLADDER FORCEPS WITH DETACHABLE HANDLES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. E. HURRY FENWICK, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, LONDON HOSPITAL.



8936.

£ s. d.

	Bladder Forceps, nickel-plated,—			
8936	Fenwick's	each	1	1 0

After removal of a growth through caisson tube, the forceps are clipped on to a bleeding point and the handles removed. The wound is stitched up as far as possible and the forceps left *in situ* for 24 hours, after which the sutures are completed.



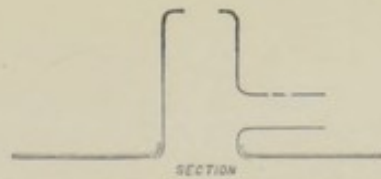
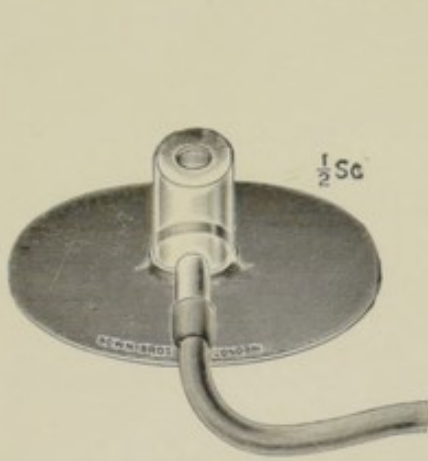
8937.

	Suprapubic Retractor,—			
8937	Fenwick's	each	0	5 6

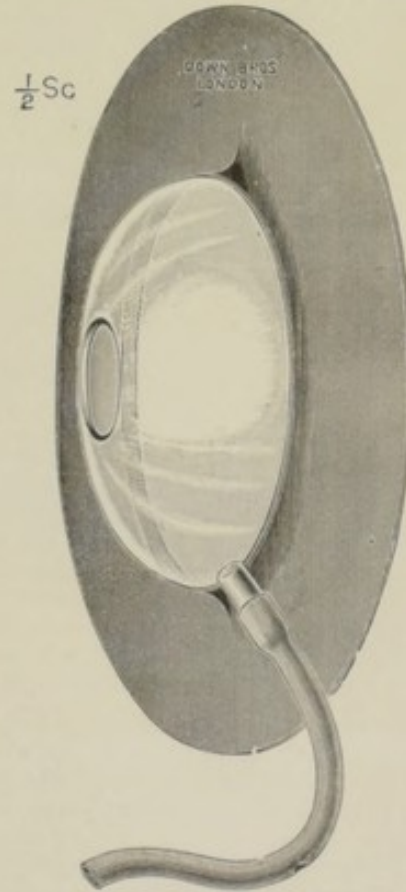
No.

A NEW ASEPTIC WATERTIGHT SUPRAPUBIC DRESSING.

SUGGESTED BY G. H. COLT, M.B., B.C., CANTAB., ETC., ASSISTANT SURGEON, ABERDEEN ROYAL INFIRMARY.



Suprapubic dressing, round or cylindrical pattern.
8938.



Suprapubic dressing, oval pattern.
8939.

		£ s. d.
8938	No. 1 Set, consisting of 1 small and 1 large round Glass Capsules, and 1 of each for patient when up and about, with supply of 6 various Rubber Discs, 1 length Rubber Tubing, 1 tin Rubber Solution, and spool of each Narrow and Wide Plaster, in partitioned card box	0 13 6
8939	No. 2 Set, consisting of 2 patterns Oval Capsules, 1 each small and large Round Capsules, and 1 of each small and large for patient when up and about, with supply of 14 various Rubber Discs, 2 lengths Rubber Tubing, 1 tin Rubber Solution, and spool each Narrow and Wide Plaster, in partitioned card box	1 10 0
8940*	No. 3 Set, same as No. 2, but in partitioned japanned tin box, for Hospitals and for use in Hot Climates	1 18 6

The principle of the dressing may be stated as follows :—

It is possible to make a watertight joint with the patient's skin by means of sheet rubber and a solution of pure rubber in naphtha. To carry this into effect a glass capsule is made to which a piece of sheet rubber can

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

A New Aseptic Watertight Suprapubic Dressing, *continued*,—

be attached in a watertight manner, and from which the urine or lotion can flow away by a side tube. The upper part of the capsule is open to admit air. Siphonage is thus avoided, and the urine flows off by its own pressure alone. The figures show two of the patterns. In addition there is provided :—

1. A larger variety of the cylindrical vessel.
2. A modification of the small cylindrical vessel in which there is an additional side tube inserted near the top, and in which there is no hole in the top of the glass.
3. A modification of the oval glass in which there is a small pinhole remote from the exit tube instead of the large oval hole in the top.
4. Extra large oval pieces of rubber with holes to fit the cylindrical glasses.

A rubber disc is attached to a cylindrical glass by springing the edge of a hole which is punched in the rubber over the glass. The size of the hole in the rubber has been so arranged as to make a watertight joint and yet avoid crinkling the rubber sheet. The oval rubber is attached to the oval glass by tying it round with silk in a groove provided for the purpose, because mere springing over is insufficient.

THE SELECTION OF THE PIECE BEST SUITED TO THE CASE.

In general it may be stated that the small cylindrical glass, with the hole at the top, is best suited to every case in which the wound has been partially sewn up. The small glass should be used whenever practicable as it is the least likely to become deranged.

The large cylindrical glass is best for those cases in which the hole left by removal of the drainage tube is relatively large.

The large oval glass with large opening at the top is suitable for cases in which the wound has not been closed at all, or for cases in which there is an area of ulceration around the fistulous opening. The large oval glass with small pinhole opening remote from the exit tube is suitable when the patient is to get up. The oval glass is not as a rule suitable if the abdomen is pendulous and the wound gaping. In such case the small cylindrical glass and the large oval piece of rubber are employed.

The small cylindrical glass with additional side tube instead of the hole at the top is suitable for most cases in which the patient is to get about. It will be noted that when this side tube becomes vertical, the margin against overflow is the same as in the other pieces. A portable urinal is advisable, but the use of this depends on whether the patient is moving about or not.

THE METHOD OF APPLYING THE DRESSING.

The method of applying the dressing is the same in all cases. For convenience it is best performed in this order. Sterilize and allow to dry, or dry-sterilize, the capsule, rubber and tube. The oval pattern is sterilized with the rubber attached, the cylindrical patterns with it separate so as to preserve the spring of the rubber. Remove all dressings from the patient, dry his back, and change his shirt and the draw sheet, so that when the dressing has been applied he need not be disturbed until it has set firmly. Fit the parts of the dressing together. Shave the skin around

No.

A New Aseptic Watertight Suprapubic Dressing, *continued*,—

the fistula carefully and closely. Ascertain on which side the patient prefers to lie. Let small swabs be kept in the fistula to absorb the slightest trace of urine before it wets the skin. Thoroughly free the skin from grease by means of swabs and ether, *not turpentine*. Rub a small quantity of the rubber solution well into the skin around the fistula. It is best to do this quickly and firmly over a large area at once. The solution should be spread very thinly and evenly. The rubbing should be stopped as soon as the solution becomes dry and "tacky" and begins to peel off. Treat the under surface of the rubber disc with solution in a similar manner. By the time this has been done the solution on the skin will hardly be perceptible, and the rubber will have curled up. Let both surfaces be nearly dry and quite "tacky." Remove the swab from the fistula and quickly, before any urine can escape, apply the glass in the desired position with the exit tube pointing either towards the pubes or slightly turned towards the side on which the patient naturally turns. Let the glass be pressed gently and evenly against the skin, while at the same time the rubber disc is pressed down all around. No movement likely to cause the rubber and skin to slide over each other should be made, and any attempt at rectifying the position after the first application has been made results in failure. The drainage tube is curled round and fixed to the abdomen with leukoplast well internal to the anterior superior iliac spine. The tube is led to the receptacle beneath the bed, and is cut as short as possible. The upper opening in the capsule is covered with a strip of gauze fixed to the vertical part with leukoplast. The patient is instructed not to turn on the side remote from the drainage tube. He should raise the clothes off the dressing when they have to be moved.

TO REMOVE THE DRESSING.

The disc strips off readily and the leukoplast is soluble in ether. Dilute hydrochloric acid will remove phosphates from the glass. When the solution becomes too thick, naphtha or benzine well stirred into it will improve it. At any time the wound may be attended to with sinus forceps through the hole in the top of the glass.

The common causes of overflow through the hole in the top of the glass are: (1) The exit tube being at some part of its course above the level of this hole; (2) the exit tube being interrupted by a joint. This is unnecessary; (3) the exit tube being too long and the distal end being coiled up in the receptacle; (4) kinking of the tube; (5) siphonage occurring through the wool or gauze used to cover the top of the dressing having sagged down into the glass.

The dressing may be applied as soon after the operation as the urine is free from blood clot and débris likely to block up the tube. If it is to be applied early exact apposition of the edges of the skin wound is essential. The stitches may be cut short.

By means of this dressing the patient is kept dry and comfortable. The saving per week in cost of dressings is about 25s. Further information is to be found in the original papers, viz. :—

1. The *Lancet*, November 4, 1905.
2. The *Practitioner*, for June, 1906.
3. The *Lancet*, September 29, 1906.

N.B.—The india-rubber solution quickly evaporates and is also inflammable: therefore the tin should be kept closed when not in use.

No.

INSTRUMENTS FOR CONSERVATIVE PERINEAL PROSTATECTOMY.

SUGGESTED BY MR. YOUNG, OF THE JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL,
BALTIMORE, U.S.



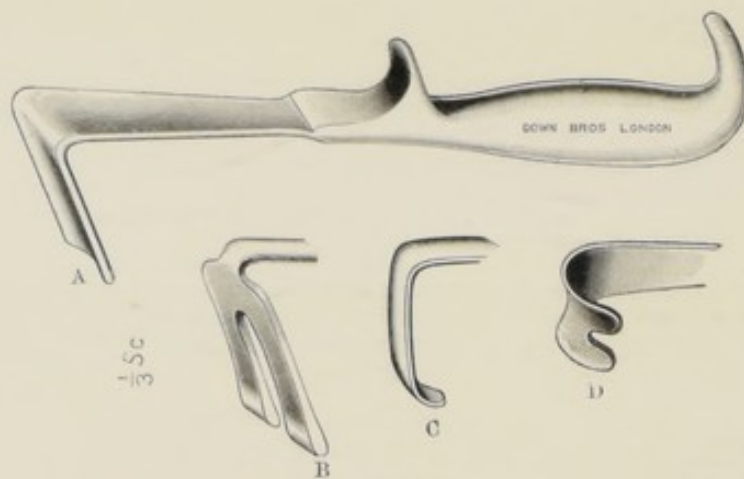
8941.

8941	Enucleator	each	£ s. d. 0 7 6
------	----------------------	------	------------------



8942.

8942	Lobe Forceps, with take-off joint	each	0 18 0
------	---	------	--------


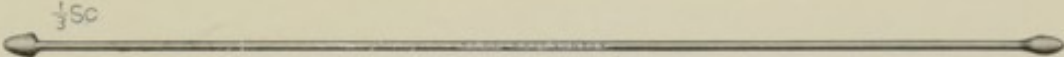


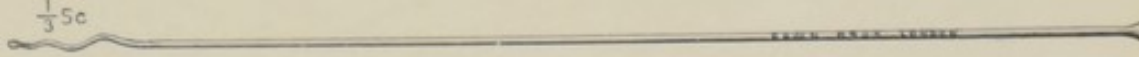
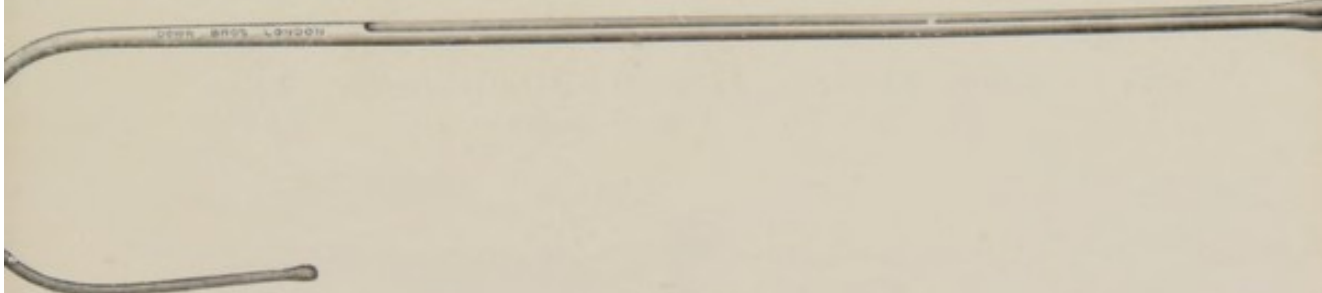


8943.

8943	Retractors, with metal handles,—		
	Posterior (A)	each	0 15 6
	Large Bifid (B)	"	0 16 6
	Lateral (C)	"	0 13 6
	Small Bifid (D)	"	0 15 6

No.

NEW PATTERNS FINE URETHRAL BOUGIES.

		
	8944.	
8944	Fine Bulbous, sizes Nos. 1 to 6 French gauge	per doz. £ s. d. 0 18 0
		
	8945.	
		
	8946.	
8945	Guyon's double-ended Exploratory Sounds, 6 sizes, Nos. 13 to 18 French gauge	each 0 1 8
8946	Ditto ditto 4 sizes, graduated, Nos. 6, 8, 10 and 12 French gauge	each 0 2 0
		
	8947.	
		
	8948.	
8947	Guyon's Filiform, Silk Web Bayonet End, assorted, 3 fine sizes	per doz. 0 18 0
8948	Ditto ditto Corkscrew End, assorted, 3 fine sizes	„ 0 18 0
		
	8949.	
8949	Harrison's Whip Bougies, with Groove, 7 sizes, Nos. 6 to 12 English gauge	per doz. 2 14 0

NEW FORMS OF CATHETERS.

No.



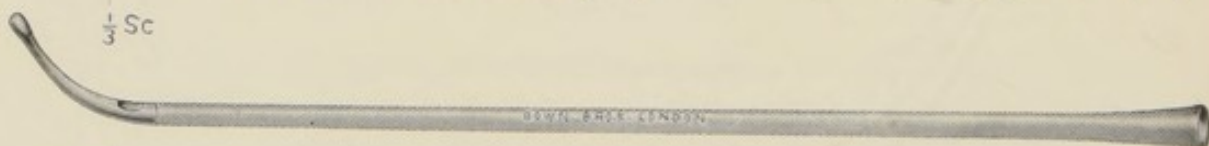
8950.

8950 Bulbous Filiform, sizes 3 to 8 French gauge . . . per doz. £ s. d.
0 18 0



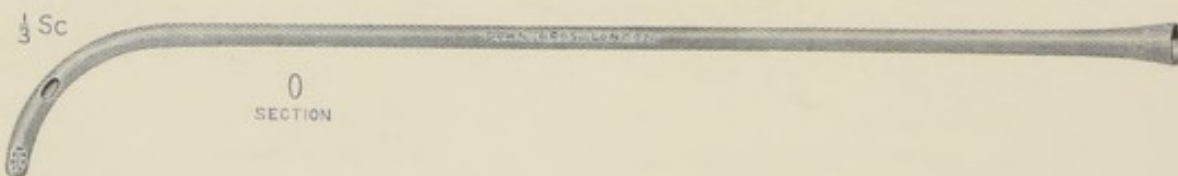
8951.

8951 Ointment Applicator, flexible, with Metal Stilette, 2 sizes,
Nos. 16 and 20 French gauge . . . each 0 8 6



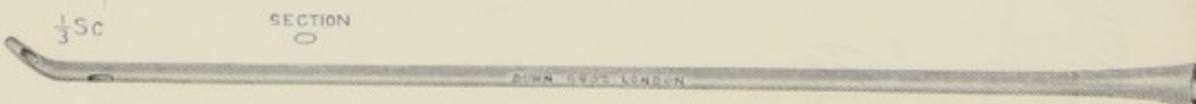
8952.

8952 Prostate, Coudé, with bulbous ends, sizes 4 to 12 English
gauge per doz. 1 16 0



8953.

8953 Prostate, Frank's, flattened laterally, 3 sizes, Nos. 8, 10, 12
English gauge per doz. 1 16 0



8954.

8954 Prostate, Wishard's, flattened antero-posteriorly, 4 sizes,
Nos. 6, 8, 10, 12 English gauge . . . per doz. 1 16 0



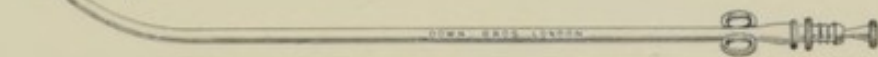
8955.

8955 Glass Female Catheters, 2 3/4 in., to use with india-rubber
tubing per doz. 0 2 0

BACK-FLOW CATHETER FOR URETHRAL IRRIGATION.

No.

SUGGESTED BY DR. E. W. HEY GROVES, ASSISTANT SURGEON, BRISTOL GENERAL HOSPITAL.

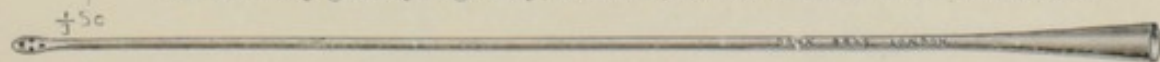


8956.

8956 Urethral Irrigation Catheter,— £ s. d.
 Hey Groves', Back-flow, with Mount for I.R. Tubing, each 0 7 6

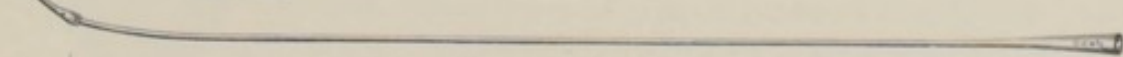
Extract from the "Lancet," September 8, 1906.

Opinions differ very much concerning the treatment of gonorrhoea by the use of injections, but the majority of those who see much of the disease order injections of some kind. There can be no doubt that if an injection is to do any good at all it must be properly administered, and much of the failure of injections to hasten the cure must be attributed to the inadequate method of use. Messrs. Down Brothers have made for me a Back-flow Catheter through which any quantity of fluid can be made to irrigate the whole urethra without entering the bladder. The instrument is composed of a metal catheter, with a bulbous extremity, curved in the ordinary way. The eyes of the catheter consist of three apertures situated at the junction of the stem and the bulb. The greatest diameter of the bulb is three sizes larger than that of the stem. I have found that No. 4 for the stem and No. 7 for the bulb is the most useful size. The shoulder of the bulb fills up the urethra in front of the eyes and all the lotion escapes in a rapid stream at the side of the stem. The best arrangement is to attach the instrument by means of a rubber tube to a can containing one quart of the lotion. The instrument is passed with the ordinary precautions as far as the compressor urethra, when it is naturally arrested. This is far enough for a case of anterior urethritis, but in posterior urethritis the instrument should be passed into the bladder, and then withdrawn until the bulb is felt to be just grasped by the vesical orifice. The douche can is raised three feet above the patient's bladder and the quart of lotion takes from three to five minutes to run out. An intelligent patient can be taught to do this for himself night and morning, and provided he sterilizes the catheter each time there is no more risk of septic infection than when he uses an injection with an ordinary glass syringe. The rapid improvement in cases where it is used will soon convince anyone of the practical utility of the device. An ordinary glass syringe may, of course, be used instead of the douche can.



8957.

8957 Irrigation Pipes for the Prostate,—
 Albarran's, one size only, No. 10 French gauge . each 0 2 6



8958.

8958 Urethral Irrigation Pipes with Bulbous Conductor Guides,
 "Instillateur à boule conduit," 3 sizes, Nos. 8, 10, and
 12 French gauge each 0 2 6

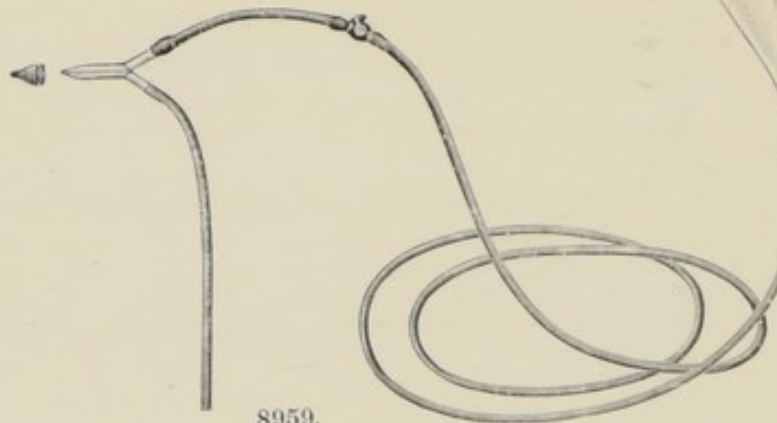
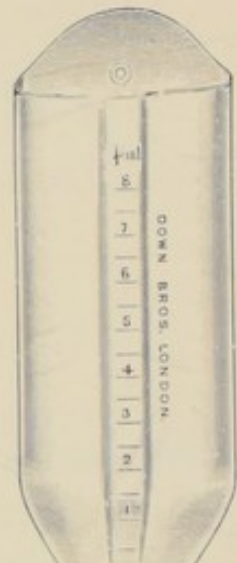
No. **Urethral Irrigation Apparatus,**
continued,—



8960.

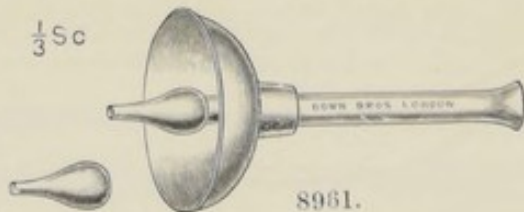


1/8 Sc.

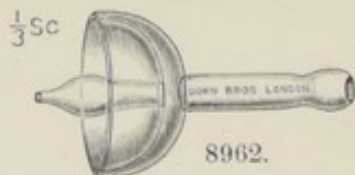


8959.

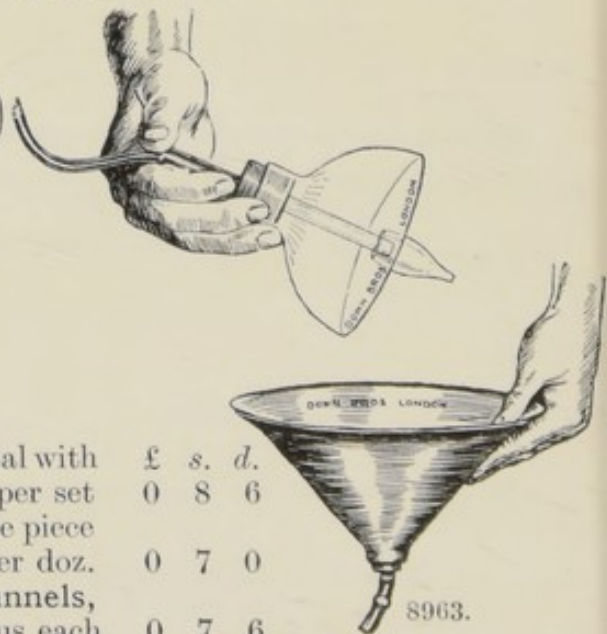
8959	Urethral Irrigation Apparatus, consisting of 8 pint graduated glass reservoir with metal cover, 8 feet india-rubber tubing, stopcock and Maioki's double channel glass pipe with india-rubber tip	£	s.	d.
		1	1	0
8960	Maioki's Glass Pipes	0	6	0
	Spare India-rubber tips, per doz., 4s.			



8961.




8962.



8963.

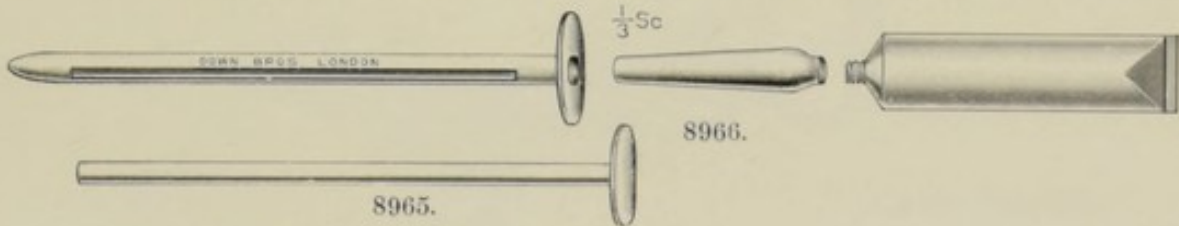
8961	Wyndham Powell's Nozzle, in metal with 2 ends	£	s.	d.
	per set	0	8	6
8962	Ditto, cheap form, glass in one piece for patient's use	0	7	0
8963	Wyndham Powell's Black Glass Funnel, for use with irrigation apparatus, each	0	7	6

Urethral Irrigation Pipes, etc., continued,—

- | | | |
|------|---|---------|
| No. | $\frac{1}{2}$ Sc
 | |
| | 8964. | £ s. d. |
| 8964 | Double Channel Glass Tube for attaching to Catheters, for Urethral irrigation or for washing out bladder per doz. | 0 10 0 |

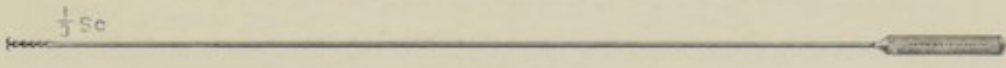
URETHRAL OINTMENT APPLICATOR.

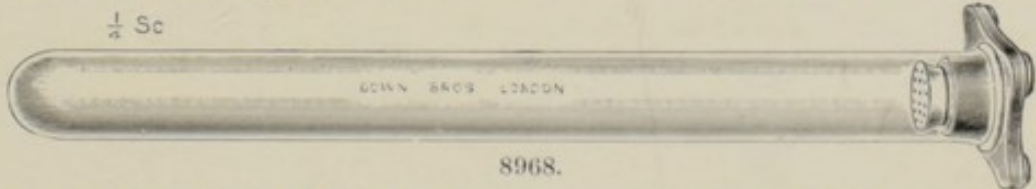
SUGGESTED BY MR. ANDREW CHARLES, F.R.C.S., OF DUBLIN.



- | | | |
|------|---|------------|
| 8965 | Urethral Ointment Applicator,— Charles' | each 0 7 3 |
| 8966 | Metal Nozzle for charging same, made to fit screw of ordinary collapsible ointment tubes (the tube is not supplied), each | 0 2 0 |

CATHETER CLEANING PROBE.

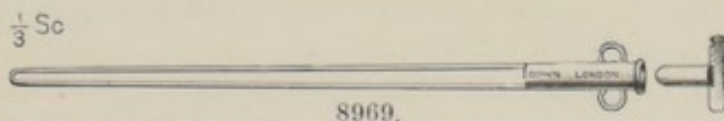
- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| | $\frac{1}{3}$ Sc
 | |
| | 8967. | |
| 8967 | Catheter Cleaning Probe each | 0 2 6 |



- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 8968 | Glass Catheter Tube, with Rubber Stopper and Receptacle for Formalin, for sterilization and storage of Catheters, each | 0 4 6 |
|------|--|-------|

CATHETER PLUG AND RETENTION DEVICE.

SUGGESTED BY MR. REGINALD H. LUCY, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, SOUTH DEVON HOSPITAL, PLYMOUTH.

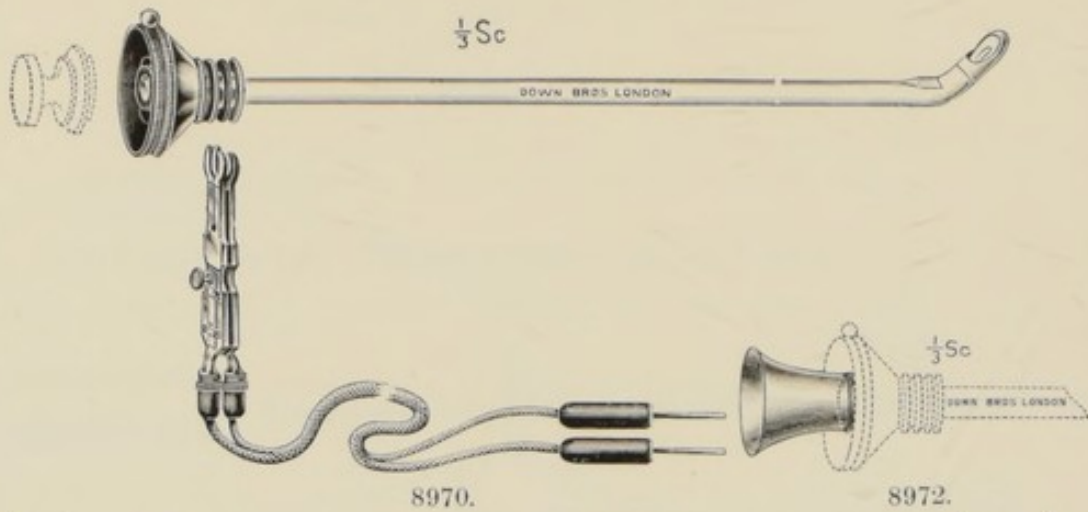


- | | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 8969 | Catheter Plug and Retainer,— Lucy's, silver, for use with india-rubber catheters . each | 0 7 6 |
|------|---|-------|

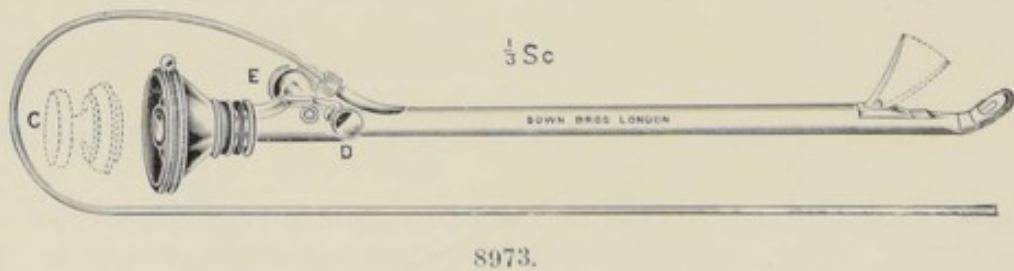
This consists of a thin silver tube, coned to fit catheter, and furnished with rings for tying in, and a well-annealed silver loop which can be bent to any desired curve, and is sufficiently rigid to prevent expulsion of the instrument.

No.

CYSTOSCOPES.



Cystoscopes,—		£	s.	d.
8970	Max Nitze's, for examining the bladder, latest type, with new lens giving clearer definition, sizes Nos. 21 and 23 French gauge, with conducting cords and spare lamp . in case	5	8	0
8971*	Ditto ditto ditto fitted with removable telescope and tube for irrigation, with conducting cords and spare lamp in case	7	0	0
	Spare lamps, 6 volt, with screw mounts each	0	3	9
8972	Pardoe's Eyepiece, for use with Nitze's Cystoscope (prevents dimming of the lens), as used at St. Peter's Hospital, each	0	3	6



8973	Max Nitze's, latest model for examination and irrigation of the bladder, and catheterization of the ureters, with new lens giving clearer definition, with conducting cords, catheter, and spare lamp in case	9	12	0
8974*	Ditto ditto ditto for simultaneous catheterization of both Ureters	10	12	0
	Spare lamps (6 volt), with screw mounts each	0	3	9
	Spare Catheters, silk web, 2 sizes (Nos. 4 & 5, Fr. gauge), each	0	4	0

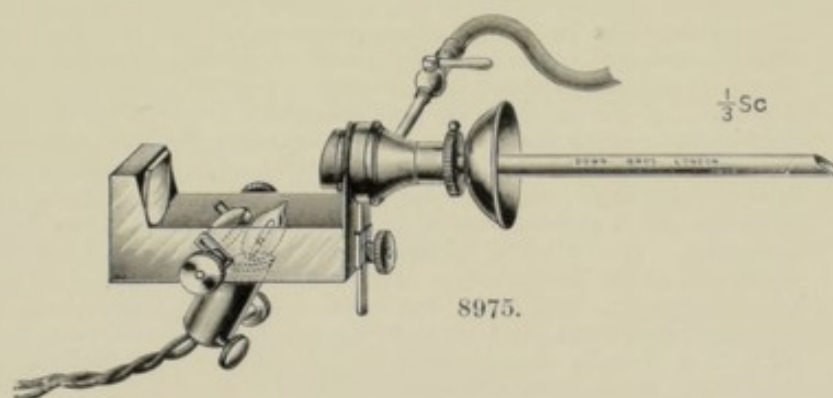
These instruments are now fitted with removable Telescopes; as the Telescope is removed a valve closes preventing escape of bladder contents; the Telescope may then be replaced by an irrigation tube fitted with two stopcocks to allow of alternate filling and emptying of the bladder.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

AERO-URETHROSCOPES.

SUGGESTED BY MR. W. WYNDHAM POWELL, F.R.C.S.



Aero-Urethroscopes,—

8975

Wyndham Powell's, fitted with condensing lens and set of
3 Urethra Specula, with cup-ends and metal pilots .

£ s. d.

4 9 6

The advantages claimed for Mr. Wyndham Powell's instrument are :—

1. Its square shape gives a firm hold.
2. The tap-inflating arrangement being on the left side leaves the right hand of the operator free to manipulate his instrument.
3. The high candle power lamp and condensing lens give a much greater illumination than is possible with any other instrument now on the market.

The points to be observed in adjusting this instrument are :—

(a) For use with a long Speculum.

The condensing lens must be clamped at the lower extremity of the slot with the lamp in a central position behind it, adjusted so as to throw the light on to the mirror. The reflected ray of light from the filament will then be seen on the window of the inflation arrangement, and a strong white light will then be thrown down the Speculum.

(b) For use with a shorter Speculum.

The lens can be moved slightly higher up the slot, thus shortening the focus of the rays.

Extract from the "Lancet," July 21, 1906.

In common with many of my fellow surgeons I have for some years past been in the habit of using the instrument designed by Leiter of Vienna for illuminating the urethra. Although this instrument is admirable in many respects, I have lately been using a modified form (vide illustration), and its superiority is so marked that I venture to bring it to the notice of my colleagues. The illumination (which when examining a dark red canal can never be too great) has been much increased by the juxtaposition of a high candle power lamp and a condensing lens which concentrates

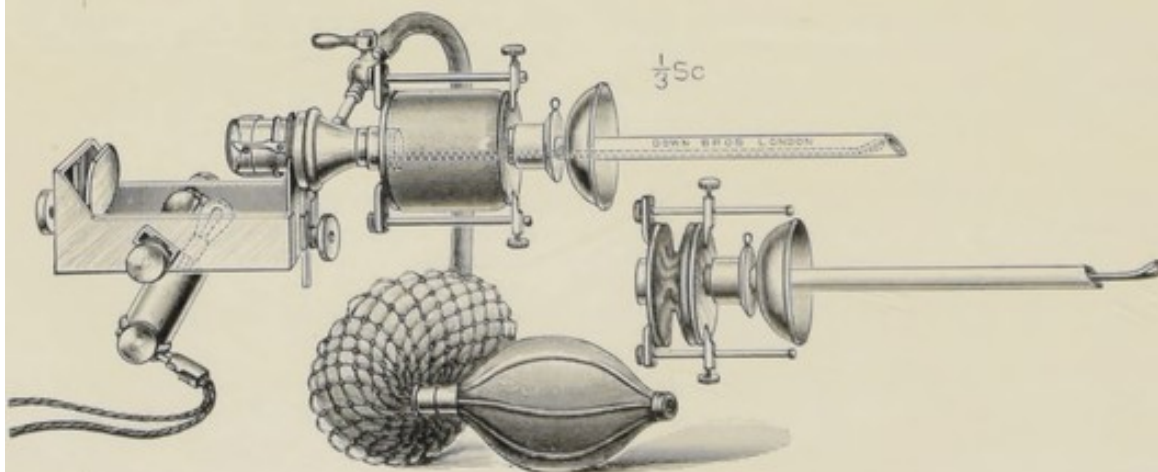
No.

Aero-Urethroscopes, *continued*,—

nearly all the light obtainable from one side of the Urethroscope when any instrumentation through the cannula is necessary. The cannula is thus much more under the direct control of the hand and the presence of the handle affects the balance and the delicacy of the manipulations. The square shape of the modified instrument affords a firmer hold, and one of the projecting screws of the lens carrier, falling naturally between the first and second fingers of the hand, a perfect grip and balance are obtained. The mirror can be moved freely, and when the position reflecting the maximum illumination down the speculum has been found, it can be fastened firmly in place by means of a small screw-head projecting behind it upon the back of the instrument and therefore well out of the line of sight. In the old model the mirror, which was usually kept more or less loose for focussing purposes, frequently moved whilst operating by its coming into contact with cotton-holders, forceps, etc., thus plunging the part into darkness at a critical moment. All minor details have been carefully arranged. The window of the nose-piece has the spring catch on the right side as the Urethroscope is held with the left hand in all intra-urethral manipulations; the lamp has been obliquely placed and the filament arranged to obtain the best possible result. The new instrument is fitted with von Antal's arrangement for distending the urethra with air. I would like to mention also that my friends to whom I have shown or lent the instrument have stated that they had hitherto been working in a comparatively dim light and that this illumination was quite a revelation to them. I have to thank Messrs. Down Brothers for so successfully carrying out my ideas and for producing an instrument which is not only simple and handy but practical and efficient, and which will go a long way towards popularizing this method of treating chronic urethral diseases.

W. WYNDHAM POWELL, F.R.C.S.Eng.

Cavendish Place, W.



8976.

Aero-Urethroscopes, *continued*—

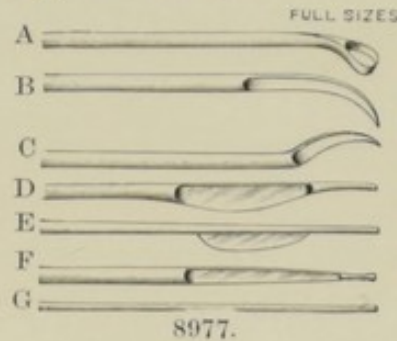
£ s. d.

8976

Wyndham Powell's Operating, fitted with attachment for operating while the Urethra is distended with air, fitted with set of 3 Urethral Specula, with cup-ends and metal pilots

5 9 6

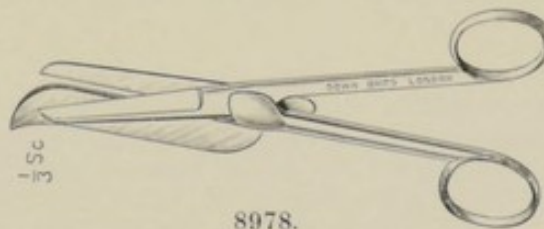
No. **Aero-Urethroscopes, continued,—**



8977.

8977	Instruments for use with Aero-Urethroscope :	£ s. d.
	Wyndham Powell's Curette (A) each	0 5 0
	Ditto Knife, curved (B) "	0 5 0
	Ditto Knife, sickle-shaped (C) "	0 5 0
	Ditto Knife with probe end (D). "	0 5 6
	Ditto ditto (E) "	0 5 6
	Ditto ditto (F) "	0 5 6
	Ditto Probe, copper, bendable (G) "	0 2 6
	Ditto ditto with platinum end "	0 5 6

CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS.



8978.

Circumcision Scissors, nickel-plated Shanks,—

8978	Dutch's, with guard each	0 8 6
------	------------------------------------	-------

These Scissors, suggested by Dr. Henry Dutch and described in *Lancet*, August 25, 1906, are intended for operating on young children, no anæsthetic or ligatures being required.

"1. The prepuce to the required length is seized by the thumb and forefinger of the left hand and passed obliquely (the blades being separated) through the groove in the scissors shield, the cutting blade being above. 2. The prepuce is now cut off with one movement directed obliquely from below upwards, to avoid the vessels of the frænum. 3. The mucous lining which is now exposed over the glans is treated in a similar manner. 4. The mucous membrane is now further torn in the middle line by the fingers or cut with a scissors right down into the neck of the glans, this being the most important step in the operation. The remains of the mucous membrane is now reflected flatly and evenly downwards, and held in position by a narrow slip of lint and 'heft-band' plaster—i.e., a piece of plaster shaped like an obtuse-angled splint."

FLEXIBLE URETERAL BOUGIES.

$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc

8979.

Ureteral Bougies,—

8979	Morris', elastic gum, conical, with lead Stilette, No. |2	
	English Catheter gauge each	0 2 6

No.

FLEXIBLE STEEL URETERAL SEARCHER.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. A. BALLANCE, SURGEON, NORFOLK AND NORWICH HOSPITAL.

$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc

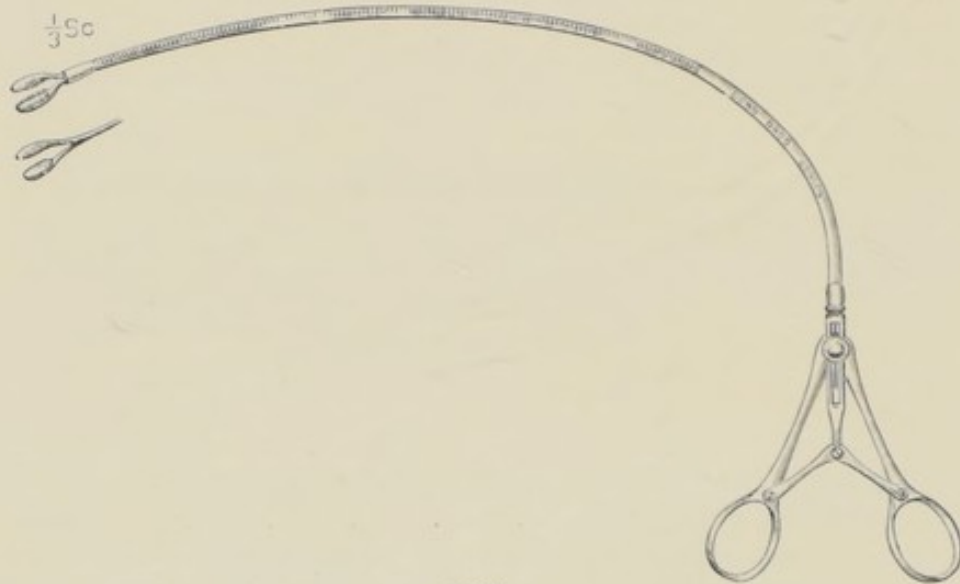
8980.

Ureteral Searcher,—
 980 Ballance's, steel each £ s. d.
 0 4 6

"I have found it very useful in probing the ureter during the course of a kidney operation, and I find it is the only probe which will with any degree of certainty find its way down the ureter into the bladder."

FLEXIBLE FORCEPS FOR EXTRACTING STONES FROM THE URETERS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. F. T. PAUL, F.R.C.S., OF LIVERPOOL.



8981.

Ureter Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 981 Paul's, with 1 pair of each serrated and scoop-shape blades 2 2 0

NEPHRECTOMY CLAMP FORCEPS.



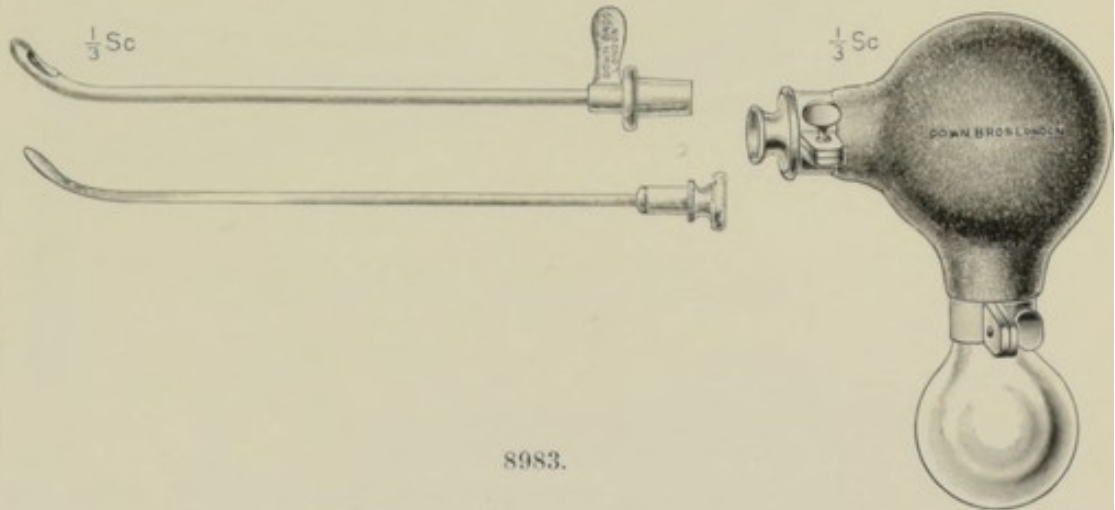
8982.

Nephrectomy Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 982 Cumston's, for clamping the renal pedicle (the blades are usually enclosed in rubber tubing) each 0 13 6

No.

A NEW EVACUATOR FOR LITHOTRITY IN CHILDREN.

SUGGESTED BY DR. ARTHUR LANKESTER, C.M.S. HOSPITAL, PESHAWAR.



8983.

8983

Evacuator for Children,—

Lankester's (to take apart for sterilization), fitted with set of 3 curved and 1 straight short Catheters with Stilettes

£ s. d.

3 5 0

Extract from the "Lancet," January 8, 1909.

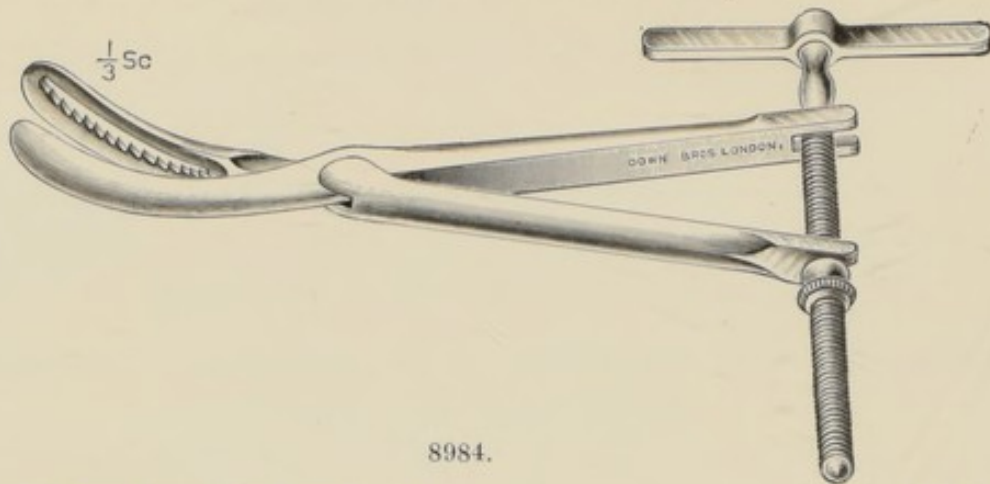
It has long been a matter of surprise to me that Lithotritists should have been content to use the same Evacuator for small boys as for adults, seeing that the urinary bladder is so different an organ in the two cases. I have of late had a not inconsiderable number of cases of stone in the bladder to deal with—upwards of 60 during eight months of the past year—and have felt at last compelled to devise an instrument specially adapted for use with young children. The two important points in which this modified Evacuator differs from the forms in use for adults are, first, its size, the rubber bulb having little more than half the content of that of the adult pattern of the same model—i.e., that designed by Mr. H. M. N. Milton, late Chief Surgeon, Kasr-el-Aini Hospital, Cairo—and secondly, in the greater softness and compressibility of the bulb. The evacuating catheter is also shorter. For these alterations I claim the following advantages:—1. Removal of the risk of over-distension. With an evacuator containing far more fluid than does the bladder of the patient it needs constant watchfulness to avoid the introduction of a dangerously large amount, especially when, as may often be the case, the preliminary distension of the bladder has been effected by an assistant in the absence of the operator. 2. A far more accurate estimation of the condition of the bladder as regards muscular tone and resilience. In the case of children the resistance of the stiff incompressible bulb of the ordinary Evacuator is out of all proportion to that of the delicate bladder wall, so that an important indication of the condition of affairs is, to a great extent, lost. 3. There is a great diminution of fatigue for the operator. He is not only spared the strain of repeated compression of an unnecessarily stiff bulb, but he is able to close his hand freely upon it. As will be seen by the illustration, the collar mounts are made to unscrew and the whole instrument may be easily taken apart for sterilization. I see no reason why other models than Milton's should not be modified in a similar way with equal advantage; it might even be possible in the case of the more expensive ones to have interchangeable bulbs for use with adults and children respectively. The Evacuator has been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., of St. Thomas's Street, London, S.E., who have carried out my instructions most carefully.

ARTHUR LANKESTER, M.D.Lond.

No.

IMPROVED STONE CRUSHER.

SUGGESTED BY MAJOR C. M. STEVENS, I.M.S.

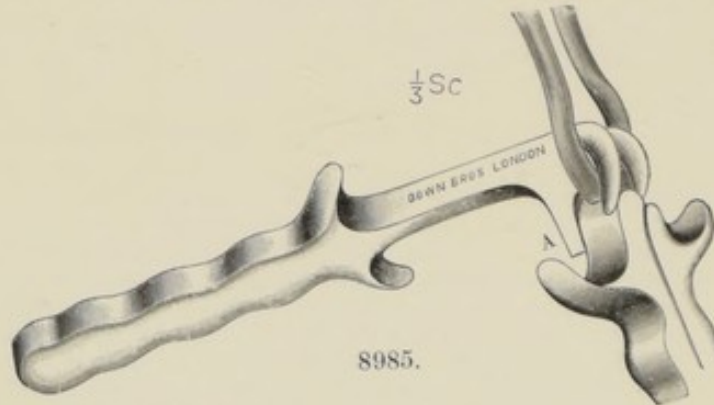


8984.

8984 Stone Crusher, nickel-plated,—
Stevens', with blades to take apart. each £ s. d.
2 18 0

IMPROVED AXIS-TRACTOR FOR USE WITH MIDWIFERY FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. L. W. PENROSE WILLIAMS, M.R.C.S., OF BRIDGWATER.



8985.

8985 Axis-Tractor, nickel-plated,—
Penrose Williams' each 0 11 6

Extract from the "Lancet," August 20, 1910.

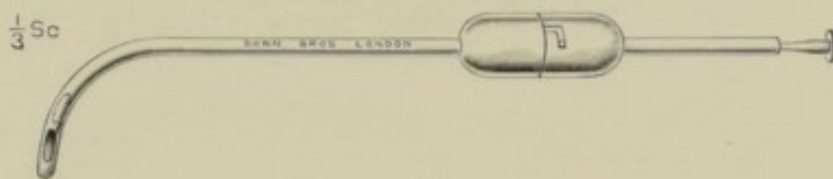
The application of this tractor is simple, being always free of the maternal soft parts. The forceps and tractor form one rigid apparatus and become a lever. Either the point A or the handle of the forceps may be made the fulcrum at will. On the principle of the parallelogram of forces, a force in the same direction can be applied by either hand alternately or both together, the direction and plane of the resultant being determined by the proportionate amount of force used by either hand, and thus affording most welcome relief to the operator's muscles. For converting occipito-posterior presentations the forceps should be applied and the tractor placed in position; the head can then be "lifted" in the pelvis and rotated with the greatest ease, the forceps, of course, being then removed and reapplied if desired.

I have used this instrument, which was made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., for the past three years with much satisfaction; it is a modification of Le Page's tractor, but the latter is too small, in my opinion, either for grasp or for power; as a rotator it is a new instrument. In this instrument the claws are longer and not only hold the tractor in position, but lock the blades together, an important point, as the combined apparatus can be steadied, or traction made, with the left hand alone, the right being free for examination, etc.; and the increased length and weight of the handle increase its power, of course, to a considerable degree.

PENROSE L. W. WILLIAMS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Lond.

No.

MUCUS EVACUATOR.

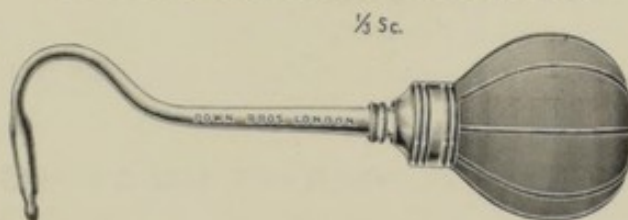


8986.

£ s. d.

8986 Mucus Evacuator,—
Carton's, with receptacle for wool each 0 7 6

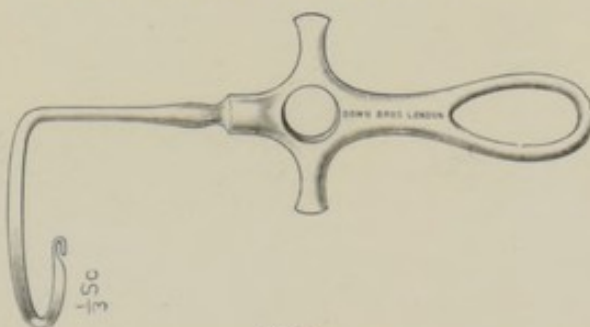
TRACHEAL INSUFFLATOR.



8987.

8987 Tracheal Insufflator,—
Ribemont's each 0 10 6

PUBEOTOMY NEEDLE.



8988.

8988 Pubeotomy Needle, nickel-plated,—
Döderlein's each 0 10 6

PUBEOTOMY SAW AND GUIDE.

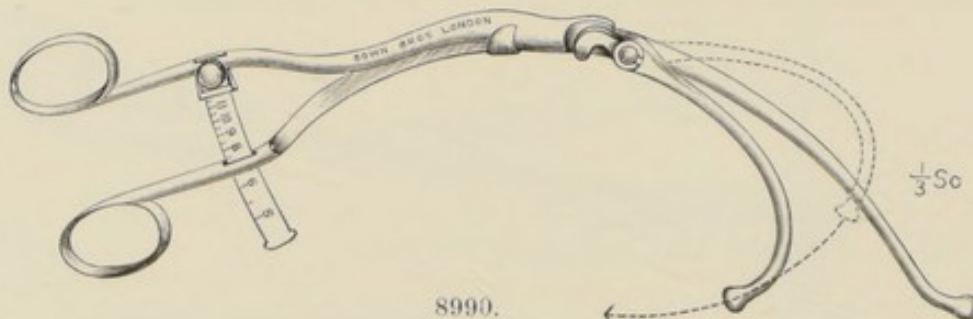


8989.

8989 Pubeotomy Saw and Guide, nickel-plated,—
Seligmann's, complete each 0 7 6
Spare Thread Saws, each 6d.

No.

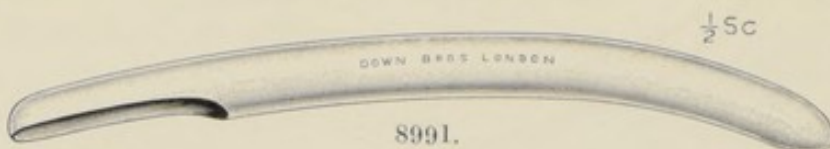
PELVIMETER FOR DIRECT MEASUREMENT OF THE CONJUGATE.



8990.

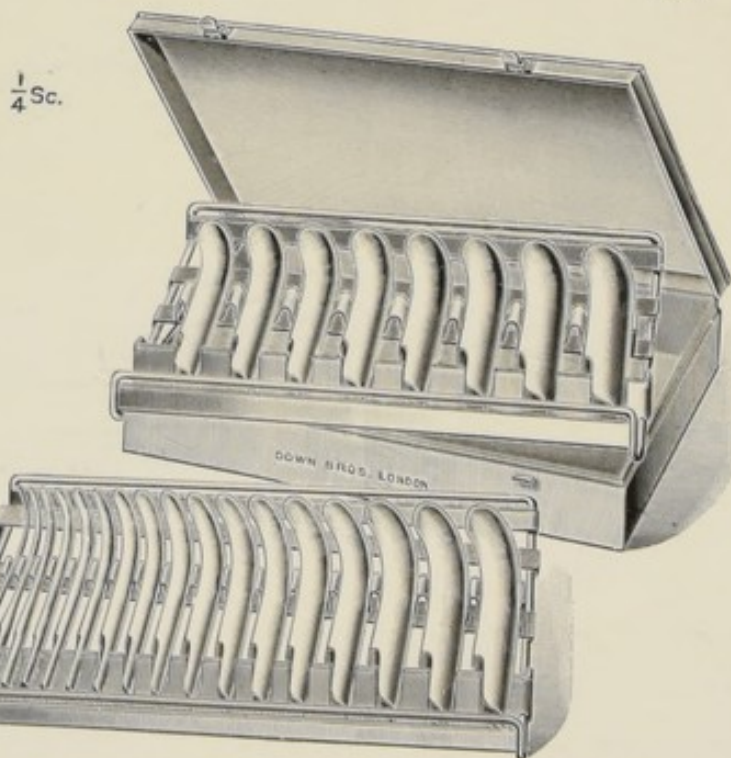
8990 Pelvimeter, nickel-plated,—
 Solowij's, for measurement of the "true" Conjugate, each $\begin{matrix} \text{£} & \text{s.} & \text{d.} \\ 1 & 17 & 6 \end{matrix}$
N.B.—Dr. Hellier, of Leeds, writes :—"The best instrument I know of for the purpose."

CERVIX DILATORS.



8991.

8991 Cervix Dilators,—
 Hegar's, metal, nickel-plated, 25 sizes (2 to 26 mm. diam.)
 each $\begin{matrix} 0 & 2 & 6 \end{matrix}$



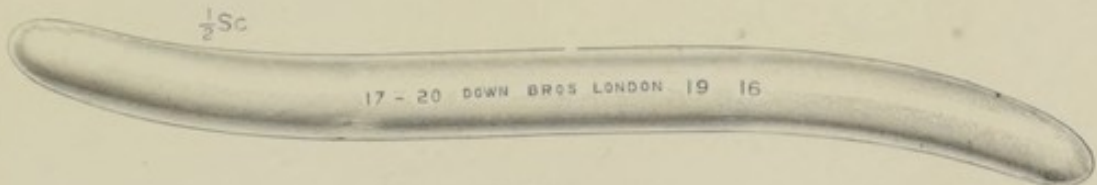
8992.

8992 Hegar's, metal, set of 25 sizes (2 to 26 mm. diam.), complete in metal case $\begin{matrix} 5 & 17 & 6 \end{matrix}$

No.

**DOUBLE-ENDED CONICAL METAL CERVIX
DILATORS.**

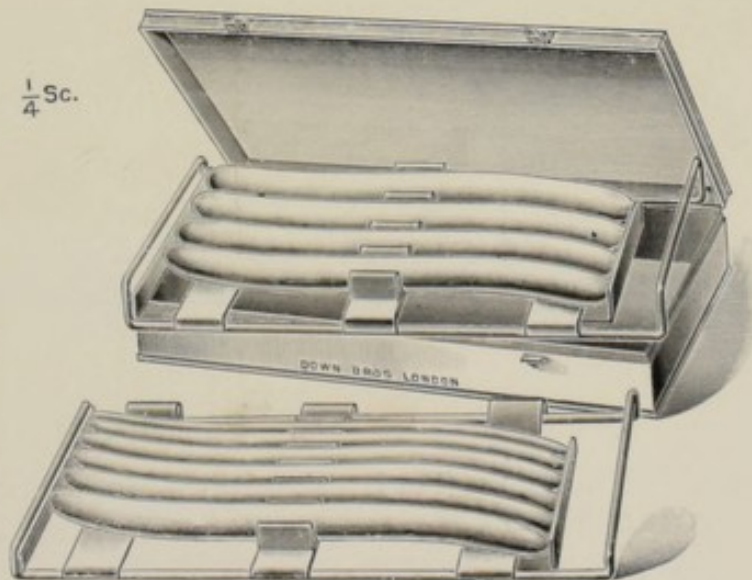
SUGGESTED BY DR. NORRIS WILKINSON, PORT PIRIE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA.



8993.

£ s. d.

- 8993 Norris Wilkinson's, conical, double ended, 10 sizes,—
 $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{3}{8}$; $\frac{4}{7} \times \frac{5}{8}$; $\frac{5}{9} \times \frac{7}{10}$; $\frac{8}{11} \times \frac{9}{12}$; $\frac{10}{13} \times \frac{11}{14}$; $\frac{12}{15} \times \frac{13}{16}$; $\frac{14}{17} \times \frac{15}{18}$;
 $\frac{16}{19} \times \frac{17}{20}$; $\frac{18}{21} \times \frac{19}{22}$; $\frac{20}{23} \times \frac{21}{24}$ mm. diam. . . each 0 6 6
- 8994* Roll-up Sterilizable Pouch in Kharki, for set of 10 . . . 0 5 6



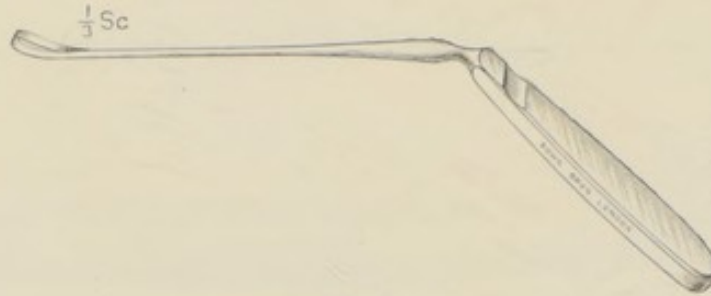
8995.

- 8995 Norris Wilkinson's, conical double ended, set of 10 sizes
 ($\frac{2}{3}$ to $\frac{21}{24}$ mm. diam.), complete in metal case . . . 5 5 0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

NEW MODELS OF UTERINE CURETTES, ETC.



8996.

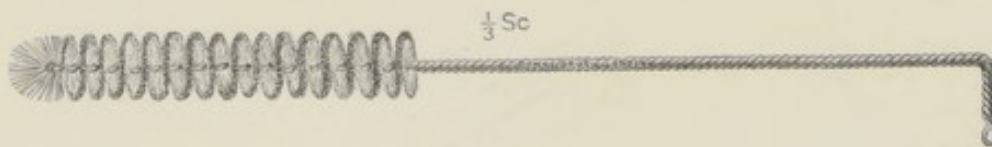
£ s. d.

8996 Uterine Curettes, nickel-plated,—
Angular: as made for the New Hospital for Women . each 0 8 0



8997.

8997 McDead's, with blunt edge each 0 8 6



8998.

8998 Doleris' "Ecouvillons" or Uterine Spiral Mops, as used by
Dr. A. Warden, Hertford Hospital, Paris; Dr. Budin,
etc., etc.; 3 sizes per doz. 0 5 0

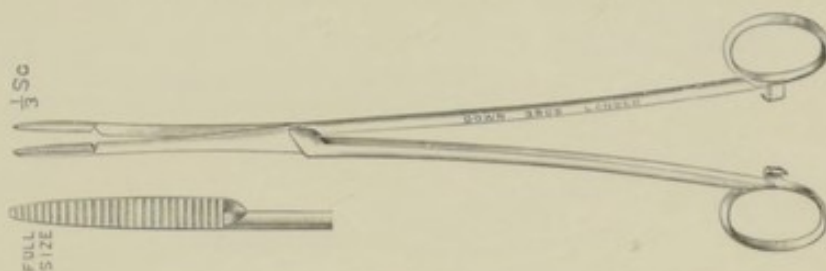


8999.

8999 Olivier's Cervix Scrapers or "Metal Ecouvillons". each 0 5 6

No.

UTERINE DRESSING FORCEPS.



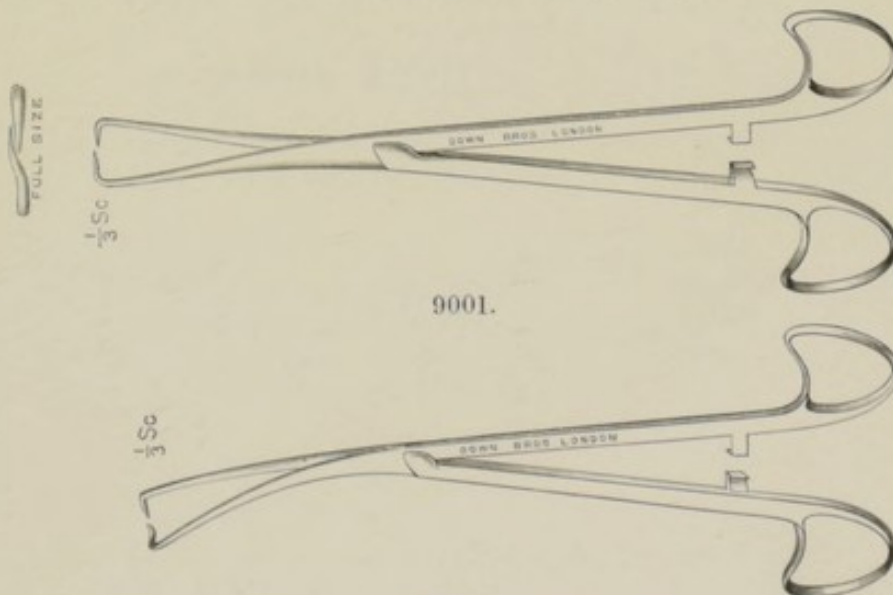
9000.

£ s. d.

9000 Uterine Dressing Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Royal Free Hospital pattern, with take-off joint . each 0 11 6

A NEW UTERINE VULSELLUM FORCEPS.

DESIGNED BY MR. J. S. ASHE, L.R.C.P., ETC., OF DUBLIN.



9001.

9002.

9001 Vulsellum Forceps, nickel-plated,—
Ashe's, straight each 0 13 6
9002 Ditto curved „ 0 13 6

Extract from "Lancet," April 4, 1908.

The annexed illustration represents a new Vulsellum Forceps which I have devised and for which the following advantages are claimed: 1. The points interlock and therefore cannot give, especially on side pressure. 2. The under surfaces of the points are flattened, which prevents them pulling through the tissues whether it be the cervix when required for such operations as curetting and dilating, or trachelorrhaphy, seizing the fundus of the uterus and holding it securely, or for perineorrhaphies, etc. 3. The upper surfaces of the points are flattened to prevent undue pressure on other tissues. 4. The handles have been so made as to cause as little pressure as possible on the hands. The foregoing points can best be seen from the accompanying diagram.

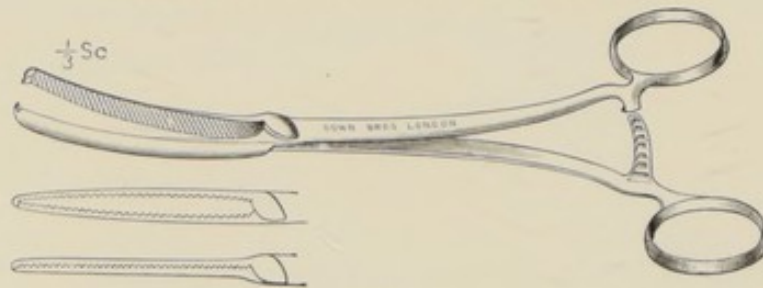
The forceps have been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros., Limited, 21, St. Thomas' Street, London, S.E., from whom they can be obtained.

J. S. ASHE, L.R.C.P. and S. Ireland.

No.

CLAMP FORCEPS FOR BROAD LIGAMENT.

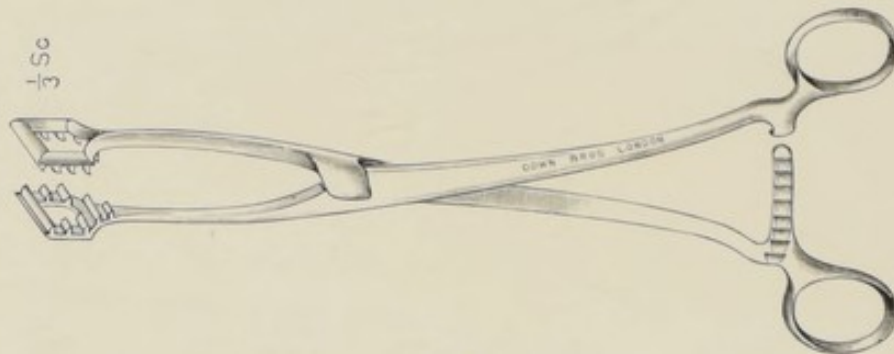
MADE FOR DR. F. WINSON RAMSAY, SURGEON, ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL, BOURNEMOUTH.



9003.

		£ s. d.
9003	Broad Ligament Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,— Ramsay's each	0 13 6

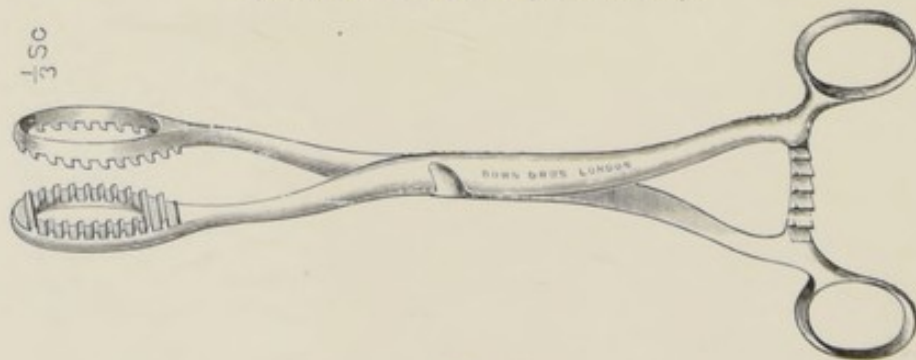
CYST FORCEPS.



9004.

9004	Cyst Forceps, nickel-plated,— Pean's, also used for piecemeal removal of fibroids each	0 19 6
------	---	--------

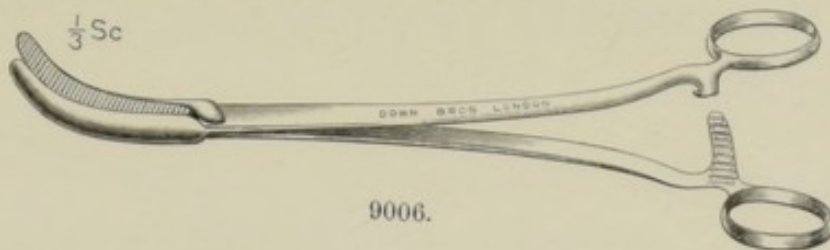
**FORCEPS, ETC., FOR HYSTERO-MYOMECTOMY
(Wertheim's Operation).**



9005.

9005	Küstner's Forceps, for holding up the Uterus each	1 5 0
------	---	-------

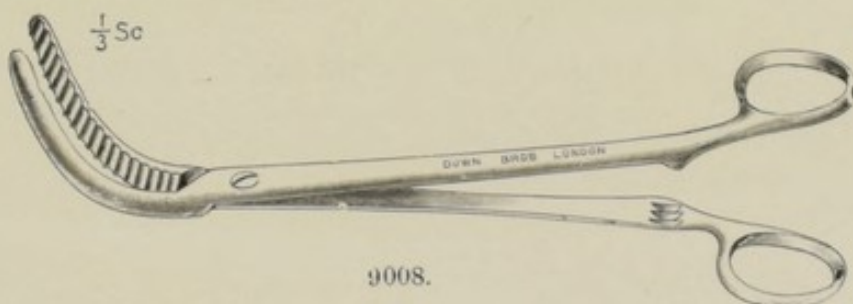
No. **Forceps, etc., for Hystero-myomectomy, continued,—**



9006.

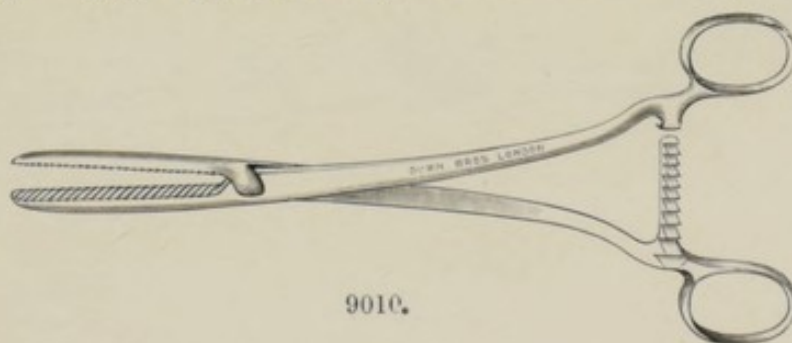
Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,—

9006	Wertheim's Parametric, with take-off joint	each	£	s.	d.
9007*	Ditto with screw joint	„	0	13	6
			0	11	6



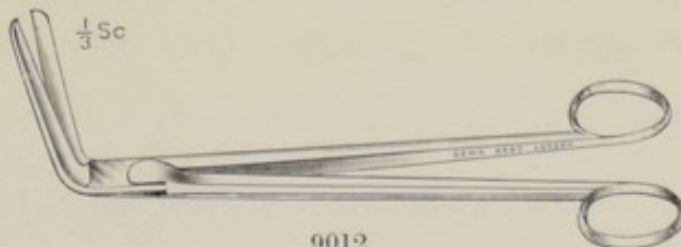
9008.

9008	Wertheim's Rectangular, with screw joint	each	0	14	6
9009*	Ditto ditto with take-off joint	„	0	16	6



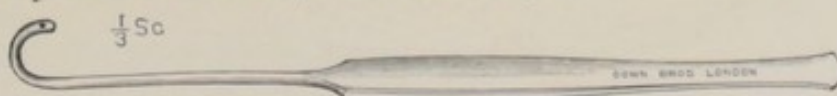
9010.

9010	Black's Straight, with take-off joint	each	0	12	6
9011*	Ditto with screw joint	„	0	10	6



9012.

9012	Darwall, Smith's Scissors, with take-off joint	each	0	15	6
------	--	------	---	----	---



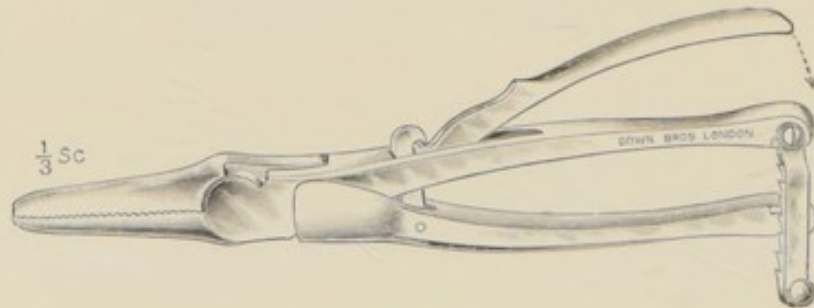
9013.

9013	Hellier's Hook, for isolating and retracting the Ureters, each	0	5	6
------	--	---	---	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

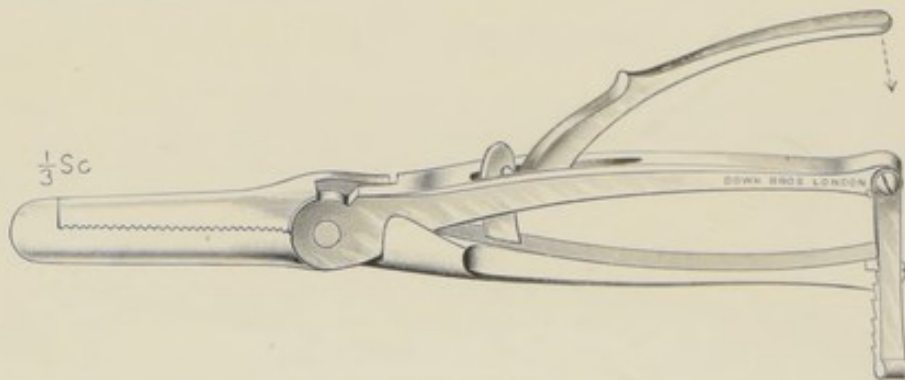
No.

NEW MODELS LEVER COMPRESSION CLAMPS.



9014.

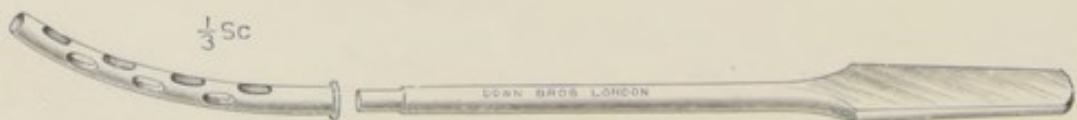
	Lever Compression Clamps, nickel-plated,—	£	s.	d.
9014	Doyen's, smaller model	each	2	12 6



9015.

9015	Gray's modification of Doyen's, with guard at end of blade	each	2	15 0
------	--	------	---	------

UTERINE OINTMENT APPLICATOR.

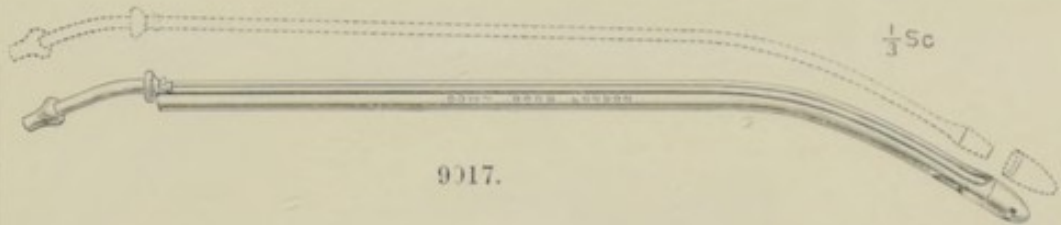


9016.

	Ointment Applicator,—			
9016	Bandl's, with metal handle	each	0	6 6

No.

NEW MODEL TUBES FOR WASHING OUT THE UTERUS.



9017.

£ s. d.

9017 Tubes for Washing out the Uterus, nickel-plated,—
Budin's (Down Bros.' improved), to take apart . each 0 7 6



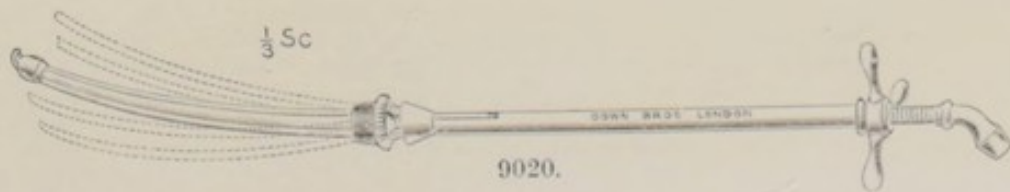
9018.

9018 Gibson's modification of Bozemann's . . . each 0 13 6



9019.

9019 Guy's Hospital model of Budin's tube with double curve,
3 sizes each 0 5 6



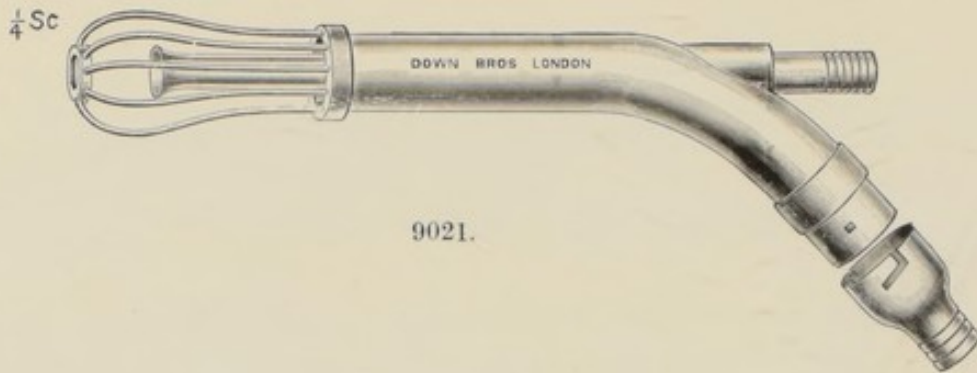
9020.

9020 Segond's, with dilating branches each 1 8 6

No.

A TWO-WAY PERITONEAL IRRIGATOR.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. M. W. GRAY, F.R.C.S., ETC.



9021.

£ s. d.

Peritoneal Irrigator, nickel-plated,—

9021	Gray's	each	1	11	6
------	------------------	------	---	----	---

Extract from the "Lancet," August 11, 1906.

In spite of the weighty and widespread opinion in favour of dry swabbing in purulent peritonitis, as opposed to irrigation with normal saline solution, I am still of opinion that the latter method is the better, provided one can irrigate without forcing infective fluid into non-infected areas. That is practically impossible by the ordinary methods of irrigation. At my instigation Messrs. Down Bros., Limited, have made the instrument here depicted, which, I think, permits, indeed favours, localized flushing without infecting non-infected areas. The instrument consists of a central delivery tube, made bell-shaped at its distal end so as to dissipate the force of the injected fluid. The egg-whisk arrangement, made of strong smooth wire, prevents coils of bowel pressing around the mouth of the exit tube and thus obstructing the outflow of the irrigating fluid and at the same time allows irrigation of the adjacent parts. The exit tube surrounds the delivery tube at its proximal end and the exit area is several times greater than the sectional area of the delivery tube. The exit tube is continued laterally by a stiff rubber tube of sufficient length to reach a receptacle at the side of the table. When this rubber tube is filled with fluid a strong syphon action is obtained. The advantage of this is evident. If by any chance the suction draws intestine between the wires of the "whisk" part gentle nipping of the rubber part will tend to remedy the tendency. The instrument can be taken to pieces for cleaning purposes.

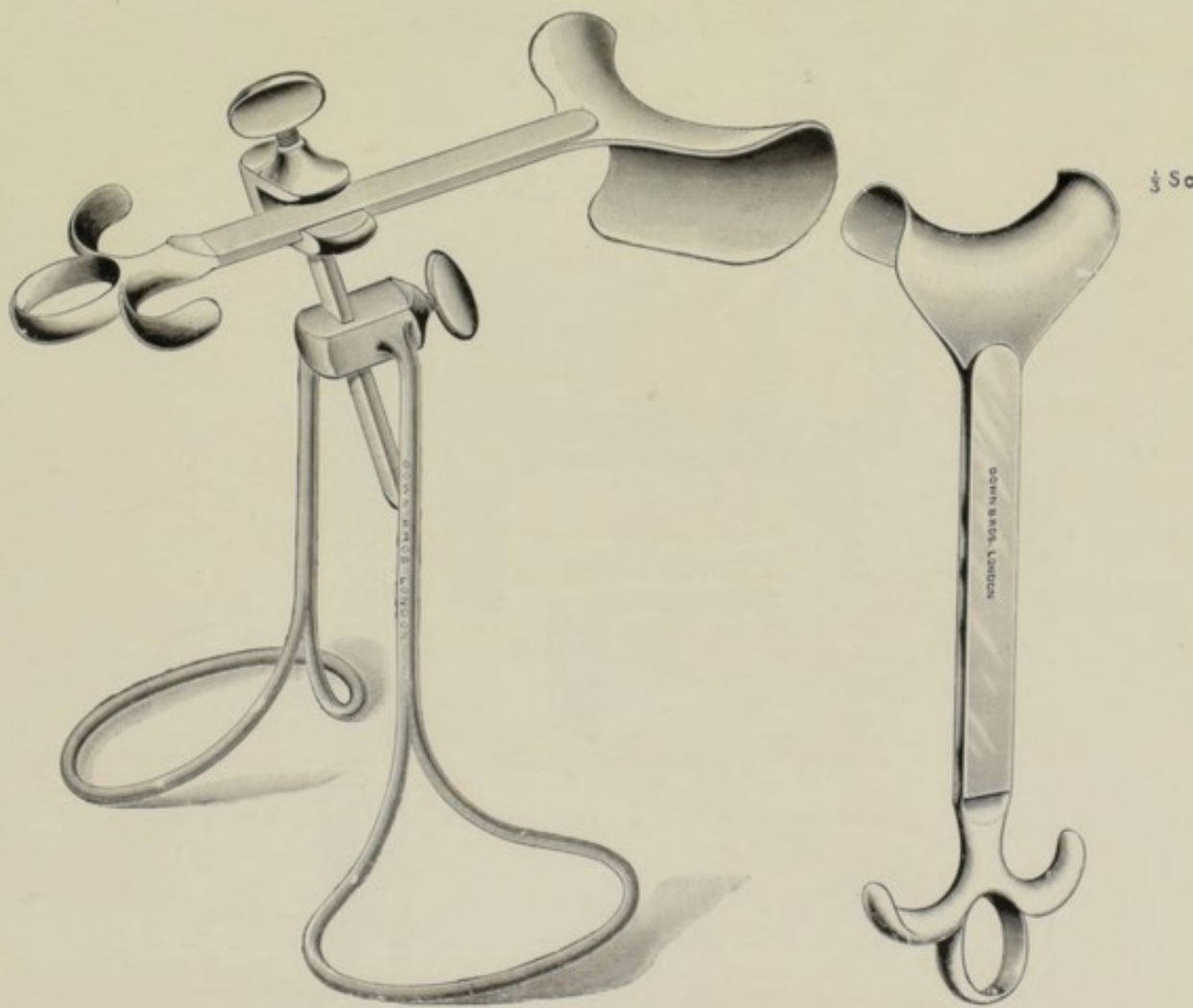
A few weeks after Messrs. Down Bros. had made the instrument for me I was much interested to find that a somewhat similar device had been thought of and put into practical shape by Dr. Joseph A. Blake of New York ("Surgery, Gynecology, and Obstetrics," May, 1906). I venture to think that the instrument figured here is superior to his and will give even better results than he has obtained. By the use of such an instrument much time, manipulation, and mechanical injury of the peritoneum are saved, thereby lessening shock. There is not the same tendency for the bowel to protrude as with the usual method of irrigation. There is infinitely less danger of carrying infection to uninfected areas. The irrigation may be carried out through a small incision if that be thought desirable. It will indicate, as Dr. Blake points out, the extent of the infection if one watches the condition of the returning fluid as the various peritoneal recesses are successively washed out.

H. M. W. GRAY, M.B. Aberd., F.R.C.S. Edin.

Aberdeen.

No.

RETRACTORS FOR ABDOMINAL HYSTERECTOMY.



9022.

£ s. d.

Retractors,—

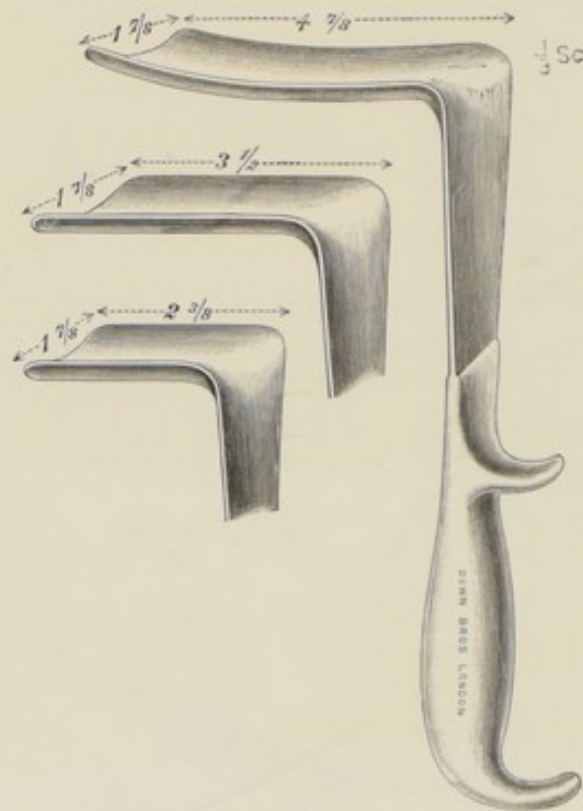
9022	Doyen's, modified for Mr. H. A. Ballance, of Norwich, with adjustable stand to suit patients of different degrees of stoutness, with set of 3 blades, $3\frac{1}{4}$, $3\frac{3}{4}$ and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. across	3 3 0
------	---	-------

Separate price of blades, 15s. 6d. each.

No.

SPECULA FOR VAGINAL HYSTERECTOMY.

AS USED BY DR. DOYEN.

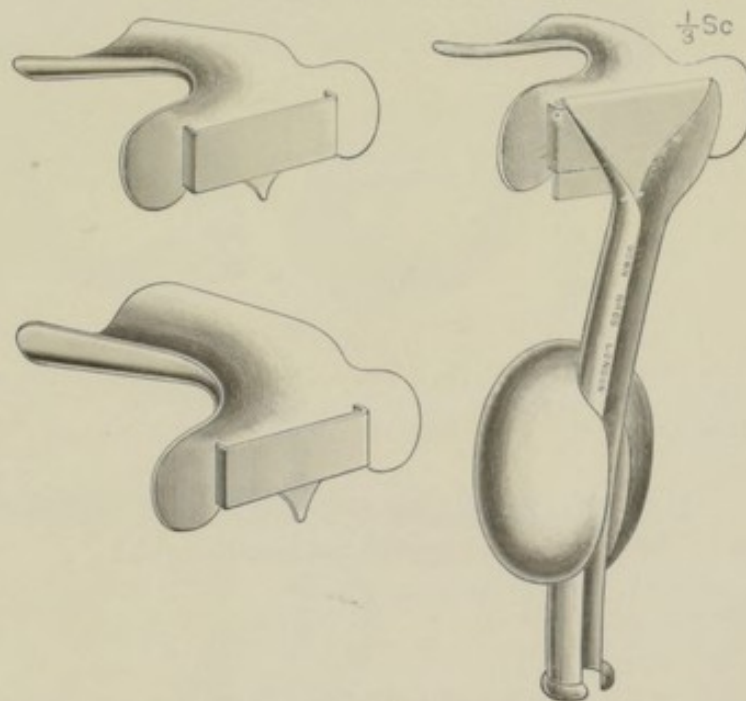


9023.

		£ s. d.
	Vaginal Specula, nickel-plated,—	
9023	Doyen's, in 3 sizes each	0 13 6

No. **AN OPERATING SPECULUM FOR CONTINUOUS IRRIGATION.**

SUGGESTED BY DR. F. WINSON RAMSAY, SURGEON, ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL, BOURNEMOUTH.

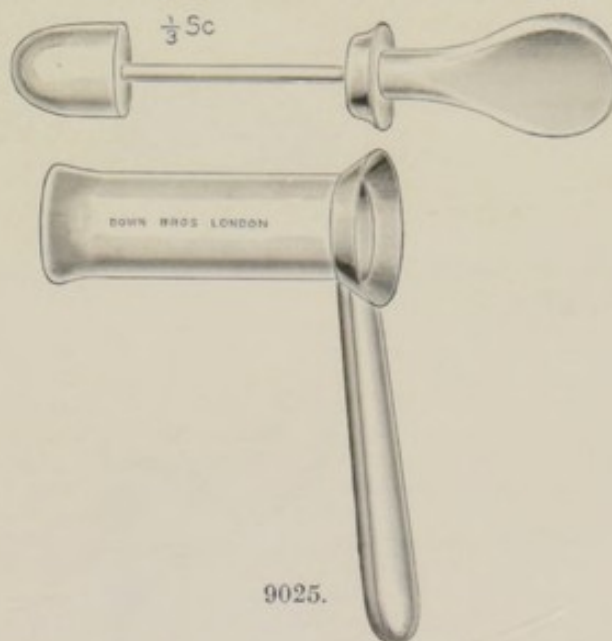


9024.

9024 Operating Irrigation Speculum,—
Ramsay's modification of Auvard's, with set of 3 blades £ s. d.
interchangeable 1 15 0

VAGINAL SPECULUM.

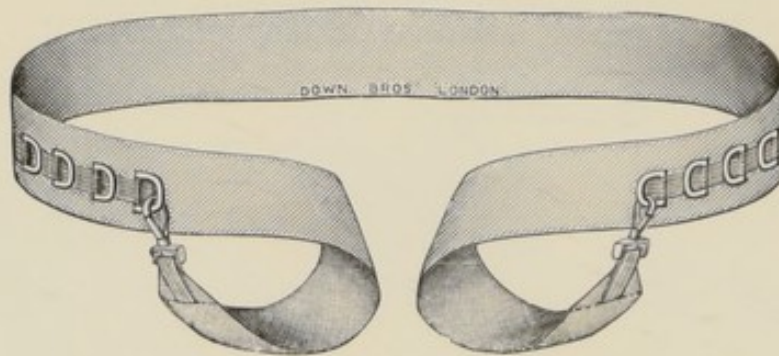
BY DR. HOWARD KELLY, GYNÆCOLOGIST, JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL.



9025.

9025 Vaginal Speculum,—
Kelly's. each 0 15 6

No. **STRAPS FOR SECURING PATIENT IN LITHOTOMY POSITION.**



9026.

		£	s.	d.
9026	Lithotomy Straps,— Kelly's	per set	0	6 6

VARIOUS NEW FORMS OF PESSARIES.



9027.

9027	Pessaries,— Kelly's, for pressure on Urethra in cases of incontinence	each	0	6 6
------	--	------	---	-----



9028.

9028	Schatz's, perforated vulcanite, 6 sizes, say 2 $\frac{1}{4}$, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$, 2 $\frac{5}{8}$, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$, 3 and 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diam.	per doz.	1	10 0
------	--	----------	---	------



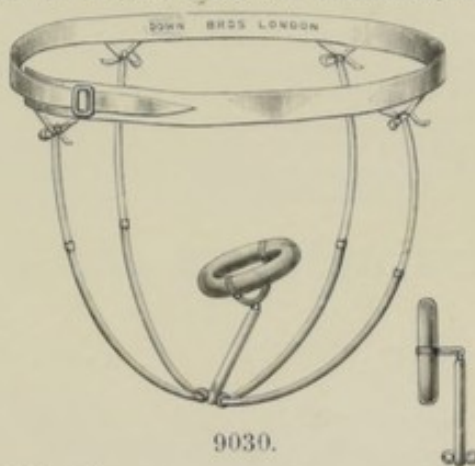
9029.

9029	Skene's, vulcanite, for Cystocele	each	0	10 6
------	---	------	---	------

No.

PESSARY FOR PROCIDENTIA.

SUGGESTED BY DR. SEYMOUR STRITCH, OF DUBLIN.



		£	s.	d.
9030	Pessaries for Procidentia,—			
	Stritch's, fitted with rubber-covered watch-spring ring			
	each	0	10	6
	Ditto with vulcanite ring „	0	10	6

Extract from the "Lancet," March 7, 1908.

The accompanying illustration is that of a new form of pessary intended for cases of procidentia uteri, which, for one reason or another, are not treated by operation. The pessary has been made by Messrs. Down Bros. with great exactness according to my instructions. The necessity for this form of pessary and the cases in which its use is indicated will be best appreciated by describing the condition of the patient for whom I originally had it made. She was a lady upwards of eighty years of age, in possession of all her faculties, but whose locomotion and general comfort gradually became greatly interfered with by the complete prolapse of the womb. She had suffered from the procidentia for forty years. When I first saw her it was in response to an urgent message to the effect that she was supposed to be dying from hæmorrhage. On arrival the first thing noticeable was a smell or stench which at once suggested a case of cancer. The bed on which my patient lay was fouled with blood and clots, in the midst of which the womb was found. Having cleansed the parts I was unable to discover the source of the origin of the recent hæmorrhage, though three ulcers measuring from one to two inches in length were observable on the cervix of the uterus. There were no signs of malignant disease and the history of the case since that date has entirely removed all anxiety on this score. There were three considerations which appeared to me to be essential in the management of her case: (1) to avoid the recurrence of the hæmorrhage; (2) to avoid keeping her in bed for any longer time than absolutely necessary; and (3) to discover some means by which the cause of her present illness could be removed. It was clear that whatever pessary was used it should not support the uterus by direct pressure on its surface or on the ulcers or tend to retain its discharges, whether septic or not. The pessary made for me by Messrs. Down Bros. fulfils all these conditions, as I think a glance at the accompanying illustration will make evident. The ring fits into the vaginal fornices and supports the roof of the vagina and enables the uterus to hang as it were within its circumference free from all pressure and all possibility of any discharge or secretions being retained. The ring, which may be hollow vulcanite or of the ordinary "watch-spring" type, is held by clasps which provide for its easy renewal when necessary. The clasps constitute the free extremities of a crescentic-shaped transverse bar. The curve is sufficiently deep to enable it to arch over the cervix without impinging upon it. As there would be a difficulty in inserting a ring pessary with a rigid fixed stem, the latter has been constructed with a hinge action. This hinge is controlled by a device which permits of its being locked or released at pleasure by means of a few turns of a sheath, which, in com-

Pessary for Procidencia, continued,—

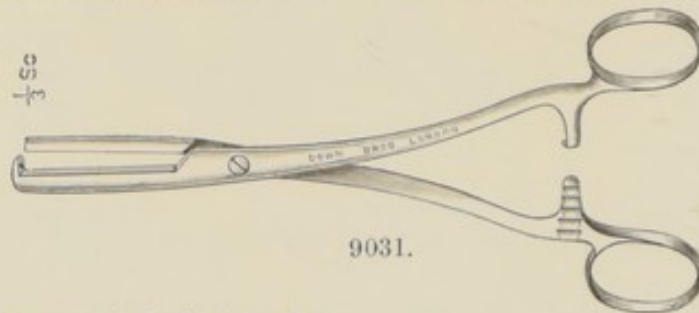
No.

combination with the hinged rod, forms the stem of the pessary. The pessary is supported by a waistband and four elastic understraps, as shown. The outer sheath of the metal stem is detachable, which enables easy cleaning of all parts.

The master of the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin, Mr. E. Hastings Tweedy, was good enough to examine an earlier form of this pessary and expressed his approval of it; he also very kindly made several suggestions which were acted upon when making the final instrument.

SEYMOUR STRITCH, L.R.C.P. and S. Edin., J.P., etc.,
The Governor, The Apothecaries' Hall, Ireland.

NEW INSTRUMENTS FOR APPENDICECTOMY.



9031.

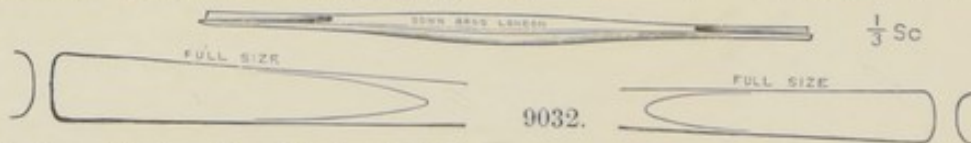
Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,—

9031

Adams' modification of Corner's

£ s. d.

each 0 15 6



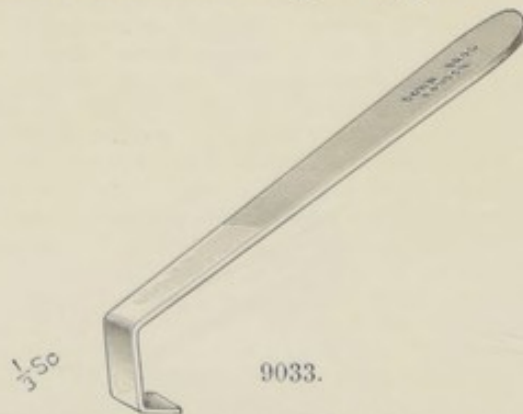
9032.

"Collar Maker," nickel-plated,—

9032

Cheatle's (suggested by Mr. Lenthal Cheatle), for separating Peritoneum from inside stump of Appendix

each 0 5 6



9033.

Appendicectomy Retractors, nickel-plated,—

9033

Cressy's

per pair 0 7 6

Extracted from the "Lancet," August 21, 1909.

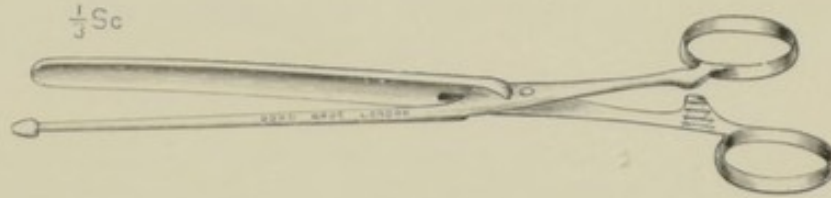
As I consider the splitting operation in appendicitis the only justifiable one, I have thought that the modification in the form of the retractor shown obviates one or two objections common to those in ordinary use, because (1) the part introduced into the wound is always in the same plane as the muscle retracted, consequently it is not lacerated; (2) the width of the retractor is just enough to give a good field of operation without unduly stretching the external oblique; and (3) the handle is placed at an angle to accommodate the assistant's fingers below, whilst the thumb lies on the upper surface.

A. Z. CRESSY, M.R.C.S.,
Hon. Surgeon, Carshalton Cottage Hospital.

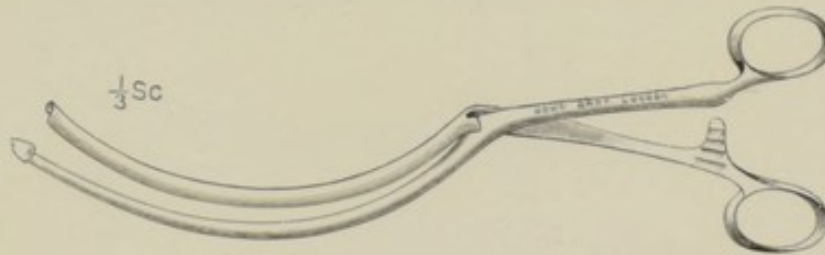
No.

INTESTINE CLAMP FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. CRAWFORD RENTON, SURGEON, WESTERN INFIRMARY, GLASGOW.



9034.



9035.

		£	s.	d.
	Bowel Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,—			
9034	Renton's, straight, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. each	0	16	6
9035	Ditto curved, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. „	0	17	6

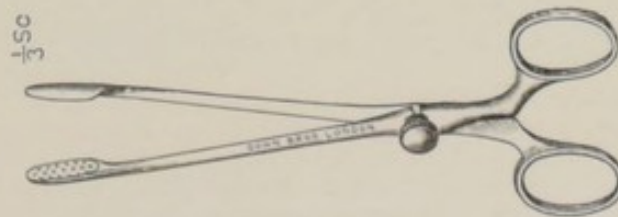
Extracted from "British Medical Journal."

The accompanying woodcut illustrates the intestinal clamp which Dr. J. Crawford Renton, of Glasgow, has used for fourteen years. The one blade is slightly cup-shaped, and the other is a round-pointed rod. The rod is so made that it easily perforates the mesentery when that is necessary, and being blunt-pointed does no harm. The cup-shaped blade enables a small amount of pressure to clamp the bowel.

Having used the clamp, Dr. Renton has been thoroughly satisfied with its efficiency, ease of application and safety. It is made by Down Bros., of London, both straight and curved, and he is greatly indebted to them for the time and labour they have expended in carrying out his wishes.

GALL STONE FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. G. H. MAKINS, C.B., F.R.C.S., SURGEON, ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL.



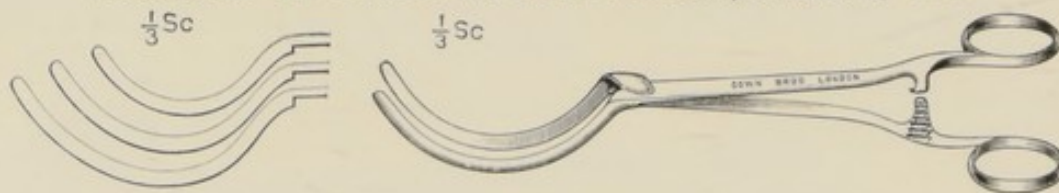
9036.

9036	Gall Stone Forceps, nickel-plated,—			
	Makins' each, 5 in., 8s. 6d.; 7 in.	0	10	6

CYSTIC DUCT CLAMP FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. A. W. MAYO ROBSON, F.R.C.S., ETC.

No.



9037.

9037 Cystic Duct Clamps, nickel-plated,— £ s. d.
 Mayo Robson's, 3 sizes, 2, 2½ and 3 in. across blades
 each, 13s. 6d. ; per set 2 0 0

PERITONEUM FORCEPS.

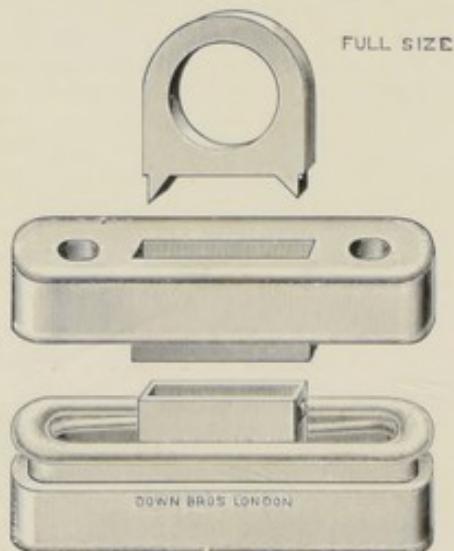


9038.

9038 Peritoneum Forceps, nickel-plated,—
 Westminster Hospital pattern, as used by Mr. Spencer ;
 with take-off joint each 0 9 0
 9039* Ditto ditto with screw joint „ 0 7 6

NEW OBLONG ANASTOMOSIS BUTTON.

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. B. MURPHY, OF CHICAGO.



9040.

9040 Anastomosis Button,—
 Murphy's oblong, with key each 1 1 0

Dr. Murphy states that the oblong button takes from eleven to thirteen days to come out and seems more definite in its time for loosening than the round button. "I use the button all the time; I believe it gives the best scar. There is less likelihood of leakage when properly made and inserted, and the oblong button has not been retained in the stomach in a single instance." (*Practical Medical Series*, Vol. II.)

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

DRAINAGE TUBES FOR GALL BLADDER.

$\frac{1}{2}$ Sc



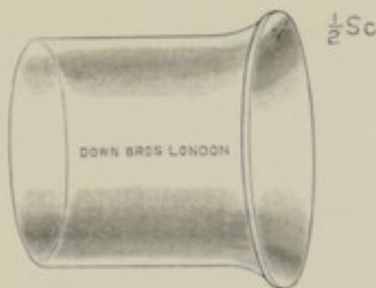
9041.

£ s. d

Drainage Tubes for Gall Bladder,—

9041 Burghard's, glass, 4 sizes, $2\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{8}$, $2\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$, $3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$, $3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{8}$
per doz. 0 4 0

N.B.—The end with collar is tied in, and the free end protrudes through the dressings.



9042.

9042 Rutherford Morison's, glass, $2 \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ in. each 0 2 0

INDIA-RUBBER DRAINAGE TUBE FOR SIGMOID FLEXURE.

SUGGESTED BY MR. J. P. LOCKHART MUMMERY, F.R.C.S., SURGEON,
ST. MARK'S HOSPITAL.

FULL SIZE



9043.

Drainage Tube for Sigmoid Flexure,—

9043 Mummery's, for restoring continuity of the bowel in cases
of excision of a growth low down in the sigmoid
flexure, 2 sizes, $\frac{11}{16}$ and $\frac{7}{8}$ in. diam. each 0 4 0

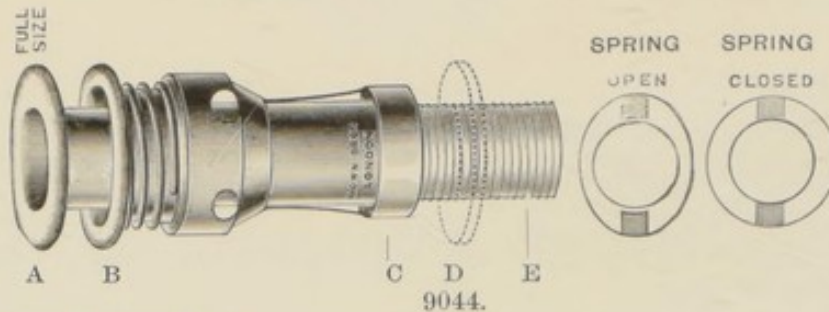
N.B.—These may also be used instead of Paul's glass drainage tubes.

No.

ENTEROSTOMY TUBE.

For use in Enterostomy, Colostomy and Cholecystostomy.

AS SUGGESTED BY T. CARWARDINE, M.S. LOND., F.R.C.S. Eng., ETC.,
SURGEON, BRISTOL ROYAL INFIRMARY.



- A Flange of inner tube.
- B Flange of outer tube.
- C Spring which by compression releases the clutches.
- D Fly nut to protect spring (optional).
- E End of inner tube to which india-rubber tubing is attached.

Enterostomy Tubes,—

9044

	£	s.	d.
Carwardine's, 3 sizes, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{13}{16}$ and 1 in. outside diam.	.	each	1 1 0
Very thin india-rubber tubing for use with above		per yd.	0 2 6

The enterostomy tube is intended for lateral drainage, and is employed in the following manner. The selected portion of gut is clamped at two places by bowel clamps, or the fingers of an assistant placed back to back, with sufficient interval between. A short incision is made into the bowel, and a purse-string suture of fine silk or thread, which may comprise all the coats, is inserted round the margins of the opening. The central tube is then placed into this opening, and the suture drawn tightly, so as to apply the margins of the opening in the gut over the flange of the tube. Then the outer tube is passed over the inner tube, and pressed lightly so as to grip the edge of the gut. Then a long piece of india-rubber tubing is fixed to the free end of the inner tube. The clamps, or fingers of the assistant, are then removed and the intestinal contents will drain through the tube into a receptacle.

For merely draining the bowel while an operation is in progress, the purse-string suture, which applies the opening in the gut over the flange of the inner tube, may be tied in a bow. Then, after the bowel has drained sufficiently, the gut is again clamped near the tube, the rubber drainage tubing removed, and then the outer tube. The bow-knot of the purse-string suture is untied, the inner tube removed from the bowel, and the purse-string suture drawn tightly, tied permanently, and reinforced by an outer continuous or interrupted suture. The loop of bowel is then released, cleansed, and returned into the abdomen.

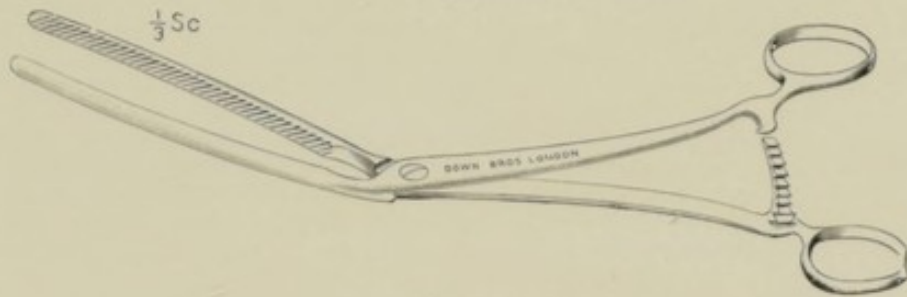
For temporary drainage of the bowel, prolonged beyond the period of operation, the tube is placed in the incision in the abdominal wall, so that the parietal and visceral peritoneal surfaces are in contact, without the formation of a spur. The tube will then remain in for six days, if necessary.

For permanent Enterostomy and Colostomy, when more of the gut is brought out of the abdomen for the formation of a spur, the procedure is similar, except that drainage may be made after the patient has been put to bed, and the bowel clamped laterally while the tube is being inserted. By leaving a medium-sized tube in for five days, and then replacing it by a larger one, the wound may be kept free from faecal contamination for over a week.

For Cholecystostomy, the tube may be fixed into the gall-bladder in the same way as into the bowel, and if the purse-string suture be tied in a bow, the ends may be left out of the wound, so that the suture may come away at the same time as the tube.

No.

CLAMP FORCEPS FOR OPERATIONS ON THE STOMACH. NEW MODELS.



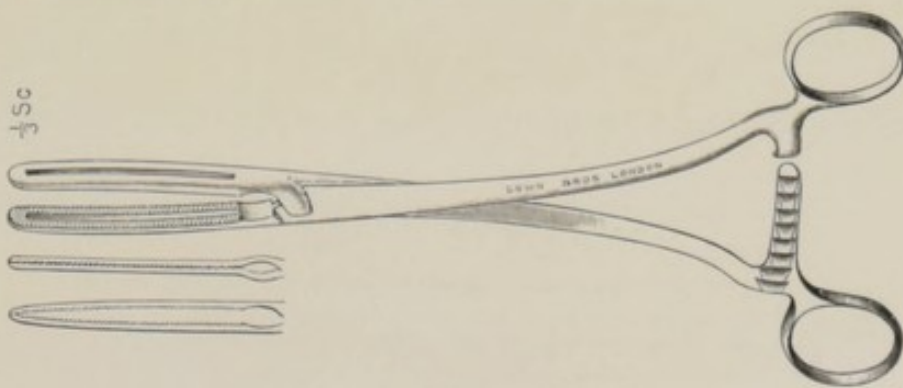
9045.

9045 Stomach Clamps, nickel-plated,—
 Basil Hall's each £ s. d.
 0 15 6

Extract from "British Medical Journal," January 5, 1907.

AN IMPROVED GASTRO-ENTEROSTOMY CLAMP.

Mr. J. Basil Hall, M.C. Cantab., Surgeon to the Royal Infirmary, Bradford, writes: Certain inconveniences in connexion with the usual types of gastro-enterostomy clamps have led me to ask Messrs. Down Bros. to make me an instrument on the lines of the accompanying sketch. I have found that with clamps of the Doyen type the pressure of the curved blade is not evenly distributed, and also that the curve of the blades does not allow the stomach wall to be readily lifted into the abdominal incision. The blades are scarcely long enough, and the shanks also being comparatively short, the handles are sometimes in the way. On the other hand, in clamps of the straight type, the shanks, though longer, do not readily lie flat upon the abdominal wall, and the handles project upwards in an awkward manner. The clamp here depicted has a straight blade full 4½ inches long. It is serrated and bowed in the usual way. It obtains a good grip with a very evenly-distributed pressure over an ample area of the stomach wall. The instrument is bent "on the flat" at the joint to an angle of 20°, which I find to be just sufficient to allow the shanks to lie perfectly flat upon the body wall, when the stomach is well lifted into the abdominal incision. On account of the extra length of the shanks, the handles are well out of the way during suturing. I have now used this instrument, not only for gastro-enterostomy, but also for other operations upon the stomach, and find it most efficient. The pressure exerted by it is so even and well graduated that it is quite unnecessary to ensheath the blades with rubber.



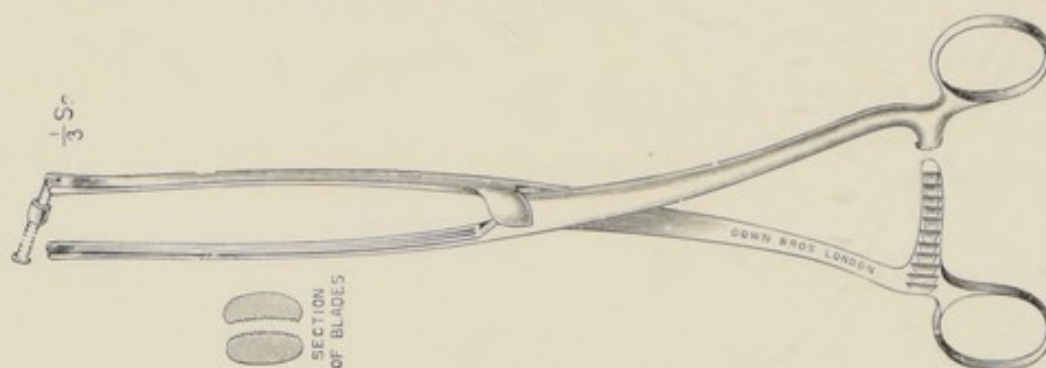
9046.

9046 Black's, with take-off joint (suggested by Mr. Kenneth Black, F.R.C.S., of Nottingham) each 0 16 6

These clamps are intended to be used (with or) without rubber tubing; one forceps clamps the stomach near the pyloric end, and the other forceps

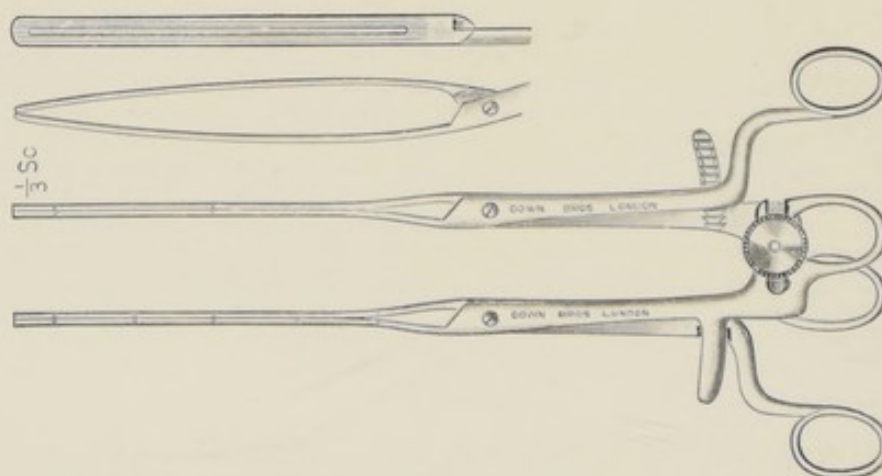
No. **Stomach Clamps, *continued*,**—

clamps towards the cardiac end, leaving the intervening portion unclamped. The small intestine can be included in the clamps or an extra pair used. By these means the stomach and intestine will lie in apposition, and a gastro-enterostomy opening of from 4 to 6 inches made. The line along which the stomach and intestine is sutured will be of equal tension throughout; there will be a large lateral surface of stomach on which to work as the forceps will not be in the way; there should not be any risk of post-operative hæmorrhage, as large vessels in the stomach wall will bleed and should be ligatured; the contents of the stomach during the operation will not be found in practice to escape unless the patient strains or coughs, as the part of the stomach opened is dragged by the weight of the forceps forward out of the abdominal cavity.



9047.

	Stomach Clamps, nickel-plated, <i>continued</i>, —	£ s. d.
9047	Childe's, with take-off joint (made for Mr. C. P. Childe, F.R.C.S., of Southsea)	each 1 12 0



9048.

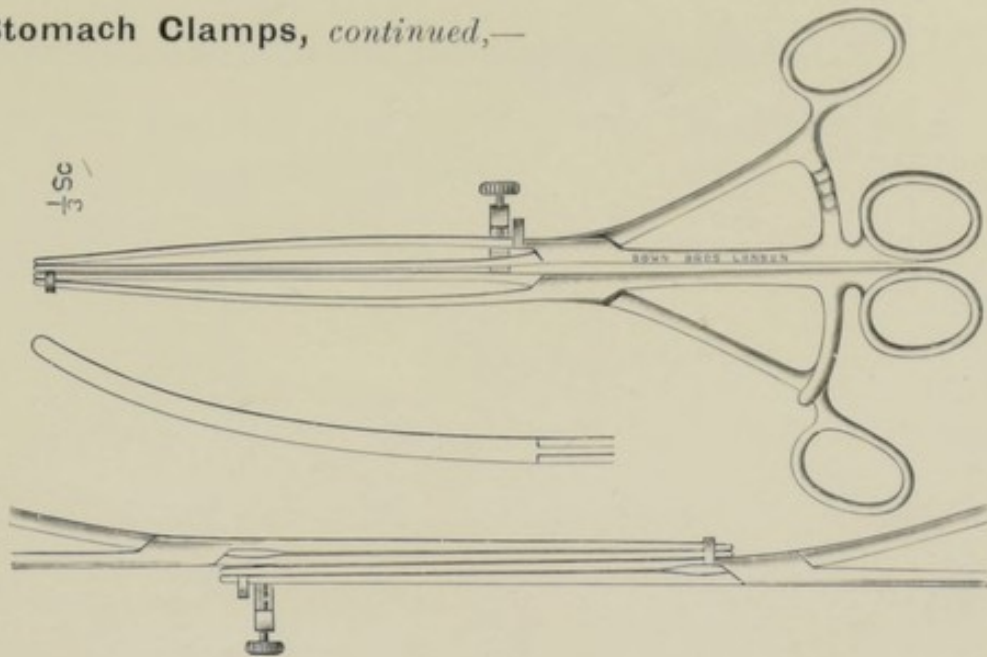
9048	Carwardine's Twin pattern, latest model, with screw joints	2 5 0
9049*	Ditto ditto with take-off joints	2 9 0

Extract from "Medical Press," February 2, 1910.

With regard to the details of the operation for gastro-enterostomy, surgeons of most experience in the operation habitually use clamps for the stomach and small intestine. Some years ago I designed twin stomach forceps, similar to my intestinal clamps. They are referred to in the latest edition of Jacobson's *Surgery*, but I refrained from previous personal publication of them until satisfied with their use. It should be noted that they are employed without any covering of rubber tubing, and I have not met with any technical defect in their use, or damage to viscera.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

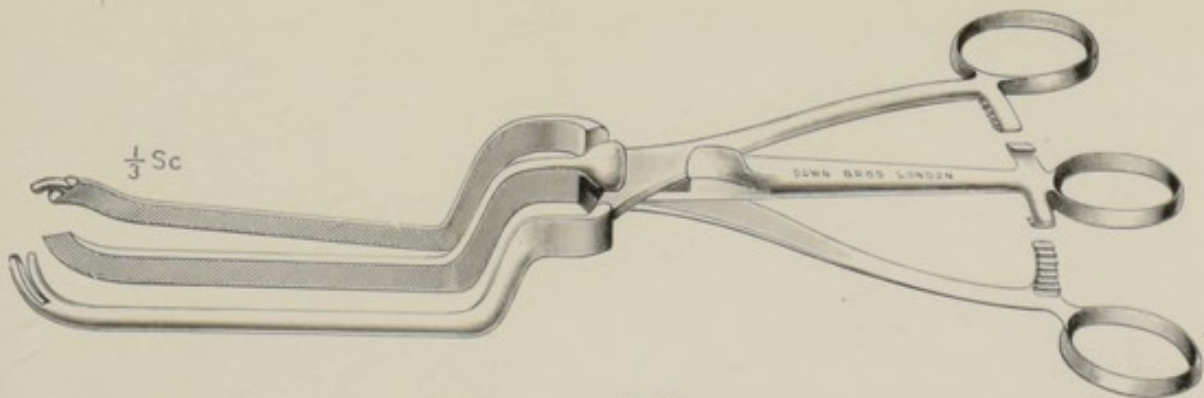
No. **Stomach Clamps, continued,—**



9050.

Stomach Clamps, nickel-plated, continued,—

			£	s.	d.
9050	Arbuthnot Lane's, with box joints	per set	2	12	6
9051*	Ditto with take-off joints	„	2	14	6



9052.

9052	Lynn Thomas's	each	3	3	0
------	-------------------------	------	---	---	---

WOUND HOOKS for stretching the Abdominal Opening when Suturing.

SUGGESTED BY MR. H. M. W. GRAY, F.R.C.S., ETC., OF ABERDEEN.



9053.

9053	Wound Hooks, nickel-plated,— Gray's	per pair	0	15	0
------	--	----------	---	----	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

INSTRUMENTS FOR ABDOMINAL SURGERY.

SUGGESTED AND USED BY MR. B. G. A. MOYNIHAN, F.R.C.S., SURGEON,
LEEDS INFIRMARY.



8520.

8520	Operating Mask,— Moynihan's	each	£	s.	d.
			0	7	6



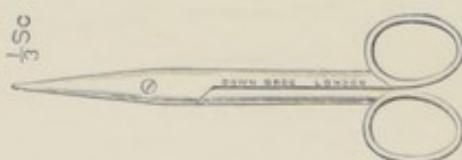
9054.

9054	Abdominal Scalpels, nickel-plated handles,— Moynihan's (one size only)	per doz.	1	16	0
------	---	----------	---	----	---

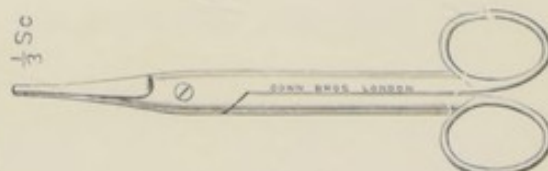


9055.

9055	Scissors for slitting up the Peritoneum, with screw joint, nickel-plated shanks	each	0	6	6
9056*	Ditto ditto with take-off joint	,,	0	8	6



8604.



8606.

Scissors, with nickel-plated shanks,—					
8604	Mayo's, 5½ in., with screw joint	each	0	3	6
8605*	Ditto with take-off joint	,,	0	5	6
8606	Ditto 6½ in., with screw joint	,,	0	4	6
8607*	Ditto with take-off joint	,,	0	6	6

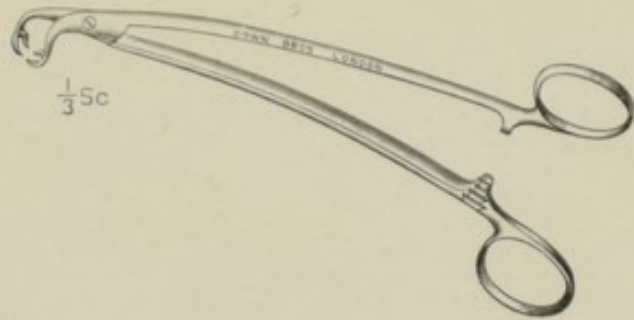
* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

Mr. Moynihan's Instruments, continued,—



8572.

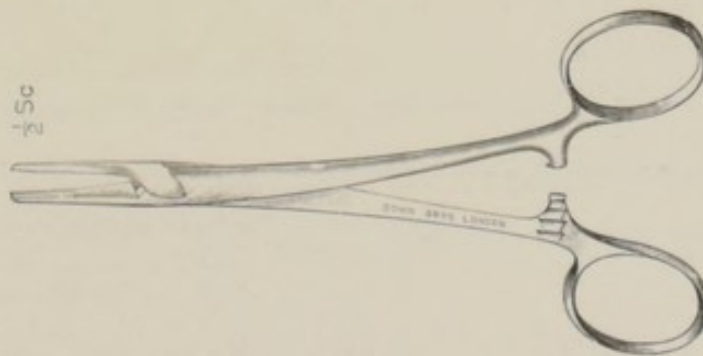


8574.

£ s. d.

Towel Clips, nickel-plated,—

8572	Moynihan's, for top and bottom edges of wound, with screw joint each	0	6	6
8573*	Ditto ditto with take-off joint „	0	8	0
8574	Ditto for sides of wound, with screw joint „	0	12	0
8575*	Ditto ditto with take-off joint „	0	13	0



8541.

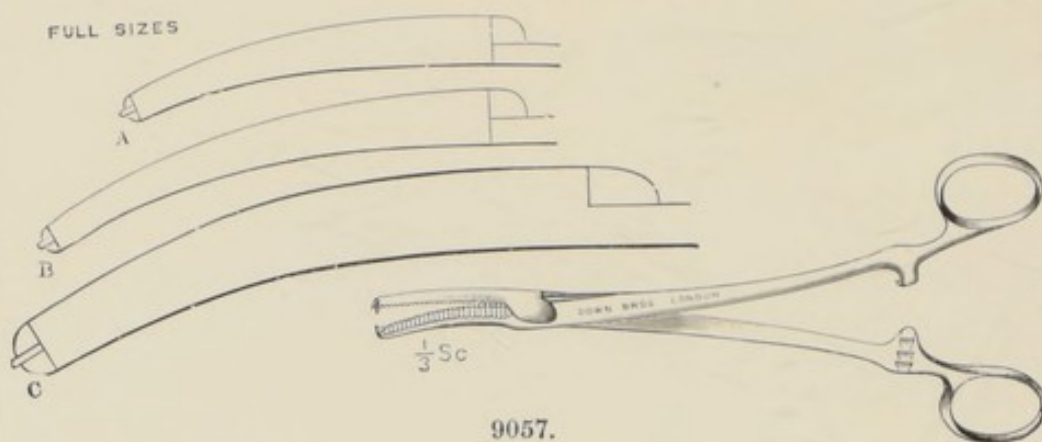
Artery Forceps,—

8541	Kelly's, as used by Mr. Moynihan, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. each	0	6	6
------	--	---	---	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

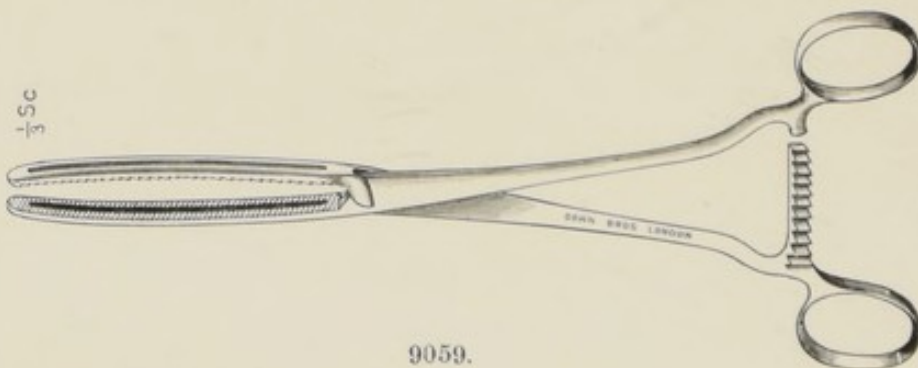
No. **Mr. Moynihan's Instruments, continued,—**

FULL SIZES



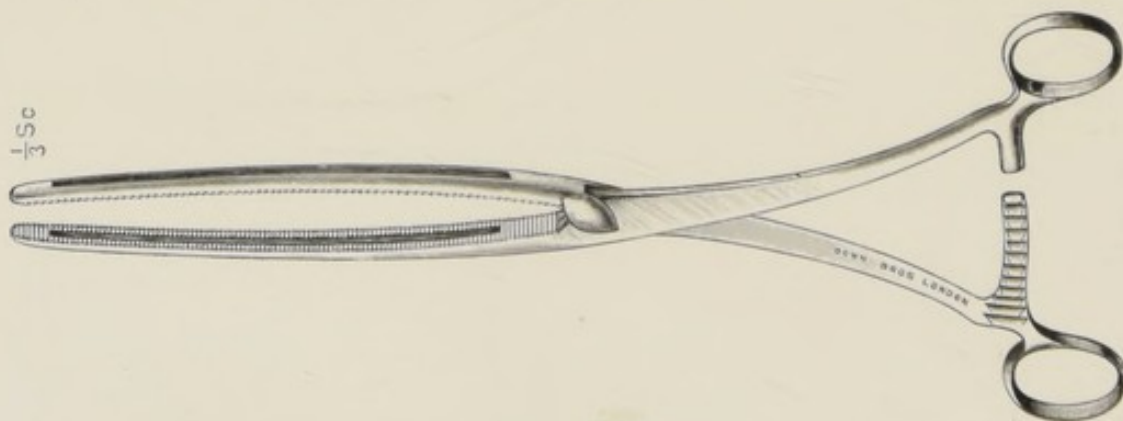
9057.

Clamp Forceps, with Tenaculum Ends, nickel-plated,—		£	s.	d.
9057A	Moynihan's Mickulitz's, size A for Cystic Duct, with take-off joint each	0	11	0
9057B	Ditto size B for Broad Ligament, ditto	0	12	0
9057C	Ditto size C, ditto	0	13	6
9058*	Ditto with screw joint each, A, 9/6; B, 10/6; C	0	12	0



9059.

9059	Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,— Moynihan's, straight for Gastro-enterostomy each	0	18	6
------	--	---	----	---

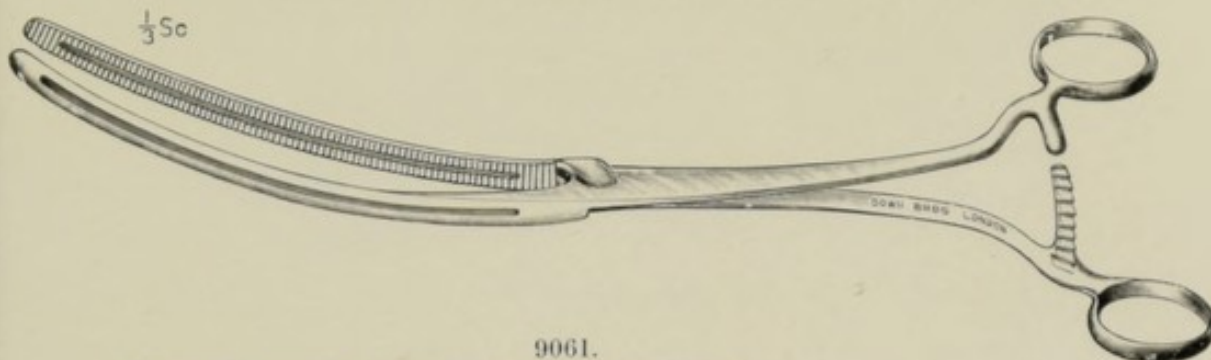


9060.

[9060	Moynihan's, long straight for Gastrectomy each	1	2	0
--------	--	---	---	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

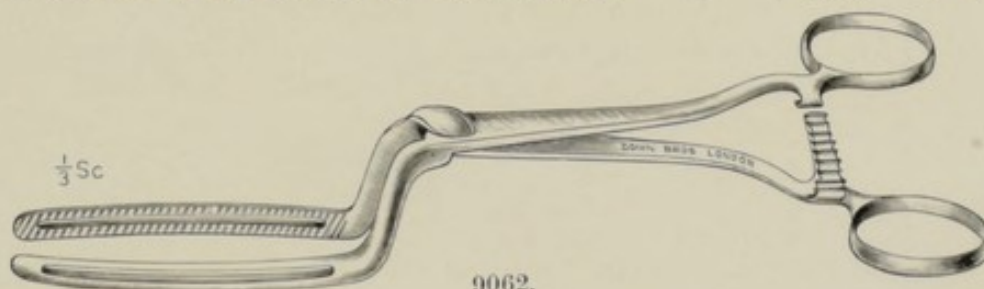
No. **Mr. Moynihan's Instruments, continued,—**



9061.

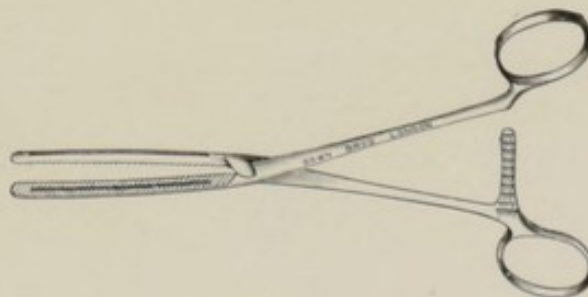
Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated, *continued,—*

9061	Moynihan's, long curved for Gastrectomy . . .	each	£ s. d. 1 4 0
------	---	------	------------------



9062.

9062	Moynihan's, with cranked bend for Finney's operation . . .	each	1 1 0
------	--	------	-------



9063.

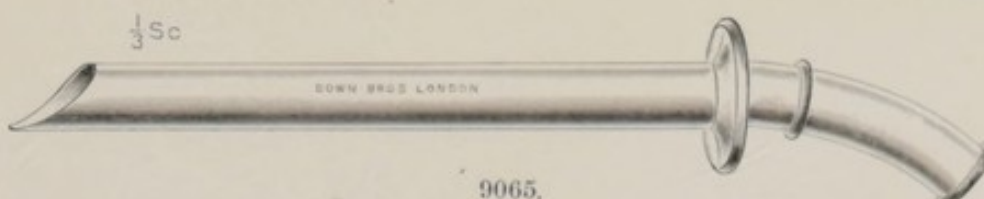
9063	Moynihan's short straight for Intestine . . .	each	0 12 6
------	---	------	--------



9064.

Intestinal Drainage Tubes,—

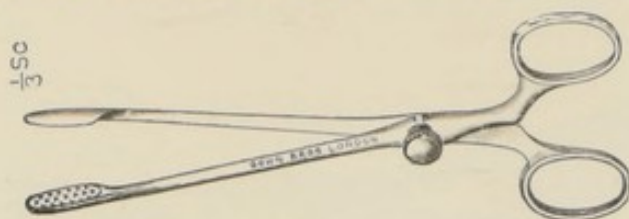
9064	Moynihan's, glass, 3 sizes, per doz., $\frac{5}{8}$ in., 12s. ; $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 15s. ; 1 in. diam.	0 18 0
------	--	-----------	--------



9065.

9065	Moynihan's, metal (one size only, $\frac{13}{16}$ in. diam.) . . .	each	0 7 6
------	--	------	-------

No. **Mr. Moynihan's Instruments, continued,—**



9036.

9036	Gall Stone Forceps, nickel-plated	each	£ s. d. 0 10 6
------	---	------	-------------------



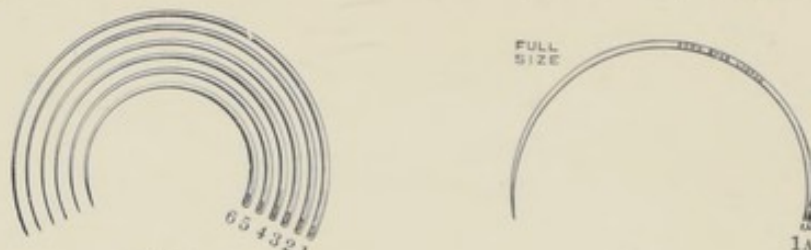
9066.

9066	Flexible Probe and Scoop, of soft metal, for Cystic Duct	each	0 2 9
------	--	------	-------



9067.

9067	Scoop, double ended, steel, bendable at necks, nickel-plated	each	0 7 6
------	--	------	-------



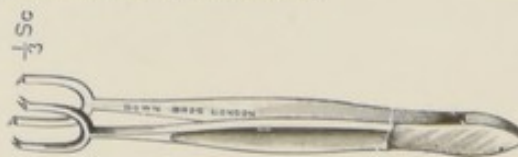
8721.

8722.

Needles,—

8721	Moynihan's, round-bodied, $\frac{5}{8}$ th circle, fine, for Gastroenterostomy, Nos. 1 to 6	per doz.	0 2 0
8721A*	Ditto ditto ditto strong, with lance points. No. 1 size only	per doz.	0 2 0
8722	Ditto ditto spring-eyed, No. 1A size only	,,	0 2 9

(No. 8721A were originally employed for abdominal sutures, but Mr. Moynihan now uses them indiscriminately for stomach and external.)



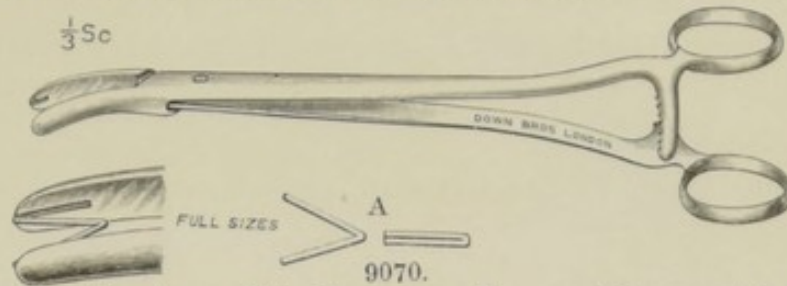
9069.

9069	Moynihan's Suturing Forceps, for holding edges together while suturing, nickel-plated	each	0 8 6
------	---	------	-------

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

Mr. Moynihan's Instruments, continued,—

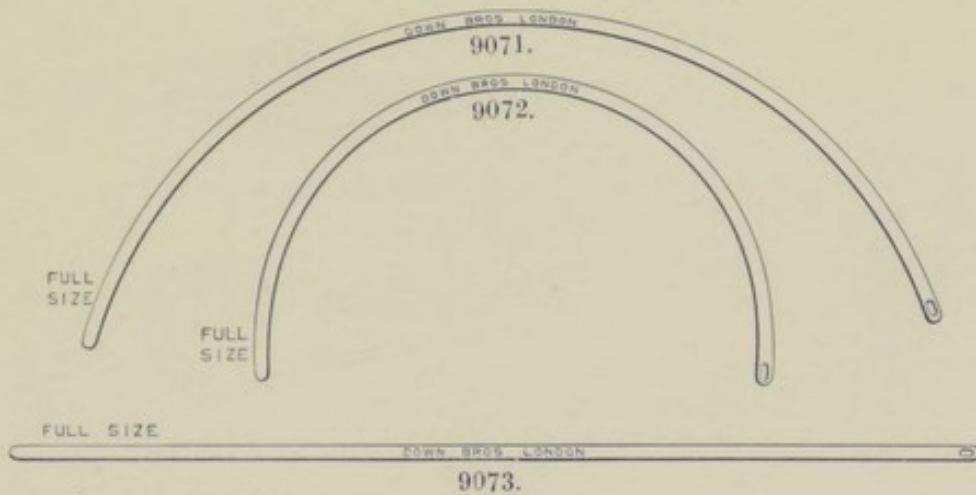
No.



- | | | | | | |
|-------|---|----------|---|----|------|
| 9070 | Moynihan's Ligature Clip Forceps, for applying metal ligatures, with take-off joint | each | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | | 0 | 12 6 |
| 9070A | Magnalium Ligatures for same | per doz. | 0 | 1 | 0 |

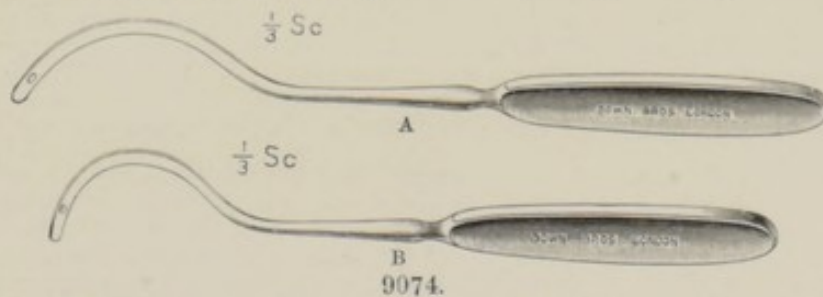
INSTRUMENTS FOR LIVER SUTURES.

AS USED BY MR. MOYNIHAN.



Liver Suture Needles,—

- | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------|---|---|---|
| 9071 | Kousnetzoff's, $\frac{3}{8}$ th circle (one size only) | per doz. | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 9072 | Ditto $\frac{1}{2}$ circle (one size only) | " | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 9073 | Ditto straight (one size only) | " | 0 | 3 | 6 |



- | | | | | | |
|------|--|------|---|---|---|
| 9074 | Kousnetzoff's in handle, 2 curves, A and B | each | 0 | 6 | 6 |
|------|--|------|---|---|---|



9075.

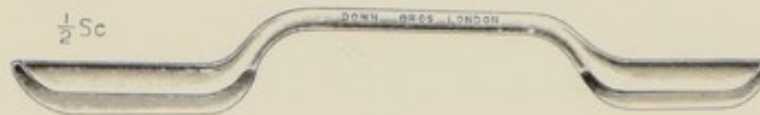
Magnesium Plates,—

- | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------|---|----|---|
| 9075 | Payr's (Professor Payr, of Gratz), 7 sizes, each, 50 × 10, 1s. 6d.; 60 × 12, 1s. 9d.; 70 × 12, 2s.; 80 × 15, 2s. 3d.; 90 × 18, 2s. 6d.; 100 × 20, 2s. 9d.; 110 × 20 mm., 3s. | per set complete | 0 | 15 | 9 |
|------|--|------------------|---|----|---|

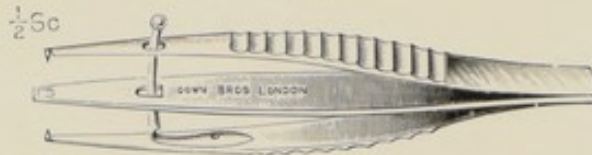
No.

**INSTRUMENTS FOR GASTRO-ENTEROSTOMY AND
CHOLECYSTOSTOMY.**

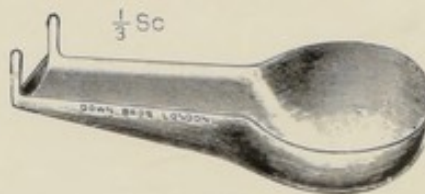
SUGGESTED BY MR. HAROLD UPCOTT, F.R.C.S., ASSISTANT SURGEON,
HULL ROYAL INFIRMARY.



9076.



9077.



9078.

			£	s.	d.
Instruments for Gastro-enterostomy, etc., nickel-plated,—					
9076	Upcott's Depressor	. . . . .	each	0	5 6
9077	Ditto Coaptation Forceps	. . . . .	,,	0	10 6
9078	Ditto Gall-stone Bowl	. . . . .	,,	0	5 6

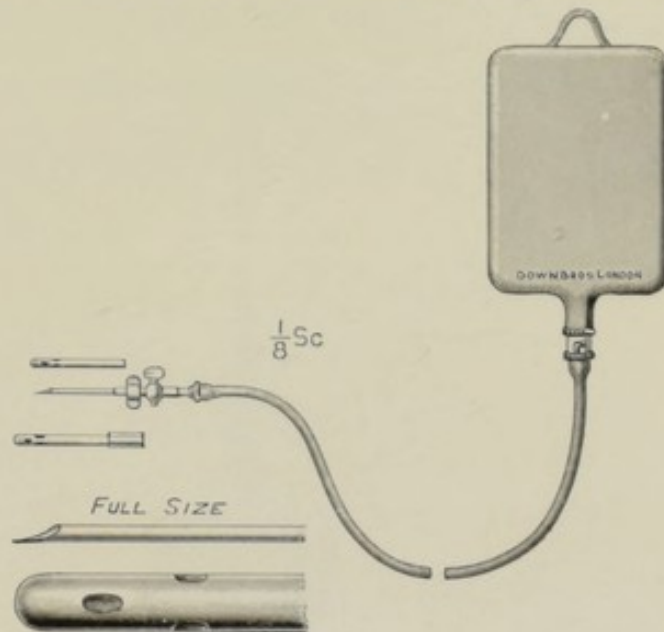
Extract from the "British Medical Journal," July 24, 1909.

During the performance of gastro-enterostomy or intestinal anastomosis, it frequently happens that the protruding mucous membrane of the already sutured half of the bowel is in the way of the needle while the anterior or return half of the mucous membrane is being sutured. To aid in the application of this suture I have had a protector made with ends of different sizes for stomach or intestine. It is applied after the posterior suture line is complete, and serves to depress the ridge of mucous membrane, at the same time affording a smooth surface over which the point of the needle readily glides. It is easily withdrawn before the suture is completed. A three-bladed coaptation forceps (originally designed for the coaptation of skin edges) has also proved useful for lifting up in apposition the edges to be sewn. The gall-stone bowl is of assistance in the cleanly performance of cholecystostomy. The apex of the gall bladder, after having been drawn through a hole in the centre of a sheet of thin rubber, is seized with two pairs of Porrier's forceps, which are allowed to hang over the projections on either side of the lip of the bowl. The gall bladder is opened between them, and its contents readily scooped into the bowl which rests upon the lower part of the abdominal incision. The instruments have been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros.

No.

APPARATUS FOR CONTINUOUS SALINE INFUSION.

SUGGESTED BY MR. ARBUTHNOT LANE, M.S., ETC.



9079.

9079

Saline Infusion Apparatus,—

Lane's, fitted with needle for subcutaneous injection and with metal (or india-rubber) nozzle for rectal use complete

£ s. d.

1 3 6

Extract from the "Lancet," February 8, 1908.

After the operation the patient is put upon continuous saline injections subcutaneously. Two pints are introduced into the axilla at once while the patient is still under the anæsthetic; during the three days following the operation about eight or ten pints are absorbed in this way by continued transfusion. To meet any risk of infection of the material introduced I devised an arrangement by means of which this can be effectually eliminated. It has also the advantage of occupying a very small bulk in the bag of the surgeon. It is made for me by Messrs. Down Bros. It consists of a bag made of the best rubber capable of containing two pints of water. It has a metal orifice sufficiently large to admit the ordinary salt "tabloids." To this is joined a rubber tube by means of a bayonet catch, to which a suitable needle can be attached. This needle is fitted with a shield which serves the double purpose of keeping it covered after sterilization and preventing any blunting of its point. A rectal nozzle is also supplied in the event of the surgeon wishing in certain cases to introduce the solution into the rectum. By using saline solution subcutaneously in this manner any sickness with the strain on the wound and the associated pain and distress is absolutely avoided, while the danger of shock to the patient from the operation is reduced to a minimum. I first employed this continuous transfusion with the most marked success in cases in which I had removed the big bowel, with the result that the risks from the operation are very much reduced, while I believe the tendency to the formation of adhesions about the dilated small intestine, which is an occasional annoying sequence, is apparently obviated by it. The bag can be placed in any situation in or above the bed and its contents can be kept warm by placing it on a hot-water bottle, etc. If the solution does not run freely pressure can be exerted in it readily or it may be suspended at a greater height. To employ it the bag is filled with water after the salt has been introduced into it. The shield, tubing, and needle are then connected and the whole thing is put into any suitable vessel and boiled. The shield being taken off the needle, it is introduced between the cleansed skin and is fixed in position with a suitable dressing so as to ensure asepsis at the seat of puncture.

No.

COLOTOMY APPLIANCE.

SUGGESTED BY MR. ARBUTHNOT LANE.



9080.

9080	Colotomy Appliance,— Lane's	£ s. d. each 0 14 6
------	--	------------------------

Extract from "Excision of the Rectum for Carcinoma," "The Lancet," February 8, 1908.

A curved tube fitted with a special rubber apparatus, which I have employed for many years, is then tied into the portion of the sigmoid flexure left protruding from the abdominal incision, all fouling of the wound or discomfort to the patient during the whole period of convalescence being absolutely avoided by this means. The two or three inches of gut projecting from the wound is utilized to re-attach the glass tube as each section of bowel sloughs off with the constriction due to the ligature till the bowel is divided flush with the skin. This leaves a perfect aperture which is readily controlled by the rectus muscle and over which a cup and belt is worn without inconvenience.

ANASTOMOSIS TUBES FOR THE DIRECT TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD.

SUGGESTED BY DR. GEORGE CRILE, OF CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Vide "Annals of Surgery," September, 1907.



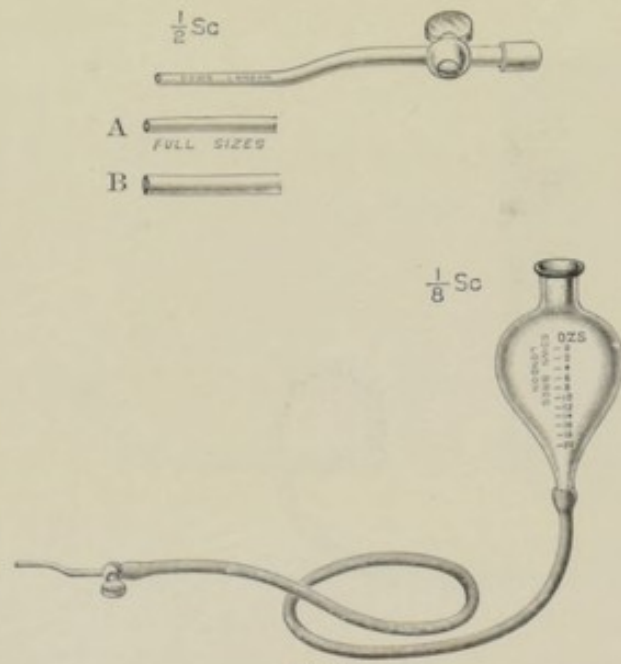
9080A	Crile's Anastomosis Tubes, 3 sizes, 3, 4, and 5 mm. internal diam.	per set of 3 0 10 6
-------	--	---------------------

The proximal end of the vein, which has been previously temporarily closed with a Crile's Clamp, is pushed through the tube, turned back and tied over the second rim, the handle of the tube being meanwhile held by a forceps; the artery of the donor is then drawn over the vein and tied over the first rim.

No.

SIPHON APPARATUS FOR INTRA-VENOUS INFUSION IN CHOLERA.

SUGGESTED BY MAJOR LEONARD ROGERS, I.M.S.



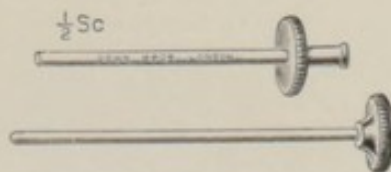
9081.

Siphon Apparatus for Intra-venous Infusion,— £ s. d.

9081 Rogers', consisting of graduated glass bulb reservoir, with open neck for cotton-wool plug, length of india-rubber tubing and 1 each 2 sizes silver Canulas (A and B) with stopcocks per set 1 6 6

The silver Canulas (A and B) with stopcocks separate, 10s. each.

For use with Hypertonic Solution. Partial turning of the stopcock allows the fluid to run in at a given slow rate and to pass into the tissues.



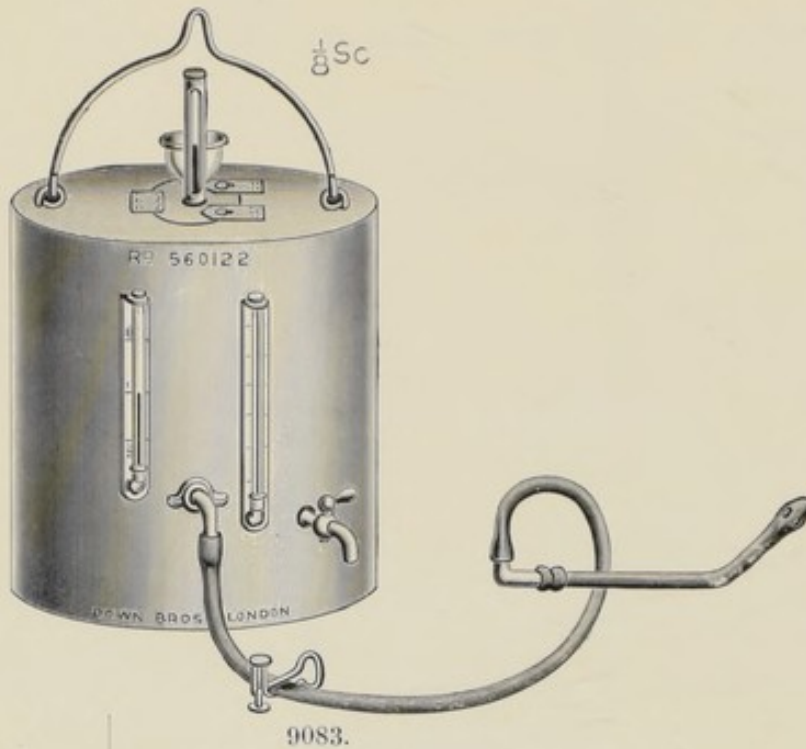
9082.

9082 Rogers' sharp steel Canulas, with Pilot for Abdominal Infusion each 0 3 6

No.

SALINE INFUSION APPARATUS (registered),
for Continuous Irrigation at Constant Temperature.

SUGGESTED BY MR. A. E. WILSON HIRD, M.R.C.S., RESIDENT SURGEON,
BIRMINGHAM GENERAL HOSPITAL.



9083.



9084.

Saline Infusion Apparatus		£	s.	d.
9083	Hird's (registered)	6	6	0
9084	Ditto, with stand to raise and lower, fitted on 3 ball-bearing, rubber-tyred castors	12	12	0

This apparatus consists of a metal can of one and half pints capacity, the interior of which has been prepared so that the saline solution will have no corrosive action upon it. This vessel is surrounded by a hot-water jacket; the water jacket is protected by a thick layer of non-conducting materials. The whole is enclosed in a polished metal case, which is further protected by an outer covering of thick felt. The capacity of the water jacket is seven and a half pints, and is filled by means of a funnel fixed on to the top of the apparatus; it can be easily emptied by the tap shown in the figure. The aperture of the saline tank is large enough to admit the hand, so that it can be readily cleaned after use. It is closed by a metal lid which has a rubber cork in the centre, through which a thermometer enclosed in a metal case is fixed so that the temperature of the saline in the reservoir may be easily noted. Both the indicator and the outlet of the saline tank can be removed for cleaning.

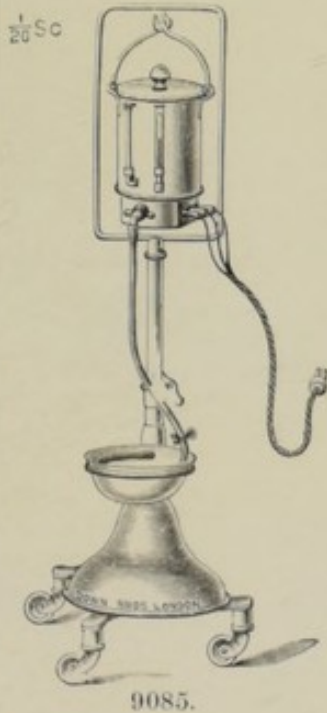
The saline leaves the can through a delivery tube and is connected to a large rubber rectal tube by a glass junction. The apparatus is suspended on an adjustable stand mounted on ball-bearing castors so that it can be readily wheeled up to the bedside. Once it has been properly adjusted both the saline tank and the hot-water jacket can be replenished without interfering in any way with its proper working. The temperature of both the saline solution and the water required to fill the apparatus should be 110° F. when used without a constriction on the delivery tube. If a constriction on the delivery tube is used, both the saline solution and the water must be at 212° F., and the constriction, whether it be screw clip or forceps, should be placed as near to the outlet of the tank as possible.

The saline can will need replenishing every hour; this is no detriment,

No. **Saline Infusion Apparatus, continued,**—

for patients who are given continuous saline generally require attention more often than that. The hot water in the jacket requires to be changed about every two or three hours; it is not necessary to withdraw all of it, if three pints are withdrawn and replaced with hot, the temperature can by this means be adjusted to the proper level.

I have found that the "heat loss" of this apparatus amounts to less than five degrees an hour when used by Murphy's method, without a constriction on the delivery tube, but if a constriction is used the loss is much greater.



Saline Infusion Apparatus, continued,—

9085	Paterson's, with electric heating arrangement for use in connexion with main supply, with stand to raise and lower, fitted on ball-bearing castors.	£ s. d. 12 12 0
9086*	Ditto ditto without stand	6 6 0

In ordering state voltage of current.

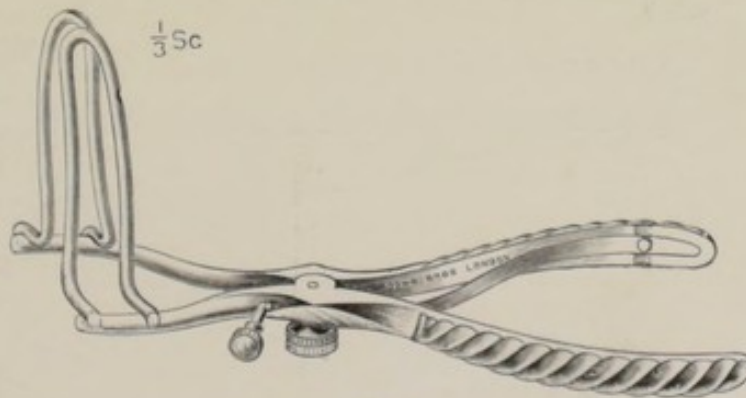
RECTAL SPECULA.



9087.

Rectal Specula,—

9087	Mummery's, with thickened edges allowing of rotation, made in 2 lengths . . . each, 2½ in., 6s. 6d. ; 3½ in.	0 7 6
------	--	-------



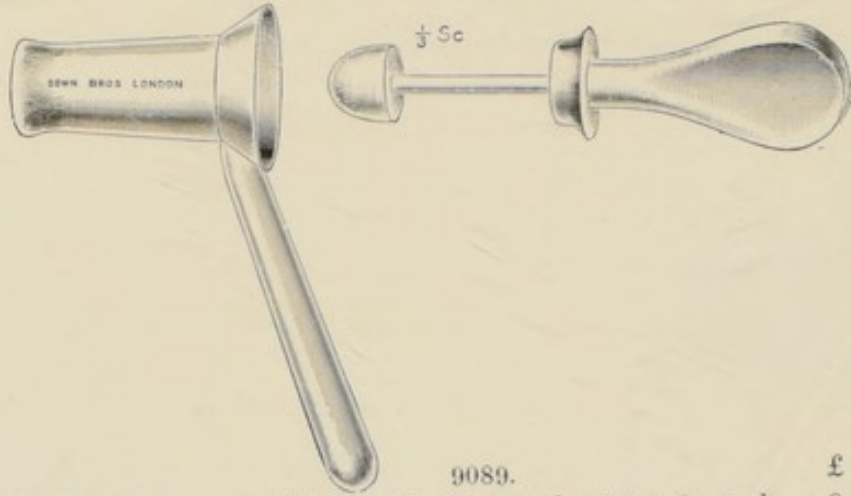
9088.

9088	Sims', dilating each	1 1 0
------	--------------------------------	-------

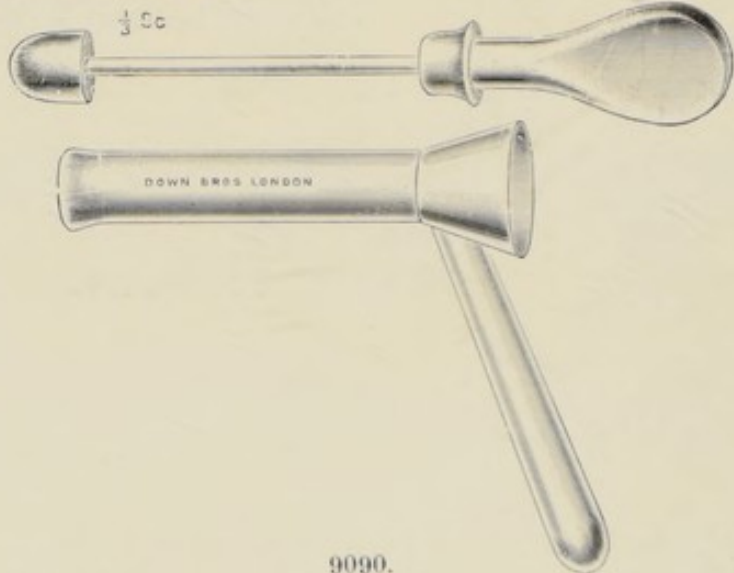
* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

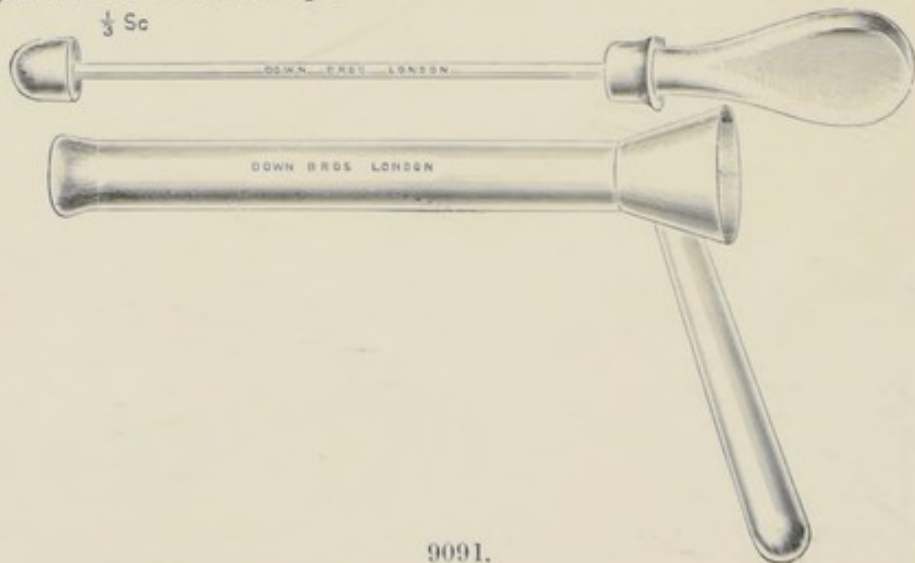
KELLY'S INSTRUMENTS FOR EXAMINATION OF THE RECTUM.



9089 Kelly's Sphincteroscope (St. Mark's Hospital pattern), each 9089. £ s. d.
0 15 0

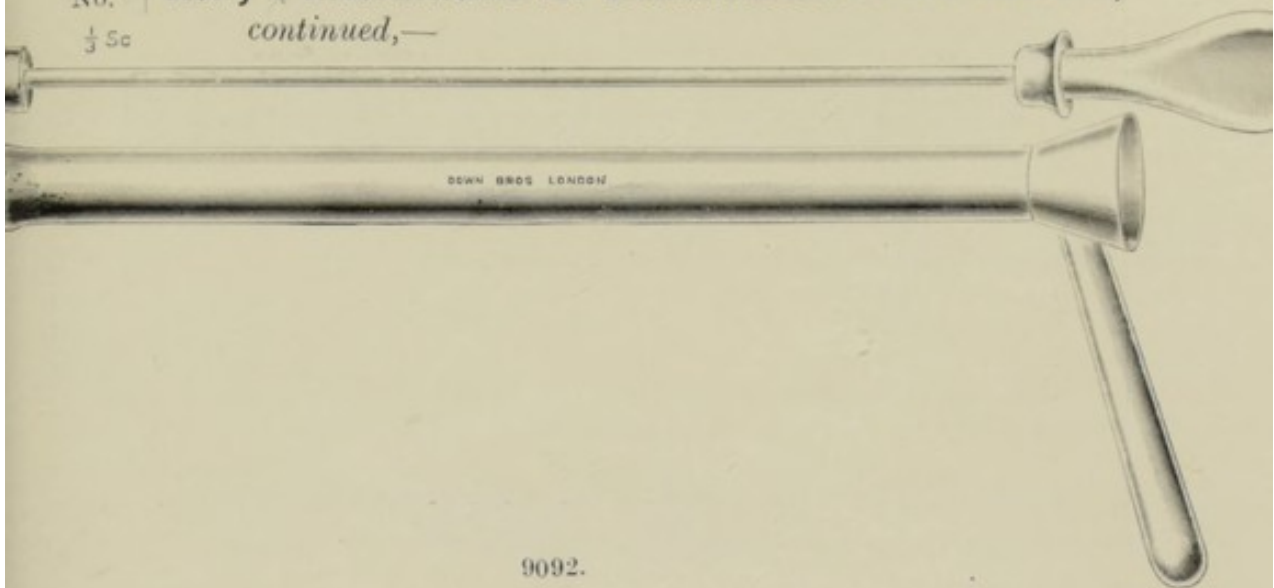


9090 Kelly's Short Proctoscope each 9090. 0 13 6



9091 Kelly's Long Proctoscope each 9091. 0 15 6

No. **Kelly's Instruments for Examination of the Rectum,**
 $\frac{1}{3}$ Sc *continued,—*



9092.

9092	Kelly's Sigmoidoscope	each	£	s.	d.
			0	17	6

PILE CLAMP FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. W. E. MILES, F.R.C.S., SURGEON, GORDON HOSPITAL FOR DISEASES OF RECTUM.



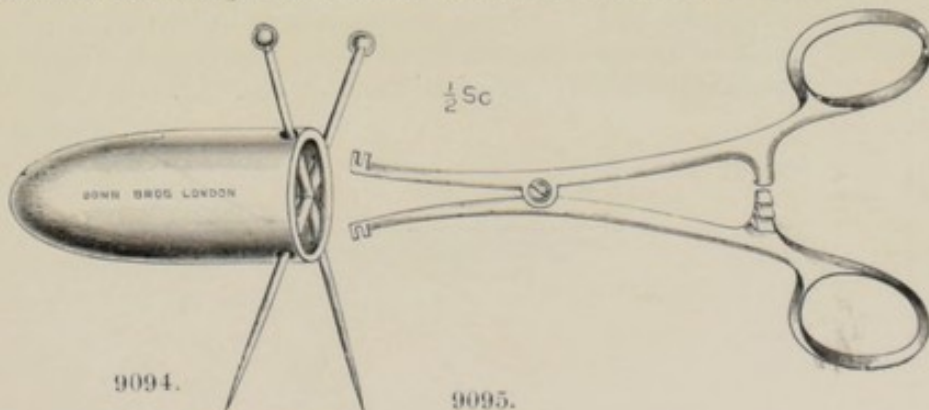
$\frac{1}{3}$ Sc

9093.

9093	Pile Clamp Forceps, nickel-plated,— Miles'	each	0	8	6
------	---	------	---	---	---

INSTRUMENTS FOR COMPLETE REMOVAL OF HÆMORRHOIDS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. A. HEYGATE VERNON, F.R.C.S., OF BOURNEMOUTH.



9094.

9095.

	Hæmorrhoid Instruments,—				
9094	Vernon's Cone with pins	each	0	7	6
9095	Forceps for introducing same.	"	0	8	6
					N*

No.

SOLID INDIA-RUBBER RECTUM BOUGIES.



9096.

		£	s.	d.
9096	Rectum Bougies, india-rubber, 12 sizes,—			
	Nos. 1, 2 and 3 each	0	2	3
	Nos. 4, 5 and 6 "	0	3	0
	Nos. 7 and 8 "	0	3	9
	Nos. 9 and 10 "	0	4	6
	Nos. 11 and 12 "	0	5	3

GALVANIC CAUTERY FOR USE WITH SIGMOIDOSCOPE.



9097.

9098.

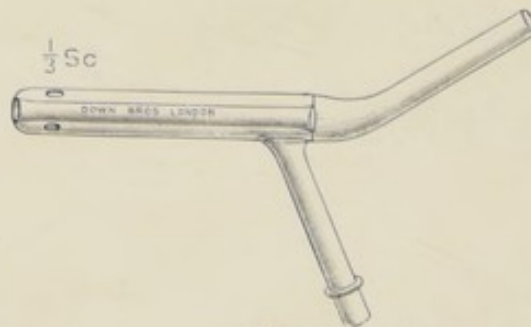
9097	Galvanic Cautery, for use with Sigmoidoscope, etc., 2 lengths, 25 and 40 cm. each	0	7	6
9098	Handle for use with above "	0	13	6

NEW MODELS RECTAL IRRIGATION TUBES.



9099.

9099	Baraduc's Double Channel Flexible, to remove intestinal contents, and to relieve congestion or inflammation in cases of chronic or acute Prostatitis, Metritis, Salpingitis, Inflammation of Broad Ligament, etc. each	0	4	6
------	--	---	---	---



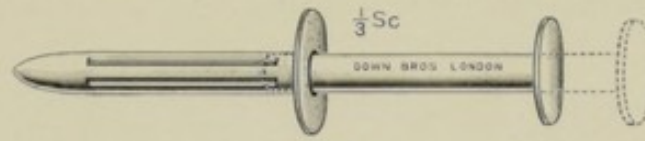
9100.

9100	Chetwood's, Double Channel Glass. each	0	2	6
------	--	---	---	---

No.

RECTAL OINTMENT APPLICATOR.

SUGGESTED BY MR. ANDREW CHARLES, F.R.C.S., OF DUBLIN.

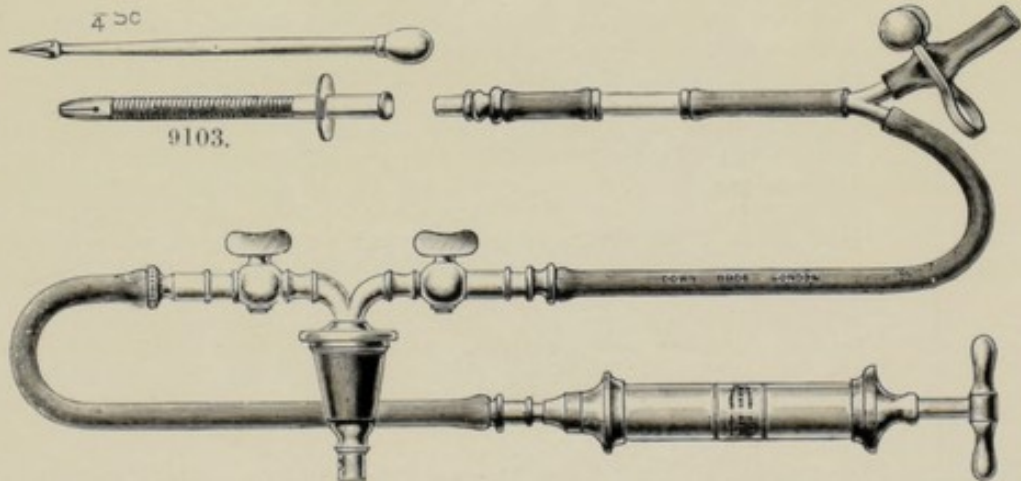


9101.

9101	Rectal Ointment Applicator,—	£	s.	d.
	Charles'	0	7	6
9102*	Conical pipes for filling same, with screw-end to fit the ordinary collapsible metal ointment tubes	0	2	0

ROGERS' FLEXIBLE SHEATHED TROCARS, ETC., FOR THE TREATMENT OF LIVER ABSCESS.

SUGGESTED BY MAJOR LEONARD ROGERS, I.M.S.



9103.

9103	Trocars and Flexible Cannulæ, etc., for Liver Abscess,—			
	Rogers' Trocars, fitted with flexible silver Cannulæ, 4 sizes, each, $\frac{5}{32}$, 18s.; $\frac{7}{32}$, 19s.; $\frac{9}{32}$, £1; $\frac{11}{32}$ in.	1	1	0

N.B.—These Trocars may be used with the pump of an ordinary Aspirator, but the accessories enumerated below will generally be required because it is necessary that the mounts, tubing and stopcock between the Cannula and the bottle should be equal in lumen to the Cannula.

Accessories,—

	Metal Mount to connect Cannula and tubing	each	0	1	0
	Metal "Y" Mount	"	0	1	6
	Bottle Mount with double stopcocks and metal mounts to connect same with tubing	per set	1	0	0
	India-rubber pressure tubing, per foot, $\frac{1}{8}$ th bore, 10d.; $\frac{3}{16}$ th bore		0	2	3
	Spring Clip	each	0	0	6

DESCRIPTION OF THE TROCAR WITH FLEXIBLE SHEATH, ETC.

This instrument has been devised for the aseptic drainage and daily quinine irrigation of amœbic abscess of the liver. (See *British Medical Journal*, October 24 and 31, 1908.) It consists of an aspiration trocar

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

Rogers' Trocars, etc., for Liver Abscess, continued,—

and cannula, the sheath of which is made of flexible silver tubing, so that it can be safely left in as a drainage tube, which will accommodate itself to the altered relationship of the traversed parts due to emptying the abscess cavity. A plug is provided to fit the proximal end of the cannula for connexion with the tubing leading to the aspiration bottle. A metal "Y" tube is also supplied to facilitate the daily aspiration and quinine injection. The single limb is connected by pressure tubing with the end of the cannula, and one of the branches by similar tubing with the aspirator. The other limb admits of solutions being injected by means of a glass syringe after aspiration, without having to disconnect the tubes, this injection tube being clamped or closed with the fingers during the aspiration. In passing the trocar through the cannula before use the end of the sheath should be supported by the fingers to prevent the tube being unduly stretched.

METHOD OF USE.

As the whole principle of the instrument is to enable a liver abscess cavity to be drained aseptically, and repeatedly washed out with sterile quinine solution to kill the causative amoeba, the strictest antiseptic precautions are essential.

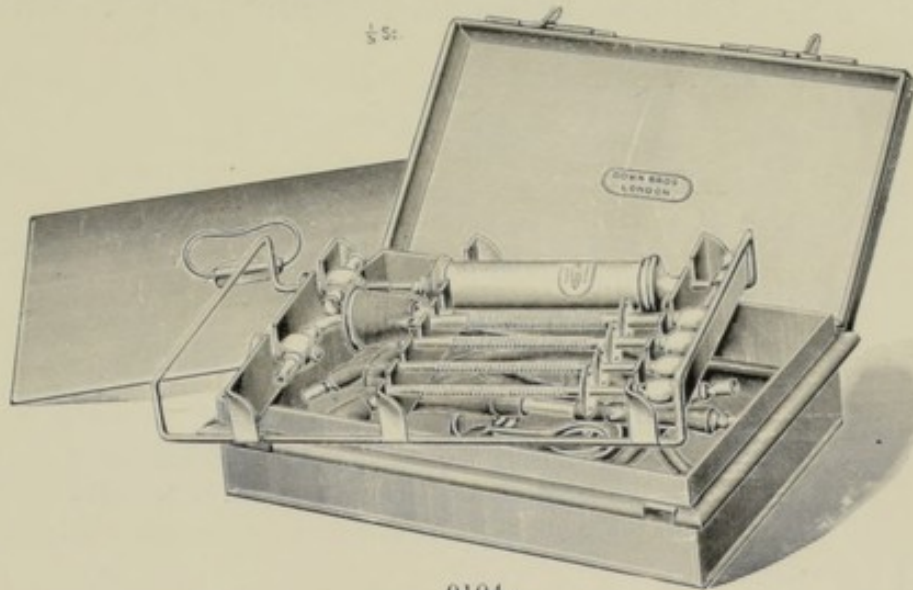
When the abscess is deep-seated it must first be located by aspiration with an ordinary small lumened cannula, but without removing much of the pus. The flexible sheathed trocar is then inserted into the cavity, alongside the small one if thought advisable, and the latter withdrawn. The trocar is then removed, leaving in the flexible sheath, through which the abscess is emptied thoroughly with the aspiration bottle. From two to four ounces, in accordance with the size of the cavity, of sterile quinine solution (10 grains to the ounce of the soluble bi-hydrochloride) is now injected into the cavity, and allowed to act for five to ten minutes. The end of the cannula is next connected to a long drainage tube of large calibre, the distal end of which is carried into a bottle containing 1 in 40 carbolic acid, or other antiseptic, and siphon drainage thus set in action, which will keep the abscess cavity empty. A dressing is now applied over the puncture wound, and either a bandage or a piece of strapping so arranged as to prevent the cannula slipping out, the drainage tube projecting through it.

AFTER TREATMENT.

As the discharge all drains into the bottle of carbolic lotion, no change of dressings will be required for some days. Each morning the drainage tube should be detached from the end of the cannula, and the "Y" tube connected with it arranged as detailed above. Suction is then applied with the aspirator to remove any thick pus which may not have drained through the tube. Sterile quinine solution is then injected through a sterile syringe, and siphon drainage restarted. After this has been repeated on several days the discharge should become thinner and the cavity contracted down, while after a time no thick discharge may be obtainable on aspirating. If thought advisable, the tube may now be clamped at night so as to allow the patient more movement. When the discharge has become reduced to a little thin serous-like fluid, and the cavity only admits a few drachms of fluid, the cannula may be entirely removed, and a dressing applied over the sinus, which should then heal in a few days with practically no discharge with but one or two changes of dressings, provided asepsis has been successfully maintained, and the temperature is normal.

The pus obtained at the first aspiration should be placed in a sterile test tube, and subsequently stained for bacteria, and, if possible, a culture made; as it is only originally sterile abscesses which are suitable for this treatment, these comprising over 80 per cent. of large tropical abscesses. A further examination of the pus aspirated at the morning irrigation should be made later to see if it remains sterile and amoebae are absent as a result of the quinine injections. The patient should have a course of large doses of ipecacuanha to heal the amoebic ulcers in the caecum, often latent in character, which are the cause of the liver complication, as further amoebic hepatitis and abscess formation will thus be prevented.

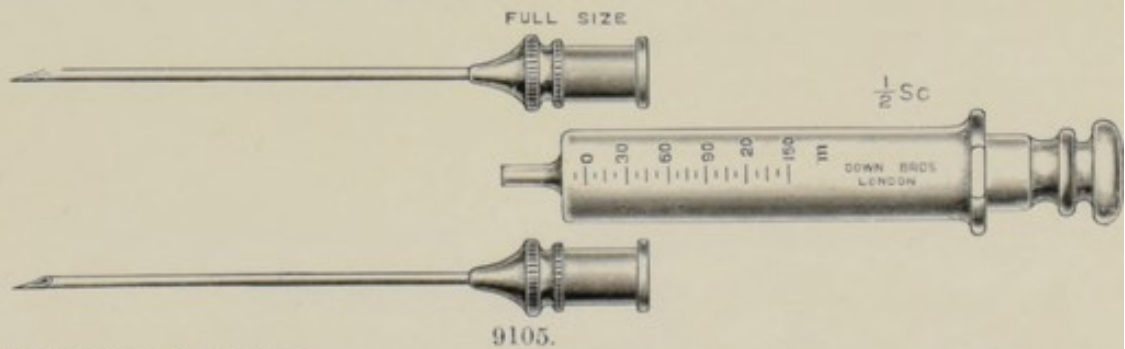
No. **Rogers' Trocars, etc., for Liver Abscess, *continued*,—**



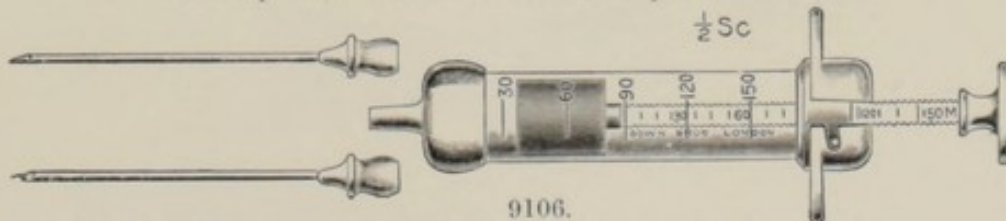
9104.

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| 9104 | Rogers' Complete Set of Liver Abscess Apparatus, consisting of Aspirator with double way cock with large bore, set of 4 Trocars with flexible silver Cannulae, 2 Y-shape Connecting Tubes, 2 glass Unions, 2 Spring Clips, 4 metal Tubing Mounts and supply of large bore pressure Tubing, in japanned tin case with nickel-plated lift-out rack . | £ s. d.
7 5 0 |
|------|--|------------------|

EXPLORING SYRINGES.



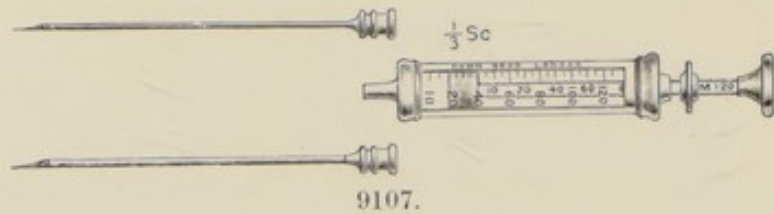
- | | | |
|------|--|--------|
| 9105 | Exploring Syringes,—
All Glass, 150 minim, with 2 steel Needles, in metal case
If with platinum-iridium Needles, 4s. per Needle extra. | 0 13 6 |
|------|--|--------|



- | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 9106 | Exploring Syringes with glass Barrels and metal Pistons,—
60 minim, fitted with 2 Needles . . . in metal case
80 " " " " . . . " "
120 " " " " . . . " "
150 " " " " . . . " " | 0 16 6
0 17 6
0 19 6
1 1 0 |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|
- If fitted with platinum-iridium Needles, 4s. per Needle extra.

No. **EXPLORING SYRINGE FOR LIVER ABSCESS.**

SUGGESTED BY MR. JAMES CANTLIE, C.M., F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON,
SEAMEN'S HOSPITAL, ETC.

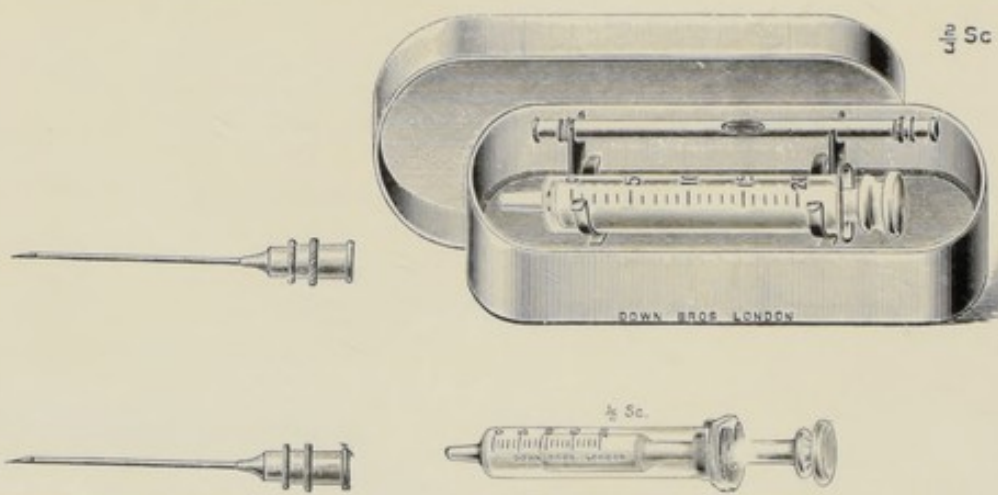


9107.

£ s. d.

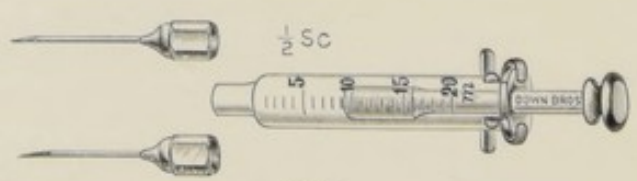
9107 Exploring Syringe for Liver Abscess,—
Cantlie's, 120 minim, fitted with asbestos piston and 1 each
3 3/4 and 4 1/4 in. Needles . . . in metal case 1 1 0
The longer Needle is intended for exploring obliquely.

HYPODERMIC SYRINGES.



9108.

9108 Hypodermic Syringes,—
All glass, 20 minim, with 2 steel Needles . . . in metal case 0 3 6
Ditto 30 minim, with ditto . . . ,, 0 4 6
If with platinum-iridium Needles, 1s. 6d. per Needle extra.



9109.

9109 All glass, 20 minim, with large nozzle and 2 steel Needles,
in metal case 0 7 6
If with platinum-iridium Needles, 1s. 6d. per Needle extra.

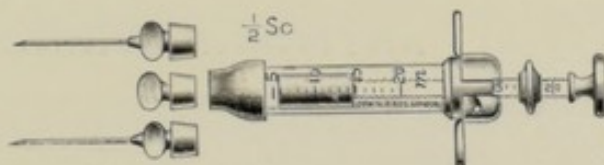
No. **Hypodermic Syringes, continued,—**



9110.

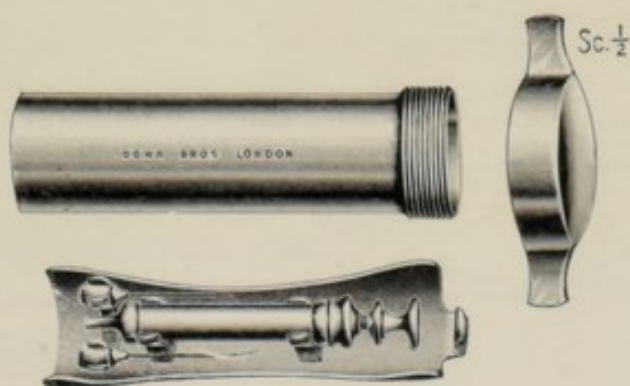
Hypodermic Syringes, continued,—

		£	s.	d.
9110	Glass, with metal mountings and metal piston, 20 minim, with 2 Needles in metal case	0	10	6
9111*	Ditto ditto ditto fitted in Down Bros.' registered metal frame and case for storage in alcohol	0	15	0
	If with platinum-iridium Needles, 1s. 6d. per Needle extra.			



9112.

9112	Glass, with metal mountings, metal piston, and wide opening to take tabloids, 20 minim, with 2 Needles, in metal case	0	12	0
9113*	Ditto ditto ditto fitted in Down Bros.' registered metal frame and case for storage in alcohol	0	16	6
	If with platinum-iridium Needles, 1s. 6d. per Needle extra.			

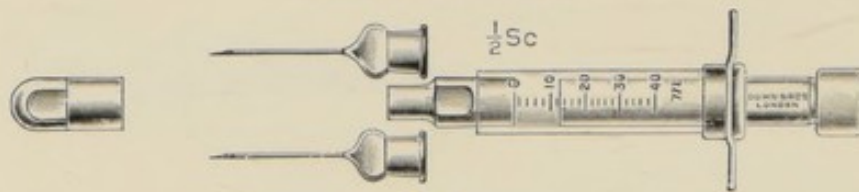


9114.

9114	All metal, 20 minim, with 2 steel Needles, in Down Bros.' registered metal frame and case for storage in alcohol	0	11	6
9115*	Ditto ditto but with wide opening to take tabloids, fitted in Down Bros.' registered frame and case	0	13	0
	If with platinum-iridium Needles, 1s. 6d. per Needle extra.			

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

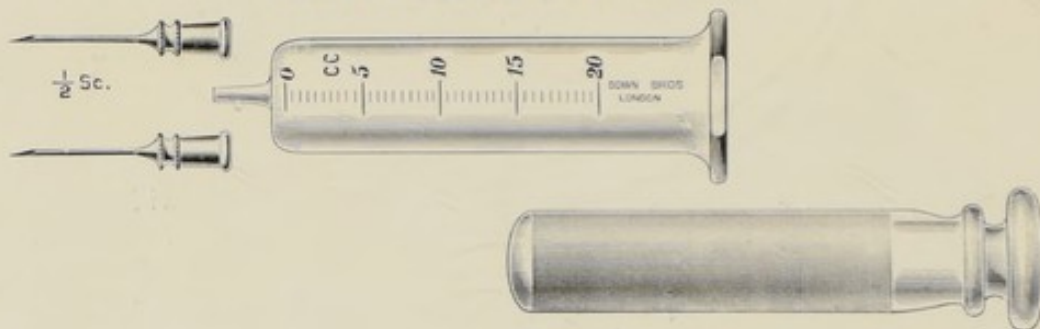
No. **SYRINGES FOR INTRA-MUSCULAR MERCURIAL INJECTIONS.**



9116.

	Mercurial Injection Syringes,—	£ s. d.
9116	All glass, 40 minim, fitted with 2 large platinum-iridium Needles, and stopper to preserve any preparation left in the Syringe in metal case	1 4 6
9117*	Barthelemy's, with 1 Platinum-iridium Needle, in metal case	0 16 6
9118*	Lambkin's, 20 minim, ordinary all glass Hypodermic Syringe, with 2 fine platinum-iridium Hypo-needles, in metal case	0 12 6

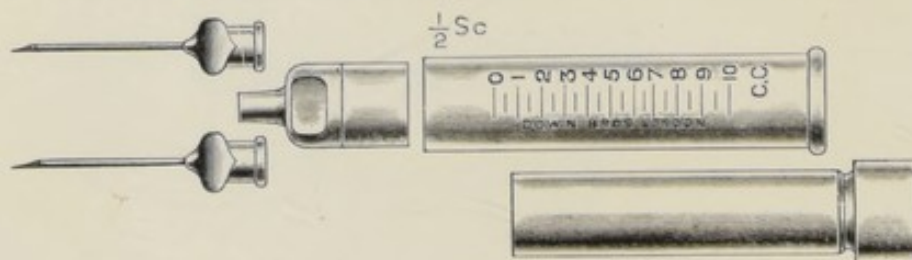
ANTITOXIN SYRINGES.



9119.

9119	Antitoxin Syringes, all glass, with glass pistons,—	
	5 c.c., with 2 steel Needles in metal case	0 10 6
	10 c.c., with ditto „	0 12 6
	20 c.c., with ditto „	0 14 6

If with platinum-iridium Needles, 3s. per Needle extra.



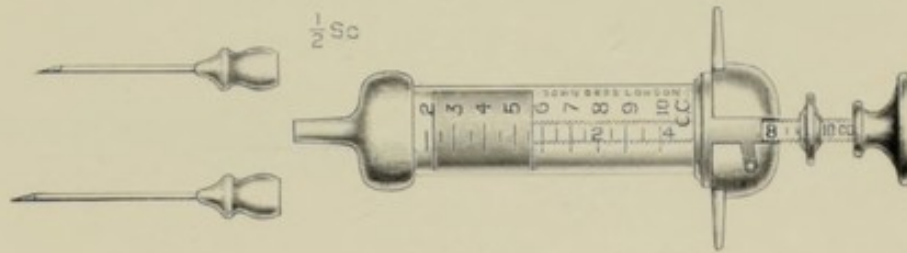
9120.

9120	Antitoxin Syringes, all glass, with glass piston and wide stoppered nozzle,—	
	5 c.c., with 2 steel Needles in metal hinged case	0 16 6
	10 c.c., with ditto „	0 19 6
	20 c.c., with ditto „	1 7 0

If with platinum-iridium Needles, 3s. per Needle extra.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Antitoxin Syringes, continued—**



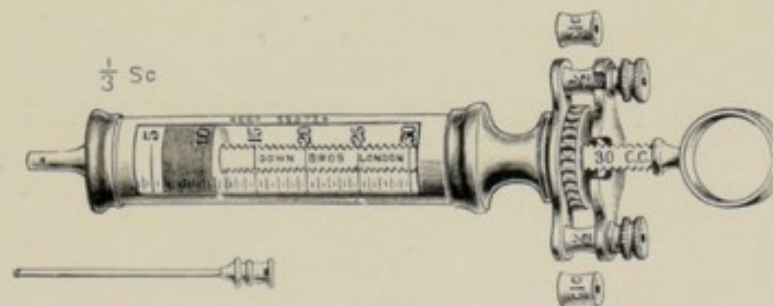
9121.

		£ s. d.
9121	Antitoxin Syringes, glass, with metal mountings and metal piston,—	
	5 c.c., with 2 steel Needles in metal case	0 17 6
	10 c.c., with ditto " "	1 1 0
	20 c.c., with ditto " "	1 7 6

If fitted with platinum-iridium Needles, 3s. per Needle extra.

SYRINGE FOR DELIVERING ACCURATE VOLUMES OF TUBERCULINS OR VACCINES (Registered).

SUGGESTED BY DR. J. W. H. EYRE, BACTERIOLOGIST TO GUY'S HOSPITAL.



9122.

9122	Syringe for Measuring Vaccines,— Eyre's (registered), with 2 pairs of stops as illustrated	1 14 6
------	---	--------

Extract from the "Lancet," April 22, 1910.

This syringe has been designed to provide a means by which glass "ampoules" may be rapidly and accurately filled with definite quantities of fluid. The amount of fluid ejected from the syringe into each "ampoule" is regulated by means of bosses in conjunction with a screw disc stop, the latter regulating the descent of the plunger to the height of the particular bosses employed (0.5 cubic centimetre and 1 cubic centimetre bosses are usually supplied with the syringe). The thread on the piston-rod is of a rapid type, upon which the disc stop travels quickly on receiving a slight impulse from the finger. The syringe is so constructed that every part may be sterilized by boiling, and the plunger, which is of asbestos, will absorb sufficient moisture during the process to act as an efficient lubricant. These syringes have also been made with metal plungers, but the asbestos plungers have proved to be more easy and less costly to maintain. Messrs. Down Bros. owe the suggestion to produce such syringes to Dr. J. W. H. Eyre, who has employed them for some considerable time in the Bacteriological Department of Guy's Hospital, where they have given every satisfaction.

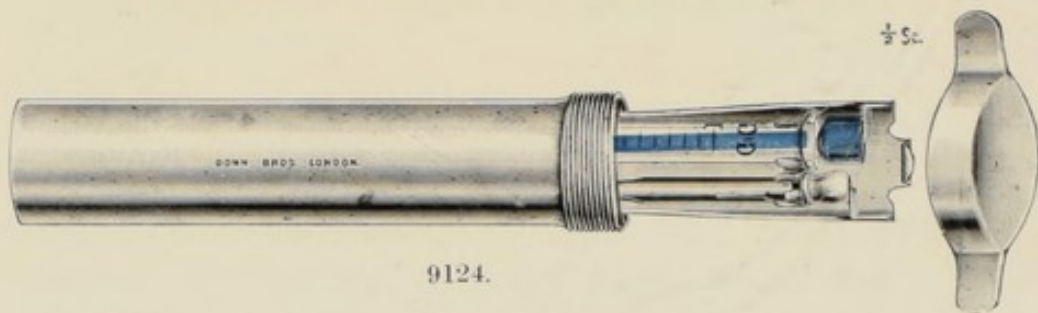
No.

**SYRINGE FOR INJECTING TUBERCULINS
OR VACCINES.**



9123.

9123 Syringe for injecting Vaccines,—
Eyre's, 1 c.c. in $\frac{1}{2}$ c.c., with dark blue coloured piston for
easy reading and 2 steel Needles, without case . . . £ s. d.
0 12 6



9124.

9124 Eyre's, in Down Bros.' registered metal frame and case
for storage in alcohol 1 1 0

BLOOD LANCET FOR WASSERMANN'S REACTION.

SUGGESTED BY MR. J. E. R. McDONAGH, F.R.C.S., ETC.



FULL
SIZE

9125.

9125 Blood Lancet for Wassermann's Reaction,—
McDonagh's, fitted with Down Bros.' metal guard for
point each 0 4 6

This instrument affords a simple and rapid means of testing for Wassermann's reaction.

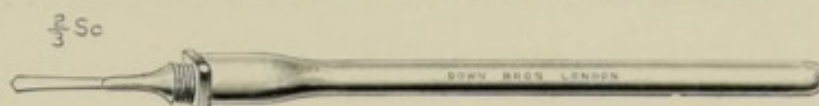
The Lancet has a pointed blade with sharp edges and a ridge bisecting each side, thus forming four facets; the blade, which is 5 mm. in length, has a shoulder at its base to prevent its penetrating too far. The handle is grooved so as to be easily and firmly held between the thumb and finger of the operator.

In using the Lancet, one quick plunge is made into the pulp of the finger, and the blood thus drawn off can be examined for the spirochætæ; 0.5 or 1 cubic centimetre of blood is enough for examination purposes, but 3 cubic centimetres or more is easily obtained.

No.

LANCET FOR TUBERCULOSIS DIAGNOSIS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. VON PIRQUET, OF VIENNA.



9126.

		£ s. d.
9126	Lancet for Tuberculin,— Dr. von Pirquet's, with platinum-iridium blade . . . each	0 7 6

LANCET FOR TAKING BLOOD SPECIMENS FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION.

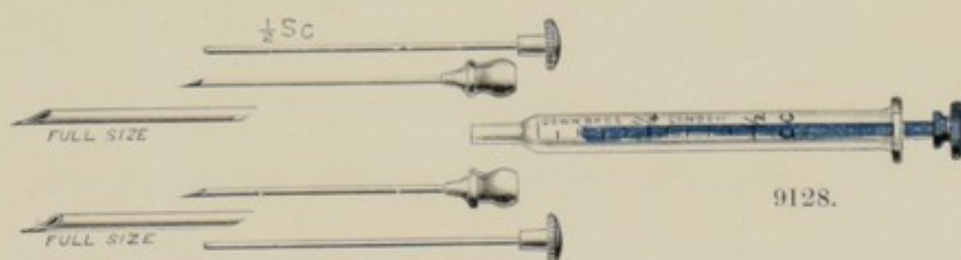


9127.

9127	Blood Lancet,— Spitta's in metal case	0 3 6
------	--	-------

SYRINGES AND NEEDLES FOR TRANSPLANTING CANCEROUS TISSUE.

SUGGESTED BY DR. E. S. BASHFORD, DIRECTOR, IMPERIAL CANCER RESEARCH.



9129.

	Syringes, etc., for Cancerous Tissue,—	
9128	All Glass, 0.5 c.c., grad. in 0.05 c.c., without Needles, each	0 8 6
	Ditto 1 c.c., ,, in 0.05 c.c. "	0 10 0
	Ditto 2 c.c., ,, in 0.05 c.c. "	0 12 6
9129	Needles with Stilettes,—	
	No. 4 French gauge, 3 in. long, steel "	0 2 3
	Ditto ditto platinum-iridium "	0 11 6
	No. 6 French gauge, 2 3/4 in. long, steel "	0 2 6
	Ditto ditto platinum-iridium "	0 16 6

N.B.—The stilettes fit closely to act as suckers when evacuating fluid.

No.

SUCTION SYRINGE FOR COLLECTING BLOOD FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION.

SUGGESTED BY DR. R. GRAINGER HEBB, PHYSICIAN, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL.



9130.

£ s. d.

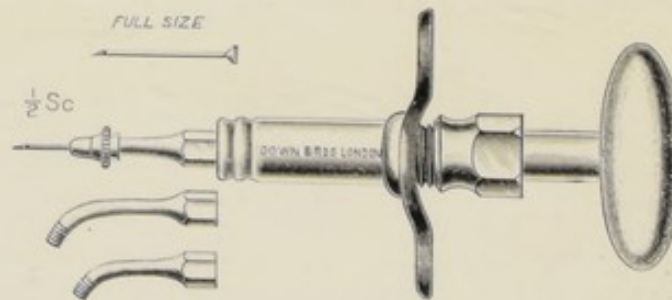
	Suction Syringe,—	
9130	Hebb's, fitted with 2 platinum-iridium Needles, without case	each 0 12 6
9131*	Ditto, fitted with Down Bros.' registered frame for sterilizing (3s. 3d.) and glass tube (9d.) with cotton-wool plug in mouth	each 0 16 6

Extracted from "Royal Microscopical Society's Journal," June, 1906.

APPARATUS FOR COLLECTING BLOOD FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION.

At the April Meeting Mr. R. G. Hebb exhibited an apparatus for obtaining blood for cultivation purposes. It is very simple, and consists merely of a piece of glass tubing and a cannula needle. The tube, which holds about 10 c.c., has its front conical end accurately ground so as to fit the cannula. The other end is constricted in two places so as to form a small bulb, which is stuffed with cotton-wool. To this end is attached a piece of rubber tubing with a glass mouth-piece for the purpose of exerting suction if necessary. The syringe has been found to work well, and is easily cleaned and sterilized. It is made by Messrs. Down Bros.

DENTAL SYRINGE FOR NOVOCAINE.



9132.

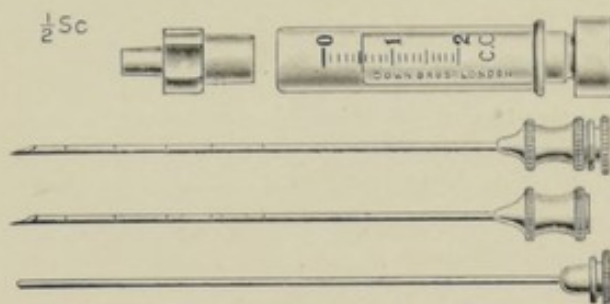
9132	Dental Syringe,— Pare's, fitted with 3 Nozzles, 11s. 3d. ; in case 0 13 6
------	---	------------------

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

SYRINGE FOR TREATMENT OF TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA "TIC DOULOUREUX" (Schlösser's method).

SUGGESTED BY DR. PURVES STEWART, PHYSICIAN, WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL.

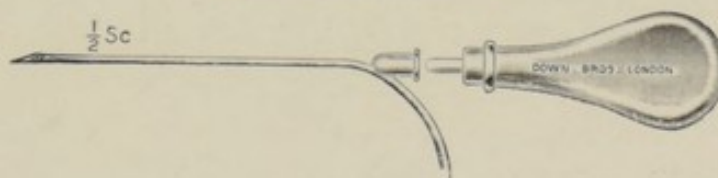


9133.

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| 9133 | Syringe for treatment of Trigeminal Neuralgia, fitted with 2 graduated platinum-iridium Needles, in metal case | £ s. d.
3 0 0 |
|------|--|------------------|

PUNCTURE NEEDLES FOR EVACUATING CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID.

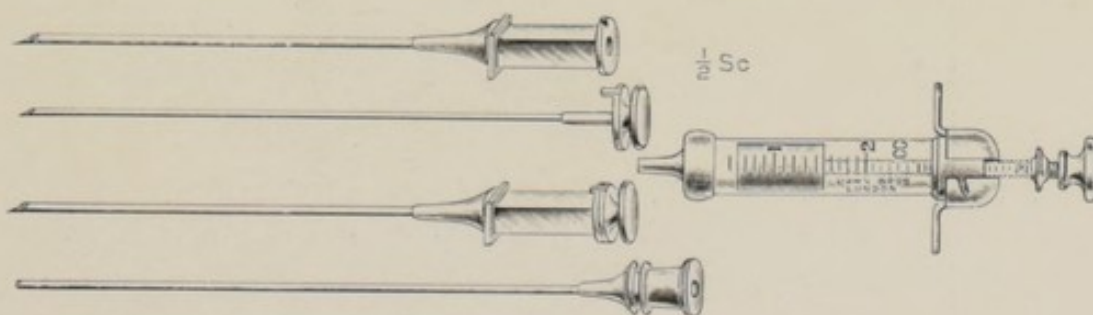
SUGGESTED BY DR. W. D'ESTE EMERY, CLINICAL PATHOLOGIST, KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL.



9134.

- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 9134 | Needles for Evacuating Cerebro-spinal Fluid,—
Emery's, with metal handles, 2 sizes each | 0 5 6 |
|------|--|-------|

STOVAINE SYRINGES FOR SPINAL ANALGESIA.

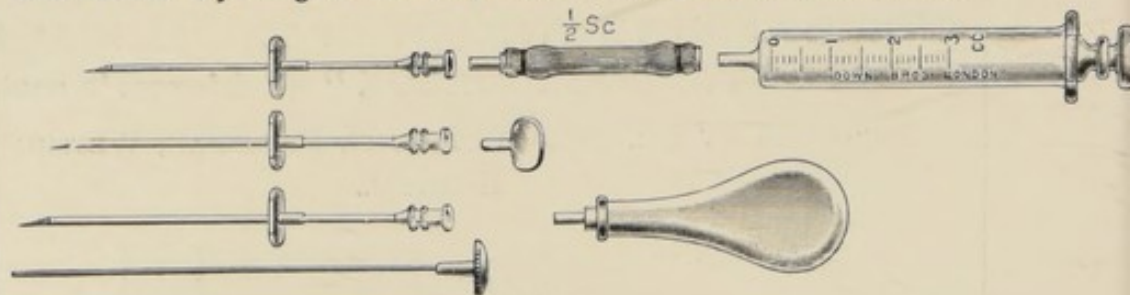


9135.

- | | | |
|------|--|--------|
| 9135 | Stovaine Syringes,—
Barker's. in metal case | 1 13 0 |
|------|--|--------|

Stovaine Syringes for Spinal Analgesia, continued.—

No.



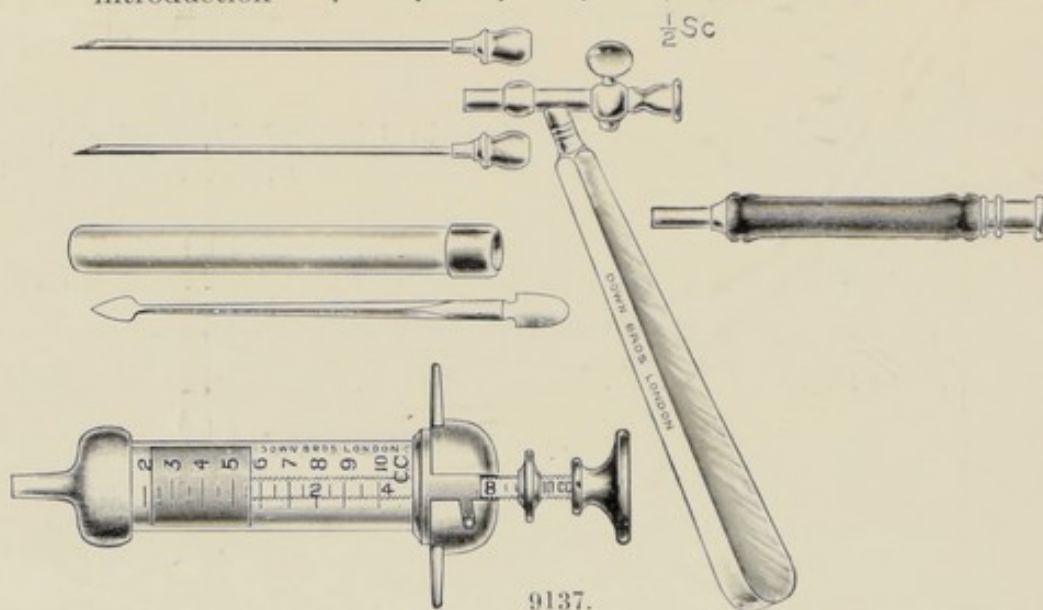
9136.

Stovaine Syringes, continued.—

9136

Dean's, consisting of 3 c.c. all glass Syringe and 3 Needles with sliding shields and stilettes, and 3 plug mounts for use when needles are left *in situ*, with handle for introduction in metal case

£ s. d.
1 12 0

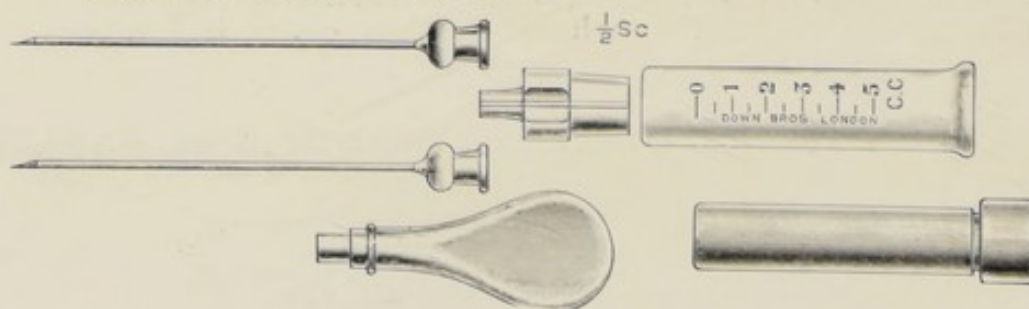


9137.

9137

Ryall's, consisting of 10 c.c. glass Syringe with metal piston, 2 steel Needles, handle, connecting tube and Lancet for making skin incision in metal case

2 17 6



9138.

9138

Purves Stewart's, consisting of 5 c.c. all glass Syringe with 2 steel Needles, and handle. in metal case

1 2 6

If fitted with platinum-iridium Needles, 7s. per Needle extra.

9139*

Tuffier's, consisting of 2 c.c. all glass Syringe with 1 steel Needle in metal case

0 13 6

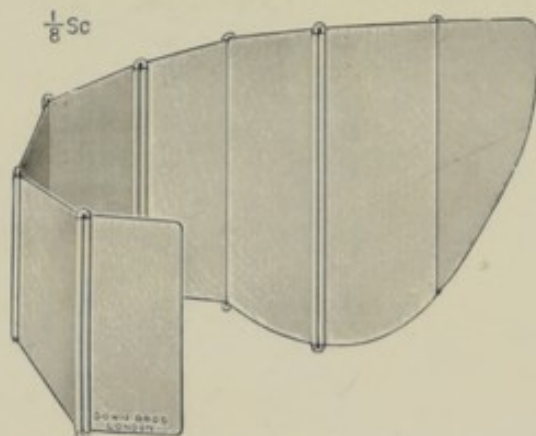
Ditto but with 3 c.c. ditto

0 15 6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

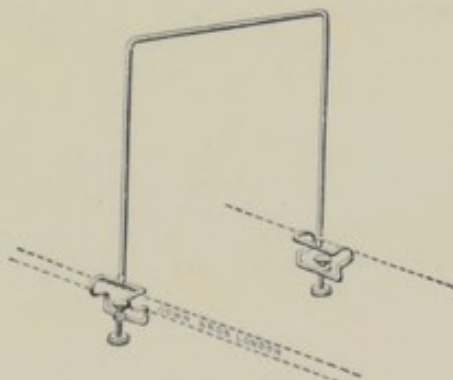
ANÆSTHETIC SCREENS.



9140.

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| 9140 | Anæsthetic Screens,—
Cheatle's (as made for Mr. Lenthal Cheatle, C.B., F.R.C.S.,
etc.), folding to carry in bag each | £ s. d.
1 1 0 |
|------|--|------------------|

This is packed in position with the help of one or two sterilized towels.



9141.

- | | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 9141 | Down Bros.' (Registered) each | 1 1 0 |
|------|---|-------|

This is designed to use with any of Down Bros.' Operation Tables, or any table made with tubular frame; it is intended to spring on to the table; the adjustable screw renders it equally suitable to clip on to the main body of the table, or the head plate, the latter being made of smaller sized tube.

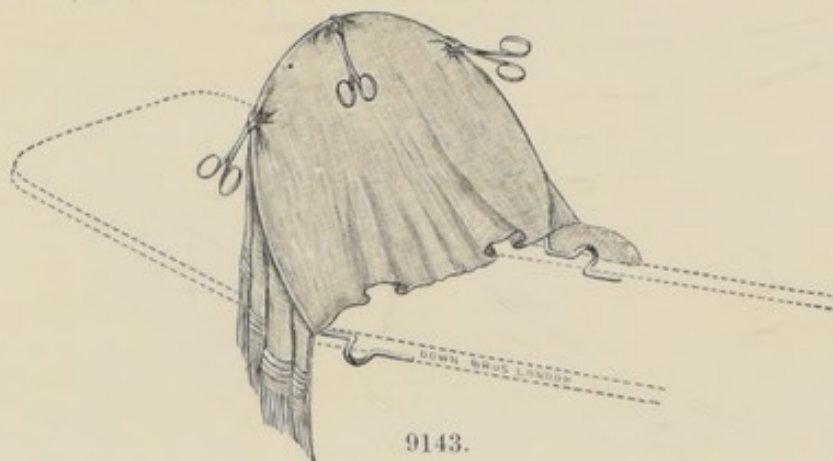


9142.

- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 9142 | Rowling's Crossbar for attaching to screen, fitted with
Drop Regulator, Drop Bottle, and Watch Holder | 1 7 6 |
|------|--|-------|

This arrangement, suggested by Mr. S. Thompson Rowling, M.B., Anæsthetist to Leeds Infirmary, is used in connexion with a stop watch and is usually regulated to give three drops every five seconds; this, however, can be increased or diminished as desired.

No. **Anæsthetic Screens, continued,—**



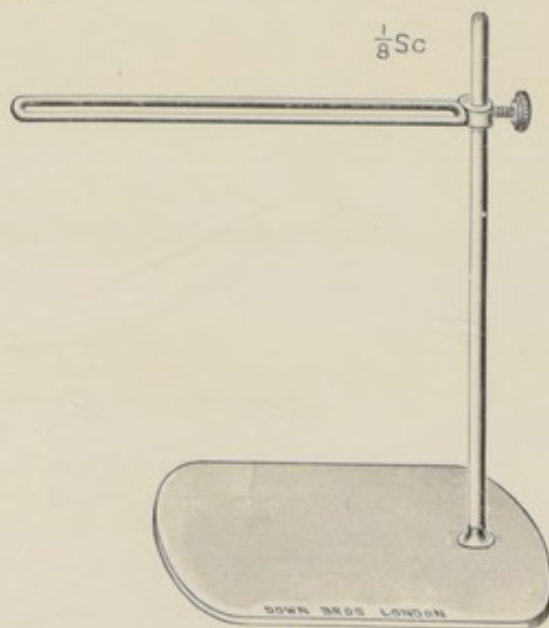
9143.

- | | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Anæsthetic Screens, <i>continued,—</i> | | £ s. d. |
| 9143 | Maynard's (suggested by Mr. E. Maynard, F.R.C.S.,
Royal National Orthopædic Hospital) | each 0 8 6 |

This is designed to clip on to the tubular framework of the main body of any of Down Bros.' Operation Tables.

Extract from "British Medical Journal," July 23, 1910.

The sketch shows an operating screen introduced by Mr. Edwin Maynard, F.R.C.S., while at the Bristol General Hospital; it is intended to shut off operation areas from contamination by the patient's expirations or apparatus used in maintaining anæsthesia. It can be used for operating on any site below the chin. It consists of a piece of spring steel of circular section and of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter, shaped as shown. It fixes itself to an operating table with rounded edges, and holds firmly in position by virtue of its shape and resiliency. A sterilized operating sheet of thick honeycomb towelling thrown over the screen and the operating table below it is held in place on the screen by two or three pairs of Lane's tissue forceps, and the central slit in the operating sheet exposes only the operating area. It is made by Messrs. Down Bros.



9144.

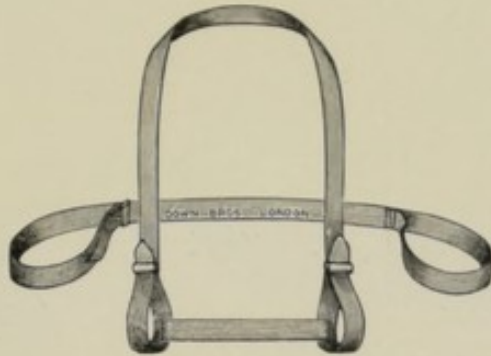
- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 9144 | Silk's (as made for Dr. J. F. W. Silk) to carry one or two
strips of gauze each | 1 1 0 |
|------|--|-------|

This is made in two forms, with fixed base for Hospital use, or with detachable base for portability.

No.

**OPERATION BRACES,
For Securing Patient's Arms During Anæsthesia.**

SUGGESTED BY DR. W. BLAIR BELL, GYNÆCOLOGIST, ROYAL INFIRMARY,
LIVERPOOL.



9145.

9145

Operation Braces,—
Blair Bell's

	£	s.	d.
per set	0	6	6

These braces have been designed to prevent the occurrence of post-operation paralysis in the arms, and to keep the arms from getting in the way of the operator.

The apparatus consists of two parts:—

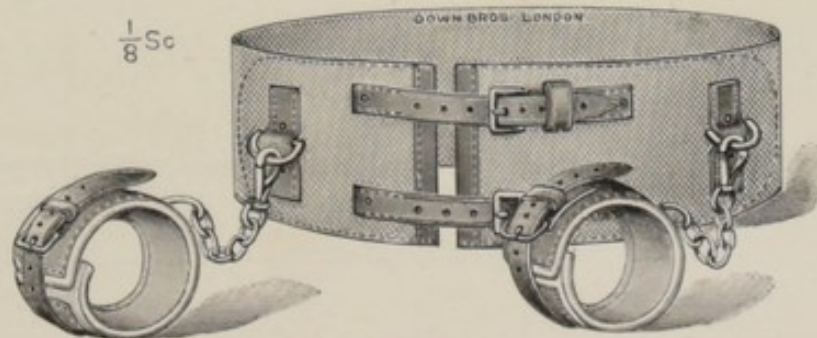
(1) That which passes behind the back. This strap has two loops of fixed size which are placed over the arms, just above the bend of the elbow. They fit loosely but are drawn tight by means of a buckle attached at the junction of one loop with the back strap. By means of this strap the arms are fixed to the side and prevented from being moved forwards.

(2) That which passes round the neck, and terminates in two loops which are tightened by means of buckles round the wrists. There is a buckle also on the strap passing round the neck, by means of which the hands are drawn up to the right level. There is also a cross strap between the wristlets to prevent separation of the hands.

When the braces are properly adjusted, the arms and hands are fixed almost immovably, but without undue pressure on any one part. The great improvement over other methods of fixation is specially noticeable with the patient in the Trendelenberg position.

**APPLIANCE FOR SECURING PATIENT'S ARMS
DURING ANÆSTHESIA.**

SUGGESTED BY DR. L. KIDD, SURGEON, FERMANAGH COUNTY
INFIRMARY.



9146.

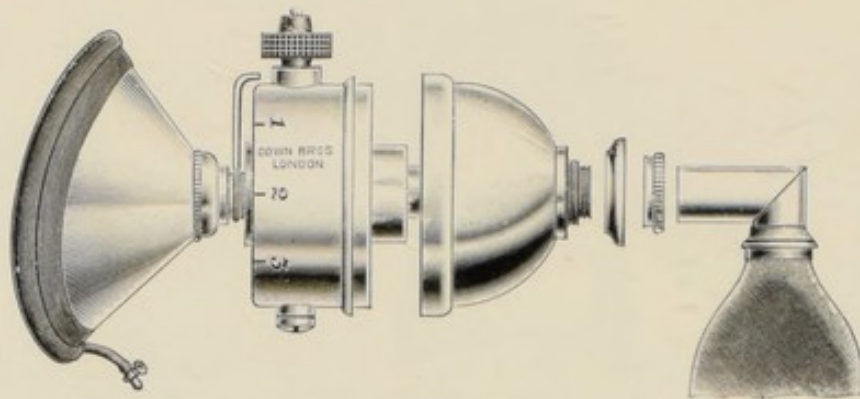
9146

Appliance for securing patient's arms,—
Kidd's, webbing belt and wrist straps

per set	1	5	0
---------	---	---	---

No.

NEW MODELS OF CLOVER'S ETHER INHALER.

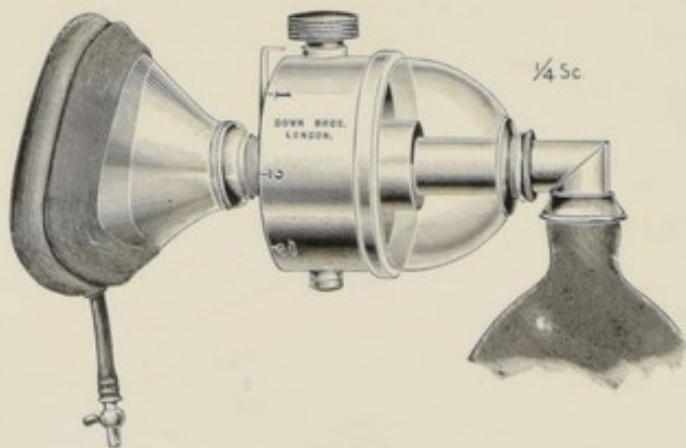


9147.

Ether Inhalers,—

£ s. d.

- | | | |
|------|--|-------|
| 9147 | Stock's modification, to take apart (suggested by Mr. W. S. Stock, M.B., etc., Anæsthetist, Bristol Royal Infirmary), each, £3 11s. 6d. ; if with Measure and Ether Bottle in case | 4 2 6 |
|------|--|-------|



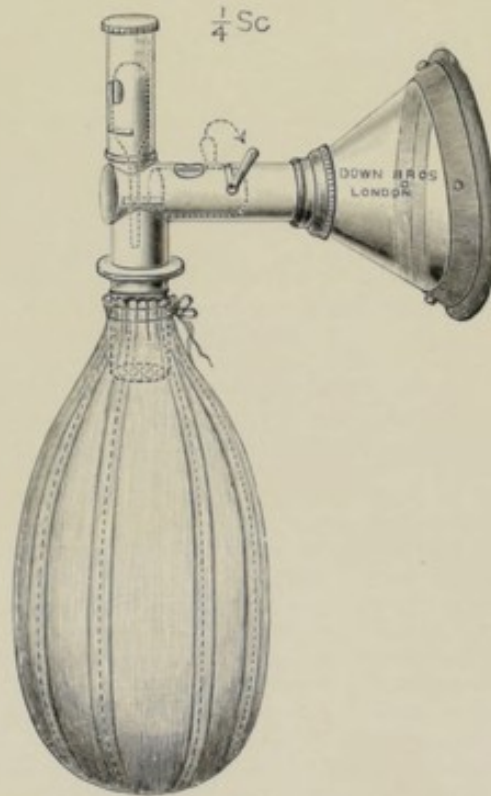
9148.

- | | | |
|------|--|--------|
| 9148 | Clover's, with glass barrel, with tube passing right through body and attached to face-piece to revolve with it, £3 6s. 6d. ; if with Measure and Ether Bottle in case | 3 17 6 |
|------|--|--------|

No.

IMPROVED CHLORIDE OF ETHYL INHALER.

DESIGNED BY LIEUT.-COLONEL W. B. BROWNING, C.I.E., I.M.S.



9149.

	Chloride of Ethyl Inhaler,—	£ s. d.
9149	Browning's each	2 5 0

The capsule container is made to accommodate either the 3 c.c. or 5 c.c. capsules of the various makes at present on the market. In cases where the container is too long for any particular capsule the former should be lightly packed with thin tissue paper to keep the capsule steady.

The capsule should be placed in the container when the air hole is open; on closing the latter by means of the lever the capsule is broken, allowing the contents to escape into the bag; metal gauze diaphragms prevent any fragments passing into the bag or face-piece.

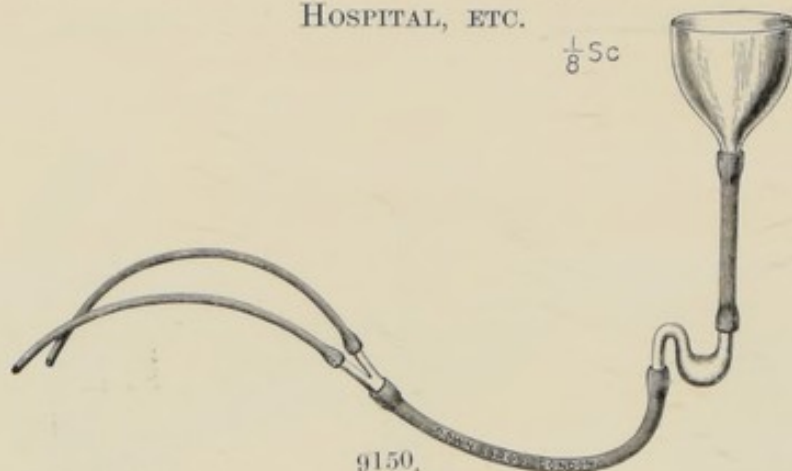
There are also two apertures for use when spraying in ethyl chloride from cylinders; they are suitably placed for anaesthetizing a patient when in a sitting or recumbent position.

The bag is made of a material which can be sterilized by boiling, and is unaffected by climate.

No.

NASAL ETHER APPARATUS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. G. CRILE, OF CLEVELAND, OHIO,
AND AS USED BY MR. H. M. PAGE, F.R.C.S., ANÆSTHETIST TO GUY'S
HOSPITAL, ETC.



9150	Nasal Ether Apparatus,— Crile's	each	£ s. d. 0 13 6
------	--	------	-------------------

Extract from the "Lancet," August 7, 1909.

A METHOD OF GIVING ETHER BY MEANS OF NASAL TUBES.
By H. M. PAGE, F.R.C.S. ENG., ANÆSTHETIST TO GUY'S HOSPITAL, ETC.

Dr. George Crile of Cleveland, Ohio, devised this method for administration of ether in cases of removal of the tongue and of operations for malignant disease of the mouth, and in extensive dissections for secondary disease in the neck. The advantages claimed by Dr. Crile after a large experience are that a laryngotomy is avoided; that no blood or septic material is inhaled, and therefore the risk of bronchitis and pneumonia is eliminated; that the anæsthetist is altogether out of the way of the operator; and that in the neck cases asepsis can be more certainly attained than by the other methods in use for anæsthetizing these cases. Though the number of cases in which I have used this method has been small, I venture to publish an account of them, as I do not find the method described in the English textbooks on anæsthetics, and I think it deserves further trial and to be better known over here. I have also for the same reasons fully described the technique of the method.

The apparatus necessary is very simple and has been most satisfactorily made for me by Messrs. Down Bros. from a photograph which Dr. Crile was kind enough to send me. It is shown in the accompanying illustration. It consists of two india-rubber tubes sufficiently large to closely fit the nares; these nasal tubes are coupled to a much larger india-rubber tube by means of a Y-shaped piece of glass tubing; the larger india-rubber tube is connected with a large glass funnel which is covered with a single layer of thin flannel, and it is interrupted in its course by a glass trap to prevent any excess of ether running down the nasal tubes.

An injection of morphine and atropine is given an hour before the operation. I have used $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. and $\frac{1}{5}$ gr. respectively. Ether anæsthesia is induced by the open drop method, the mouth is then opened, and the pharynx and pharyngeal aspect of the epiglottis and larynx are brushed over with a 2 per cent. solution of cocaine, and the closely fitting india-rubber tubes are pushed down the nares till the lower ends are opposite the epiglottis. The pharynx is then packed with a roll of sterilized gauze whilst the tongue is being pulled forward. In packing, though it must be done thoroughly, care must be taken not to compress the tubes, and the space between the lateral parts of the pharynx and the outer sides of the tubes must not be neglected. Ether anæsthesia is now maintained by the drop method on the flannel covering the glass funnel. It is a help to get some one to begin dropping ether on the flannel as soon as the nasal tubes are passed and so prevent to some extent the lessening of anæsthesia which must occur whilst the packing, etc., of the throat is being done. A sterilized towel is thrown over the head of the patient, completely covering it. The anæsthetist stands about two feet

Nasal Ether Apparatus, continued,—

behind the patient. The breathing and the colour of the blood at the site of the operation are watched and an occasional look at the patient can be taken by raising the towel without interfering with the operator. It would be quite easy to give a little oxygen by passing a tube through the flannel, but this has not been called for in the cases I have anæsthetized. As to the rate of dropping the ether, less ether was required than in the ordinary way of using the open drop method.

The first case was one of extensive dissection of the neck for malignant disease secondary to that of the tongue. The second case was one of removal of half of the tongue subsequent to the above operation. On this second occasion the patient was anæsthetized by Mr. George Rowell. I was present only at the beginning of the operation, but Mr. Rowell writes as follows: "The method answered well. The patient kept a good colour, while his breathing remained free and was unaffected by inconvenient reflex action during all the time that the tubes were in position. Very little ether was needed to maintain this degree of narcosis, and at the end of the administration recovery was rapid."

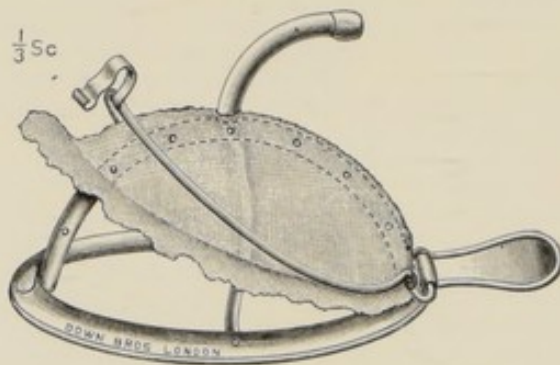
In the third case an extensive operation for clearing the neck for secondary disease was first done, and then half of the tongue was removed at one sitting. Shortly after beginning the dissection of the neck it was noticed that the blood was rather dark at the site of operation, and on raising the towel some cyanosis of the face was found, so the mouth was opened, the gauze packing removed, and the pharynx repacked, after which the colour kept quite good for the rest of the operation. One of the tubes may have been somewhat compressed. The operation was not delayed for more than two minutes.

As far as the anæsthetist was concerned the cases of removal of the tongue presented no difficulty and caused less anxiety than when the tongue is removed under other methods of anæsthesia, especially when a preliminary laryngotomy is not done. The patient in each case had recovered all the reflexes and spontaneous movement and was almost conscious when removed from the operating table and could be sat up in bed immediately. I should say that this condition of the patient is easier to ensure after a long operation by this method than when chloroform has been given. The third case, in which the whole operation was done at one sitting, was naturally a long one and liable to be followed by a good deal of shock, but there was practically no shock at all. I do not think the method could be used when the whole of the tongue down to the epiglottis is to be removed as there would not be enough hold left for the packing. Mr. W. Arbuthnot Lane and Mr. C. H. Fagge, who operated on these cases, have authorized me to say that the method gave a very free access to the site of operation owing to the anæsthetist being altogether out of the way, that antiseptic precautions were facilitated, that hæmorrhage was not troublesome, and that each patient made an uneventful recovery.

I have used Crile's nasal tubes on two other occasions with chloroform instead of ether. Chloroform had to be employed as fulguration was to be done after the removal of the malignant disease from the neck. Morphia and atropine were injected, anæsthesia was induced with chloroform, the pharynx was cocainized, and the nasal tubes were passed and the pharynx packed as before. The nasal tubes were then coupled up with a Vernon Harcourt inhaler and chloroform administered with a small quantity of oxygen. The anæsthesia gave no trouble whatever on either occasion, the air-way and the working of the valves being more satisfactory than in some cases in which the Vernon Harcourt inhaler is used with the face-piece. The patient on each occasion kept a perfect colour, and though each administration, owing to the fulguration, lasted nearly two hours, movement and phonation had returned before the patient left the table. A faint corneal reflex was allowed to persist the whole time, but the patient was absolutely still and there were no reflex effects on respiration or circulation. The strength of chloroform vapour used was in the first operation from my notes: "Most of the time $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., part of the time $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent., never more than 1 per cent." In the second administration: "2 per cent. was used at first for a short time, after which the indicator varied between $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. and 1 per cent., being most of the time at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent." The two operations were on the same patient and there was a good deal of after-vomiting for twelve hours on each occasion. This did not occur in the before-mentioned cases in which ether was used.

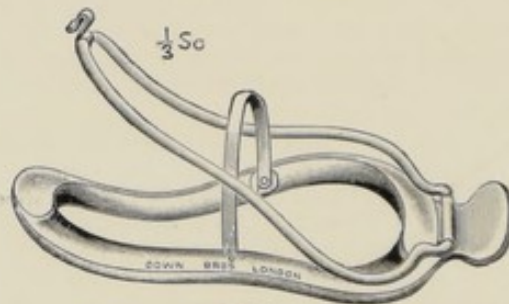
No.

VARIOUS FORMS OF CHLOROFORM MASKS.



9151.

	Chloroform Masks,—	£ s. d.
9151	Blumfeld's, consisting of Schimmelbusch's Mask with the addition of Chloroform Tube each	0 6 3



9152.

9152	St. Johnston's each	0 7 9
------	-------------------------------	-------

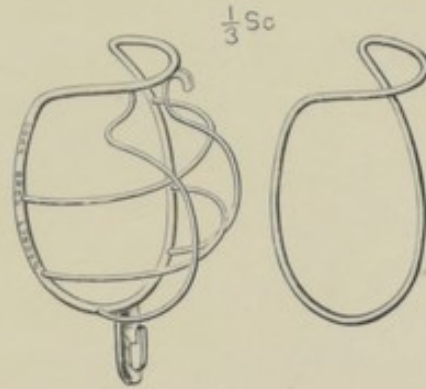
Extract from the "Lancet," November 24, 1906.

Perhaps the two most important points in chloroform administration are the proper regulation of the air-supply and the constant observation of the pupil reflexes. In the Schimmelbusch pattern of mask I have often found that the large rounded upper end has almost covered the eyes of the patient, especially if the lint was not trimmed quite close to its edge; while if kept resting on the face the mask did not allow of sufficient passage for the admission of air under the frame, which becomes necessary when the lint gets saturated. Messrs. Down Bros., St. Thomas' Street, London, S.E., have made for me a modification of the Schimmelbusch mask in which the upper end is shaped to fit the nose, thus allowing a complete and perfect view of both eyes during the whole operation. At the same time the part that goes round the mouth and lower part of the nose is carried forward a little, just sufficient to allow of the passage of a small quantity of air, so that the whole mask takes a very slight double curve on side view. I have also arranged the handle at an angle of 45° so that it can readily be held between the forefinger and thumb of the left hand while the other three fingers support the chin forwards and upwards and the middle finger in addition just catches the patient's right facial artery, keeping the anæsthetist informed of the pulse condition. There is a slight difference also in the method of securing the lint, as only one cross-bar is needed, which is held in position when upright by fitting into two small slots in the frame and when closed lies in the bigger end of the mask. The other wire is the same as that of Schimmelbusch, except that it is made to the shape of the frame. The whole mask is light and shuts up almost flat for the pocket.

T. R. ST. JOHNSTON,
Late Assistant House Surgeon and Anæsthetist,
Dudley Hospital.

No.

Various Forms of Chloroform Masks, continued,—



9153.

Chloroform Masks, continued,—

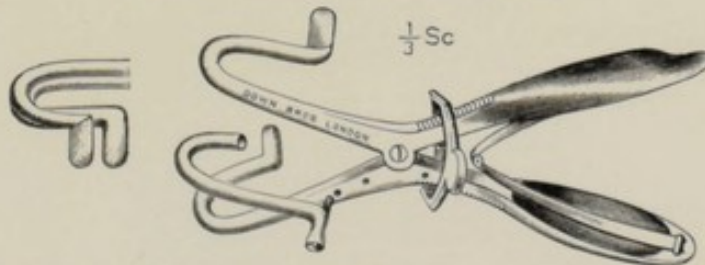
9153	For Ophthalmic Operations	each	£ s. d.
			0 6 6

N.B.—The patient is generally got under with one of the larger masks, and this model substituted during the operation.

A NEW MOUTH GAG.

SUGGESTED BY MR. G. H. COLT, F.R.C.S., ETC.

Vide the "Lancet," October 12, 1907.



9154.

Mouth Gags, nickel-plated,—

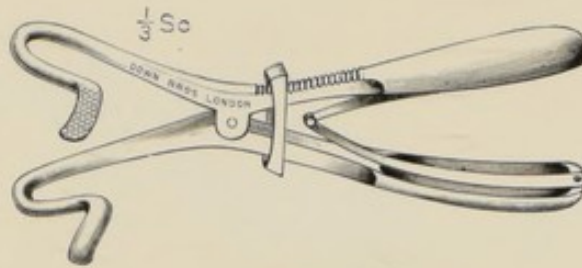
9154	Colt's, complete with Anæsthetic Tube	each	1 10 0
9155*	Ditto without Anæsthetic Tube	,,	1 7 6

Spare india-rubber Caps to fit over tooth plates, per pair, 9d.;
9d. deducted from the price of each Gag if these rubber
Caps are not supplied.

The Gag has been scientifically designed from the average of measurements made on 500 patients. The special features are great mechanical advantage and wide separation of the tooth plates combined with short handles of relatively small span. The curve given to the tooth plates renders their introduction easy and tends to prevent slipping. The anæsthetic tube can be adjusted with accuracy to any position and fixed there. It is designed so as not to break at the junction of the rigid nipple with the flexible portion. The spring is detachable, there are certain stops, and the handles are also rounded off to prevent the hand from being nipped,

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

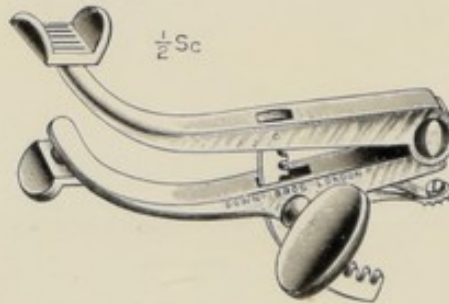
No. **Mouth Gags, continued,—**



9156.

Mouth Gags, nickel-plated, continued,—

		£	s.	d.
9156	Hewitt's new modification of Fergusson's, as made for Mr. F. W. Hewitt, M.V.O., etc. each	1	1	0



9157.

9157	Fergusson's (of U.S.), hinged, recommended by Chevalier Jackson for use with Oesophagoscopy instruments, etc. each	0	16	6
------	--	---	----	---



9158.

9158	Hewitt's Aluminium Mouth Props, 5 sizes each	0	3	6
------	--	---	---	---



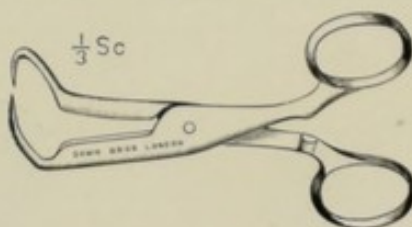
9159.

9159	Hewitt's Hollow Aluminium Mouth Props each	0	2	6
------	--	---	---	---

No.

TONGUE FORCEPS.

SUGGESTED BY DR. VICTOR CORBOULD, ANÆSTHETIST, CHARING CROSS HOSPITAL.



9160.

		£ s. d.
9160	Tongue Forceps, nickel-plated,— Corbould's each	0 7 6

The tongue is transfixed by the forceps, which then lies in the hollow of the cheek beneath the face-piece.

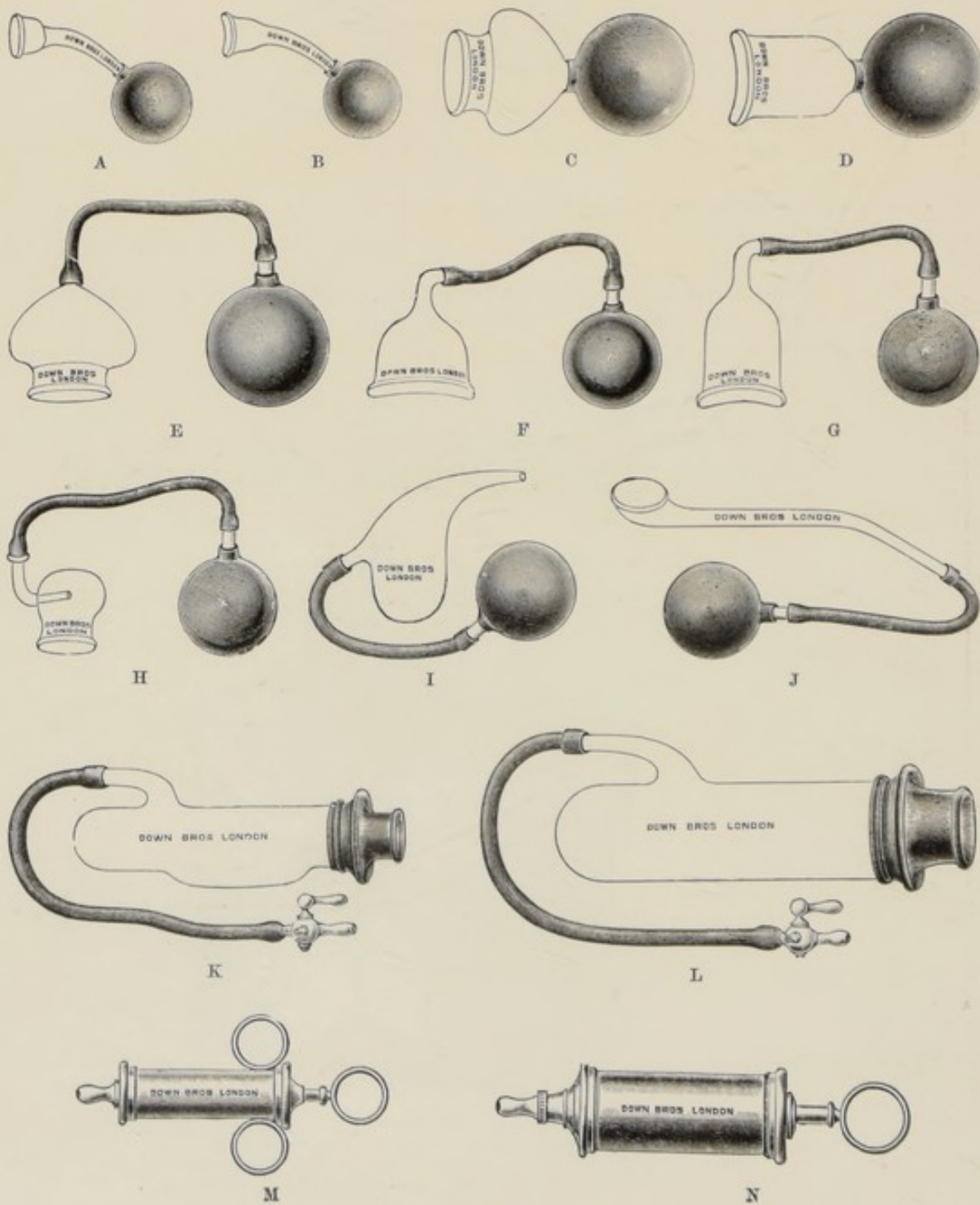
ASEPTIC SET OF CUPPING INSTRUMENTS.



9161.

9161	Cupping Instruments,— Set consisting of 12-blade Scarificator, Temple Scarificator (4-blade), set of 6 Glasses, Lamp and Spirit Bottle, in metal case with lift-out frame	4 4 0
------	--	-------

BIER'S APPARATUS FOR THE INDUCTION OF ARTIFICIAL HYPERÆMIA.

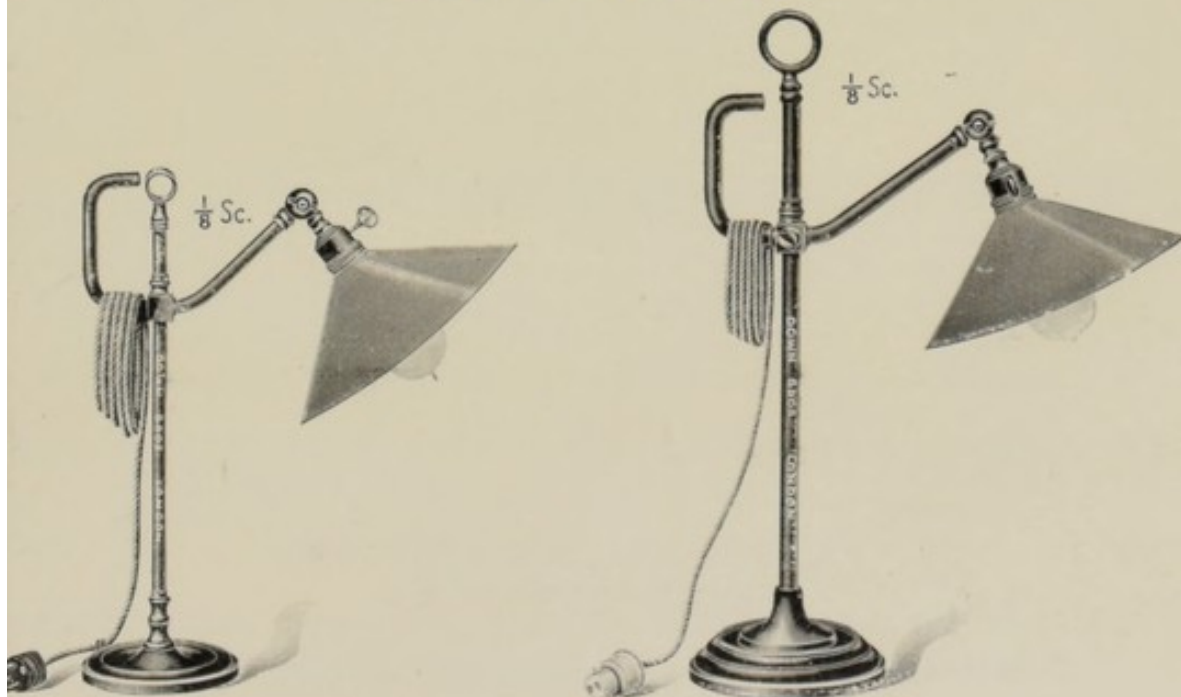


No.
9162

Bier's Apparatus for the Induction of Artificial Hyperæmia.

		£	s.	d.
A	Gum each, $\frac{1}{2}$ in., 1s. 3d. ; $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	0	1	3
B	Lip each, $\frac{1}{2}$ in., 1s. 4d. ; $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	0	1	4
C	Abscess and Carbuncle, etc. (flat surface), each, 1 in., 2s. ; $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., 2s. ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., 2s. ; 2 in., 2s. 6d. ; $2\frac{3}{8}$ in.	0	3	0
D	Neck (or convex surface), each, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 1s. 6d. ; $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., 2s. ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.	0	2	6
E	Abscess and Carbuncle (flat surface), each, 1 in., 2s. ; $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., 2s. 6d. ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., 3s. ; 2 in., 3s. 6d. ; $2\frac{3}{8}$ in.	0	4	0
F	Thorax (or convex surface), each, $\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ in., 3s. ; $\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ in., 3s. 6d. ; $1 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ in., 4s. ; $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3$ in.	0	4	6
G	Prominent Abscess, each, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 2s. 6d. ; $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., 3s. ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.	0	3	6
H	Abscess (general), each, 1 in., 2s. 9d. ; $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., 3s. 3d. ; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.	0	3	9
I	Ear, 3 sizes, Small, Medium and Large. each	0	3	6
J	Tonsils, 3 sizes ditto ,,	0	3	9
K	Finger (Whitlow) ,,	0	5	0
L	Penis (gonorrhœa) ,,	0	5	6
M	Suction Pump, small ,,	0	9	6
N	Ditto large ,,	0	10	6

ELECTRIC LIGHT READING LAMPS FOR CONSULTING-ROOM.



9163.

9164.

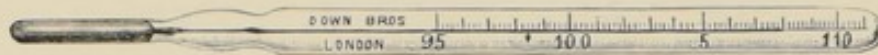
Electric Light Reading Lamps,—

9163	Down Bros.' light model, dark bronzed each	1	16	6
9164	Down Bros.' large model, ditto ,,	2	5	0

N.B.—The prices are inclusive of 9 feet of cord and wall plug, but exclusive of lamps; if lamp is required voltage should be stated.

No. **DOWN BROS.' REVISED PRICE LIST OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS.**

N.B.—A reduction of 2s. per dozen is made in quantities of not less than 1 dozen; of 3s. in quantities of 3 dozen; and of 4s. in quantities of not less than 1 gross.



9165.

Clinical Thermometers, with indestructible Index,—		£	s.	d.
9165	Down Bros.' "G.P.," 3½ and 4 in., in nickel cases . each	0	1	3
9166*	Ditto "60 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	1	6
9167*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	1	9

Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.

9168*	Down Bros.' "Hospital," 4 in., in nickel cases . each	0	1	0
9169*	Ditto "60 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	1	3
9170*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	1	6

Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.



9171.

Clinical Thermometers, magnifying, with indestructible Index,—		£	s.	d.
9171	Down Bros.' "G.P.," 3½ and 4 in., in nickel cases . each	0	1	9
9172*	Ditto "60 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	2	0
9173*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	2	3

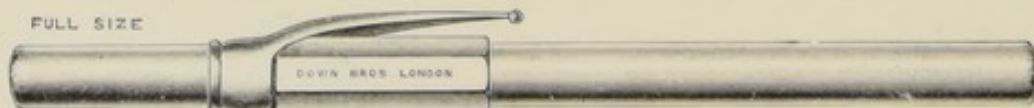
Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.

9174*	Down Bros.' "Hospital," 4 in., in nickel cases . each	0	1	6
9175*	Ditto "60 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	1	9
9176*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto " " . " "	0	2	0

Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.

Cases for Clinical Thermometers (1d. deducted for nickel cases if not required),—

9177*	Leather, as used at Guy's, to hold 4, each, 3s. 6d. ; to hold 6	0	4	9
9178*	Silver, stout, hall-marked, sexagon centre to prevent rolling each	0	3	9
9179*	Ditto ditto with ring to hang on watch chain " "	0	4	0



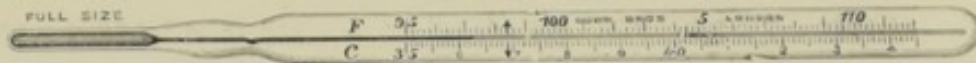
9180.

9180	Silver, stout, hall-marked, with clip to hold on watch pocket each	0	4	6
------	--	---	---	---

N.B.—The clip can be supplied separately to fit to any metal case, price 9d.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Revised Price List of Clinical Thermometers, continued,—**

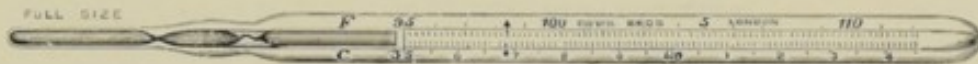


9181.

Clinical Thermometers, with Double Scale and indestructible Index,—

9181	Down Bros.' "G.P.," 4 in., in nickel cases . . . each	£ 0 2 3
9182*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto ,, . . . ,,	0 2 9

Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.

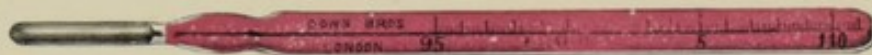


9183.

Clinical Thermometers, with Double Scale, magnifying and indestructible Index,—

9183	Down Bros.' "G.P.," 4 in., in nickel cases . . . each	£ 0 2 9
9184*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto ,, . . . ,,	0 3 3

Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.



9185.

Clinical Thermometers, with Ruby Back,—

9185	With indestructible Index, in nickel cases, 4 in. . . each	£ 0 2 3
9186*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto ,, . . . ,,	0 3 0

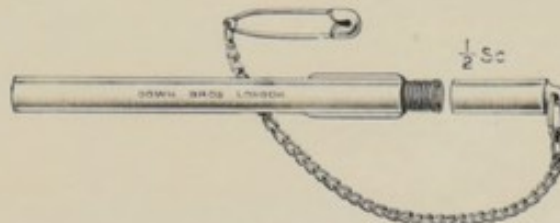
Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.



9187.

9187	With magnifying and indestructible Index, in nickel cases	each	£ 0 3 0
9188*	Ditto "30 seconds," ditto . . . ,,	,,	0 4 0

Kew Certificates, 1s. 3d. each extra.
1s. per dozen allowed for nickel cases if not required.



9189.

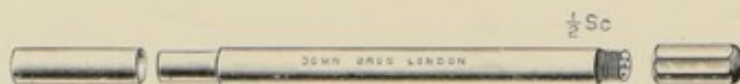
9189	Nurses' Clinical Thermometers, in nickel cases, with chain and safety-pin attached; these can be swung round in order to bring down the index by centrifugal force, each	£ 0 1 6
------	--	---------

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

THE ASEPTIC CLINICAL THERMOMETER CASE
(Registered).

SUGGESTED BY DR. F. W. MORTON PALMER, OF TEIGNMOUTH.



9190.

£ s. d.

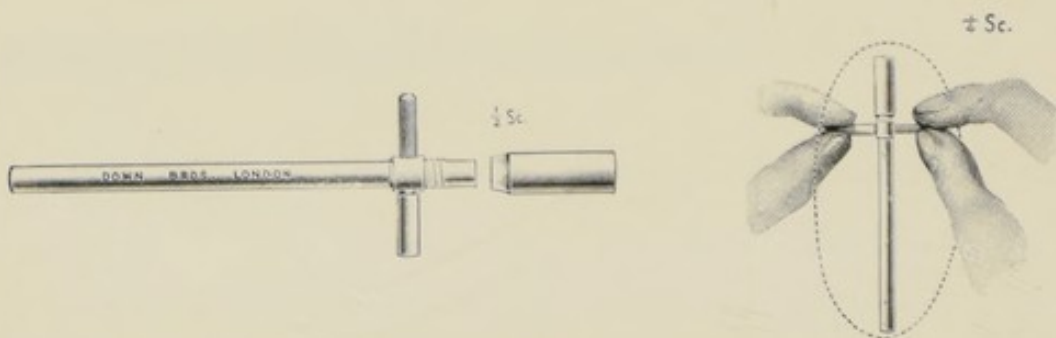
Thermometer Case,—

9190 Morton Palmer's Aseptic (Registered) . . . each 0 2 6

The Thermometer is rendered aseptic by formalin sterilization. A formalin tablet (broken up) is first placed in the receptacle and the Thermometer then placed in the case, stem downwards; no cotton-wool should be used in this end, as it would prevent the circulation of the formalin vapour, but a little wool may be placed in the cap to protect the bulb.

THE CENTRIFUGAL THERMOMETER CASE

(Patented).



9191.

9191 The Centrifugal Thermometer Case, for readily adjusting index by centrifugal force . . . each 0 1 0

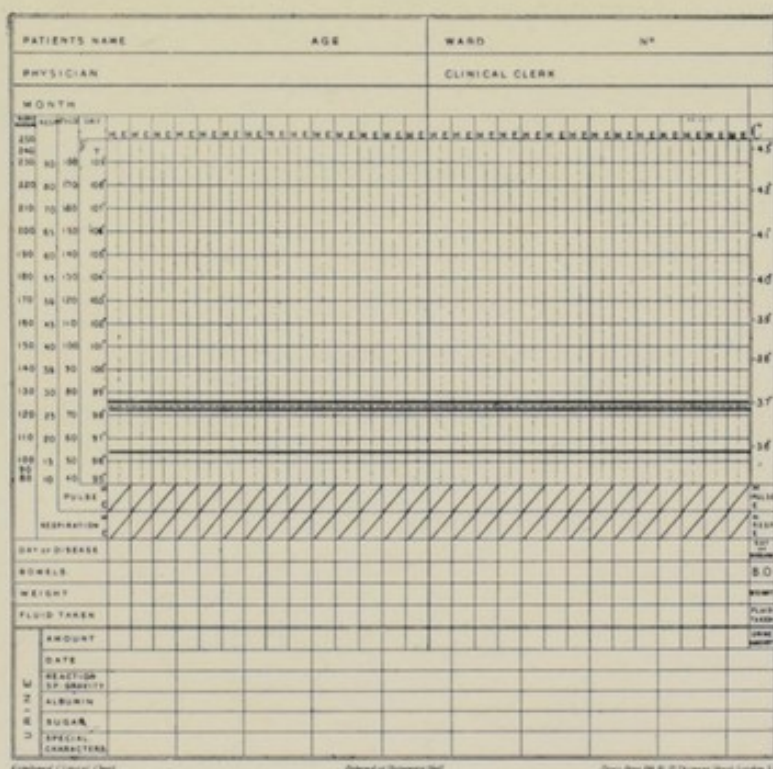
DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

To reset the Thermometer, place it, mercury end downwards, in the case, replace the cap, and then make the case revolve in the following manner:—Hold the loose swivel firmly in the left hand as shown above, then give the roughened pin one or two good spins with the right hand.

No.

COMBINED CLINICAL CHART (Copyright),
For recording Temperature, Pulse, Respiration, Blood
Pressure, Urine, etc.

SUGGESTED BY DR. H. D. ROLLESTON, SENIOR PHYSICIAN, ST. GEORGE'S
 HOSPITAL.



9192.

£ s. d.

Combined Clinical Chart (Down Bros.' copyright),—

9192 Rolleston's, printed in 4 colours . . . per 100 0 3 0

Blood, purple; Respiration, green; Pulse, red; Temperature, black; it is intended to fill in the corresponding particulars in inks of similar colours.

9193* Coloured Inks for same, 4 colours . . . per bottle 0 0 6

9194* **Dr. MACKENZIE'S INK POLYGRAPH.**

Price £10 10s. 0d.

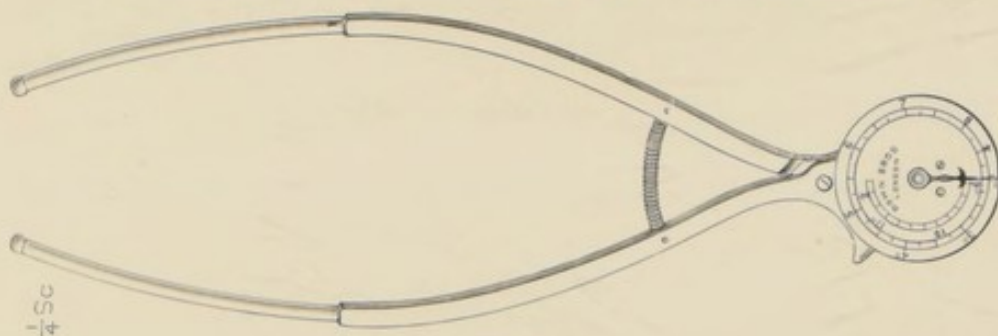
Descriptive circular on application.

Full directions accompany each instrument.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

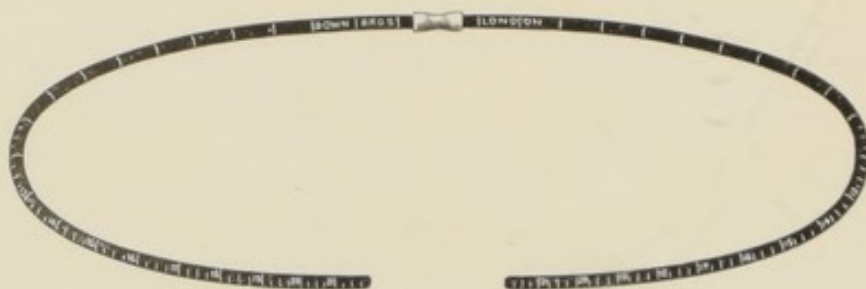
No.

VARIOUS FORMS OF CYRTOMETERS.



9195.

9195 Cyrtometers,—
Edwards' Calipers each £ 2 s. 2 d. 0



9196.

9196 Gee's flexible in case 0 7 6

PERCUSSION HAMMERS.



9197.

9197 Percussion Hammers,—
Déjerine's, with rubber head, as used at Guy's each 0 7 9

PRESSURE LENS.

For pressing out the apple jelly nodules when examining Lupus.

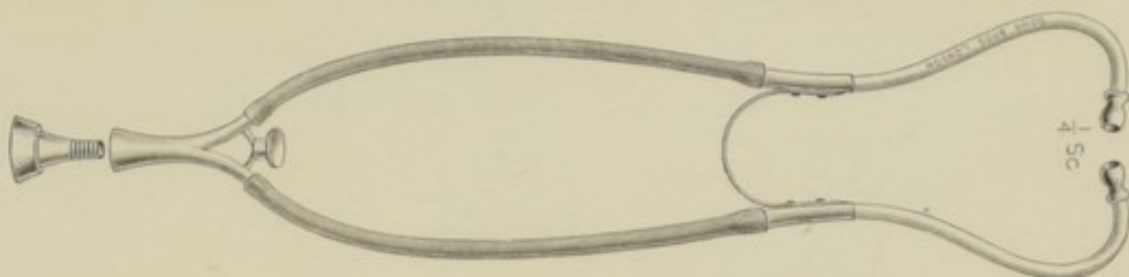


9199.

9199 Pressure Lens, with metal handle. each 0 7 6

No.

BINAURAL STETHOSCOPES.



9200.

£ s. d.

9200 Binaural Stethoscopes,—
Down Bros.' "India" model, with metal ear-pieces, double-ended metal chest-piece and finger rest, fitted with 12-in. india-rubber tubes each 0 12 6



9201.

9201 Down Bros.' "Dome" model, with new registered dome-shaped metal chest-piece for readily slipping under the clothing or between patient and bed, fitted with 12-in. india-rubber tubes each 0 11 6

NEW FORMS OF CHEST-PIECES FOR STETHOSCOPES.



9202.



9203.



9204.

Chest-pieces for Stethoscopes,—
9202 Cup-shaped with ebony end each 0 2 6
9203 Down Bros.' new registered dome-shaped model, all metal " 0 3 6
9204 Mann's, with ivory end, as made for Dr. Corry Mann, Physician to Evelina Hospital " 0 3 6

No.

PROFESSOR VON BASCH'S SPHYGMOMANOMETER.



9205.

£ s. d.

9205 Sphygmomanometer,—
 Basch's in case 1 2 0

The air pad having been previously inflated may be placed on the Radial Artery, or if the Radial Artery is not made use of, seek a place where the Artery runs superficially over a bony substratum, and then ascertain that it is compressible, that is to say, that when pressure is applied to the vessel by one finger, no pulsation is felt by the second or further finger.

After this preliminary precaution, place the pad on that place which has been selected, and apply pressure upon the Artery in a vertical direction. Press with the forefinger placed on the upper surface of the pad until the complete disappearance of the pulse under the feeling finger, and when this happens, gradually lessen the pressure. At the moment of the reappearance of the pulse read the pressure indicated on the scale. This is the measure of the Blood pressure.

In making use of the Radial Artery in order not to be deceived by a recurring pulse, practise applying strong pressure with the pulp of the finger and notice that pulse which is felt at the finger-tip. By means of the pressure exercised with the pulp of the finger, the communication between the Ulna and Radial is interrupted, and what is felt with the finger-tip only is the pulse of the free part of the Radial.

In measuring the Temporal Artery this precaution is not necessary, because the condition for a recurring pulse does not exist. The finding of the Temporal is easily acquired with a little practice.

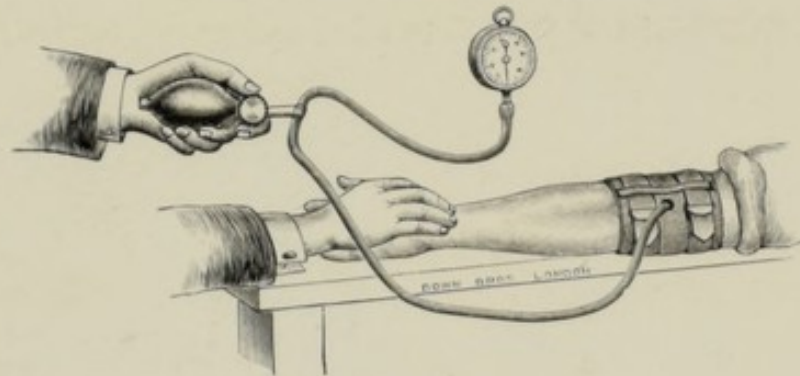
The figures on the scale indicate centimetres of Mercury.

When the pad becomes flattened, it should be re-inflated by means of the tube. The pointer should not be allowed to go back forcibly to 0, as it may be easily put out of order.

In no case should more pressure be exercised than is shown by a complete turn of the pointer.

No.

Sphygmomanometers, continued,—



9206.

Sphygmomanometers, continued,—

9206

Brunton's, suggested by Sir T. Lauder Brunton, consisting of graduated dial, with broad armlet and bellows,

£ s. d.

in case 3 3 0

SPRING SPHYGMOMANOMETER.

DEvised BY SIR FRANCIS CRUISE, M.D., OF DUBLIN.

Vide "Lancet," August 22, 1908.



9207.

Spring Sphygmomanometer,—

9207

Cruise's, graduated in mm. of mercury, in case

. . . 2 0 0

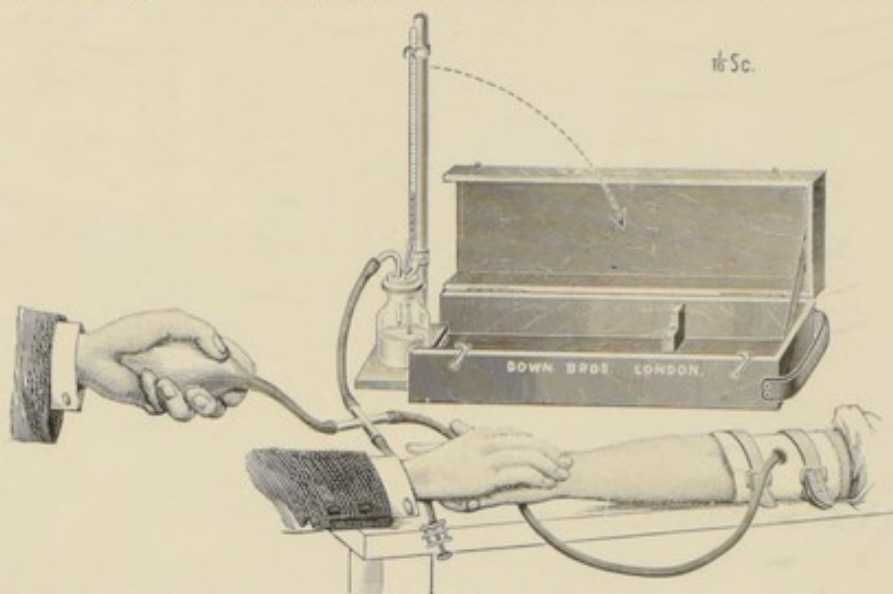
DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

Having put the patient's arm resting on a table, or on a pillow if the subject is in bed, I place the first and second fingers of my left hand on the Radial Artery, leaving a short space between them. Next I place the foot of the sphygmomanometer on the nail of the finger nearest to the heart, and then press the stem, which acts on the spring in the gauge with the forefinger of the right hand until I cease to feel the pulse beat with the finger of the left hand furthest from the heart. At this moment the figure indicated by the needle marks in centimetres (of mercury) the pressure needed to obliterate the pulse. Multiplying this by ten I find the pressure in millimetres (of mercury) just as in Riva-Rocci's apparatus.

No.

SIMPLIFIED PORTABLE SPHYGMOMANOMETER.

SUGGESTED BY DR. HERBERT FRENCH, PHYSICIAN, GUY'S HOSPITAL.



2908

Sphygmomanometer,— 9208. £ s. d.
 French's in case 1 17 6

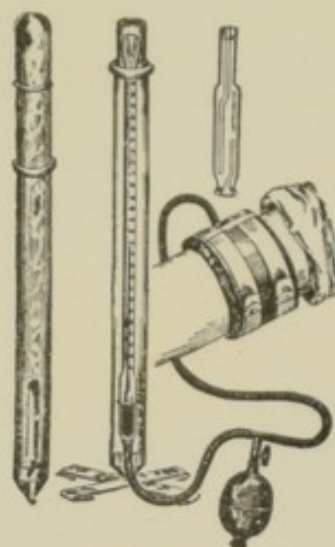
Extract from "British Medical Journal," August 27, 1910.

This apparatus consists of a vertical mercury manometer connected, as shown in the diagram, with a four-way glass cannula, the other three limbs of which lead to a rubber air bellows, a broad rubber bag enclosed in canvas for encircling the arm, and a clip for letting out air when required. The principle is similar to that of various other sphygmomanometers devised for measuring the maximum systolic blood pressure. Most instruments of the kind, however, have the disadvantage that, until fixed up, they are not ready for immediate use, and that, unless great care is used, the mercury is very apt to become spilled, and that if the apparatus is carried to a consultation at a distance much time is taken up in packing it so that nothing will go wrong with it *en route*. These disadvantages are obviated by the instrument here described. The box into which it fits has one of its narrow sides hinged, and to this the mercury bottle is fixed in such a way that the whole manometer can either stand vertically, as in the illustration, or else be rotated down in the direction indicated by the dotted line and arrow until it lies flat in the box. The length of the glass manometer tube and the amount of mercury in the bottle are so adjusted that whereas the lower end of the tube is immersed in the mercury when the manometer is vertical the tube leaves the mercury some little time before it reaches the horizontal position. The result of this simple adjustment is that the mercury cannot become upset whatever position the apparatus is in. It is something like the inverting ink-well in this respect. The great advantage of this is that as soon as a reading has been taken the manometer and its attachments can be laid down flat in the box, and the latter can be carried in any position—even upside down—without any spilling of the mercury. The apparatus can be carried amongst one's luggage, and yet on arrival it is ready for immediate use. When it is required all that has to be done is to open the box, rotate the manometer into the vertical position, and take a reading in the ordinary way. Owing to the hingeing of the mercury bottle to the main box, no clamp is required to prevent its upsetting. There are minor points about the instrument, such as a contrivance for making the mercury in the manometer rise or fall smoothly, when blood pressure is being measured, without the wide jumpings and oscillations which are apt to occur in the case of some other forms of apparatus. As will be obvious, however, when the instrument is seen, the main advantage claimed for the sphygmomanometer is that whilst giving direct readings in millimetres of mercury it is so constructed as to be equally and instantly ready either for transit to a distance or for immediate use upon a patient. The instrument is made by Down Bros., Ltd., St. Thomas's Street, London, S.E.

No. **Sphygmomanometers, continued,**—



9209.

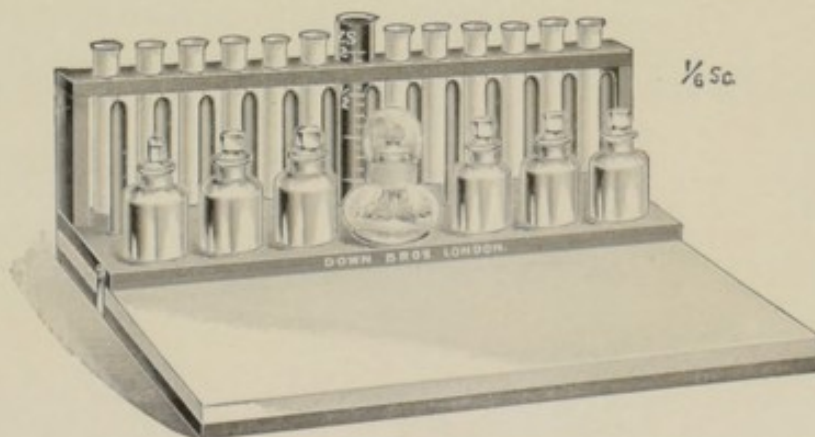


9210.

The "Leonard Hill" Sphygmomanometers,—

		£	s.	d.
9209	Pocket form with rubber ball		0	10 0
9210	Riva Rocci system, portable, in case		2	5 0
9210A*	Charts for recording blood pressure		0	1 0

URINE TEST STAND FOR USE IN HOSPITAL WARDS, ETC.



9211.

9211	The "Sparkhill," as made for the Birmingham Hospital for Women, consisting of unpolished Mahogany Stand with Opaline Slab in front, fitted with 5 × 1½ oz. narrow mouth and 1 × 1½ oz. wide mouth Stopped Bottles, amber coloured, 12 Test Tubes, Urinometer, graduated Trial Glass and Spirit Lamp, complete	1	5	0
------	---	---	---	---

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

URINE TEST CABINET.

AS MADE FOR HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN GOVERNMENT.



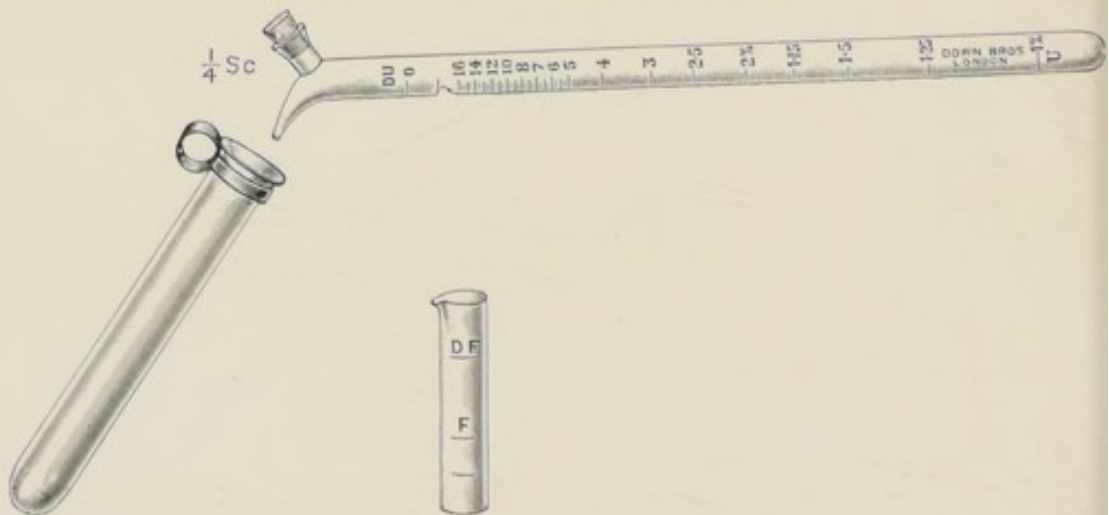
9212.

9212 Urine Test Cabinet, fitted with 3 stoppered and capped Bottles for solutions, brass Spirit Lamp, Urinometer and Trial Glass, Thermometer, nest of Test Tubes, Test Tube Stand, Test Tube Holder, Tube Brush, Pipette, Watch Glasses, Stirring Rod, blue and red Litmus Books, Microscopic Slide and Cover Glasses, in japanned tin case

£ s. d.

per set 1 12 0

CARWARDINE'S SACCHAROMETER.



9213.

9213 Saccharometer, —
Carwardine's, in card box each 0 4 6

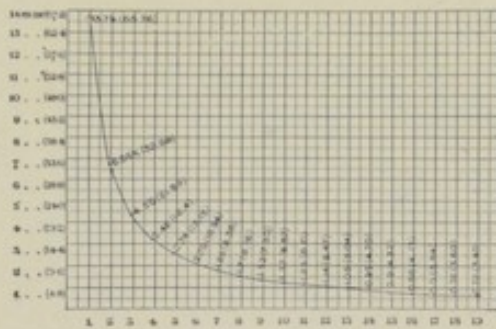
Full directions for use accompany each instrument.

No.

THE URO-SACCHAROMETRY CHART (Down Bros.' Copyright).

Providing a sufficiently reliable Test for all Clinical Purposes in the shortest possible time.

DESIGNED BY DR. T. J. WALKER, OF PETERBOROUGH.



9214.

The figures opposite the horizontal dark lines of the chart, as well as those on the curved line crossing the chart, indicate the percentage of sugar, and the corresponding number (figures between brackets) of grains of sugar per fluid ounce. By "percentage" is understood "weight in volume"—i.e., grains per 100 minims. The figures below the vertical dark lines indicate the number of minims of urine consumed in discharging the blue colour from 30 minims of Fehling's solution.

£ s. d

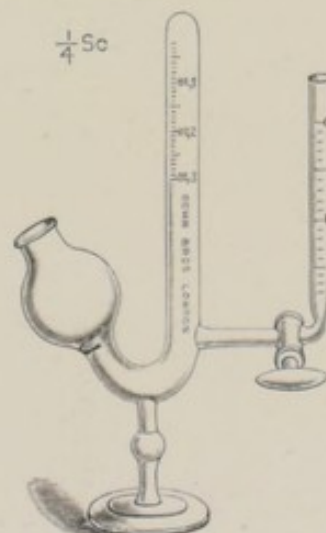
Uro-Saccharometry Chart,—

9214

Walker's, printed on stout card with cord to hang up, with special Pipette and full directions for use.

. 0 3 0

THE MODIFIED DOREMUS' UREAMETER, with side tube for Urine.



9215.

Ureameter,—

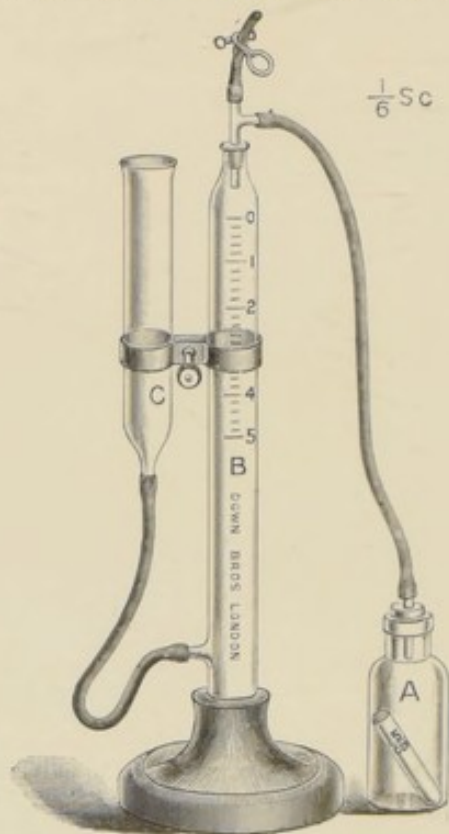
9215

Doremus' modified, with side tube stopcock . . .

each 0 5 6

No.

GERRARD'S UREAMETER.



9216.

ADVANTAGES CLAIMED.

Simplicity.—No calculation being needed.

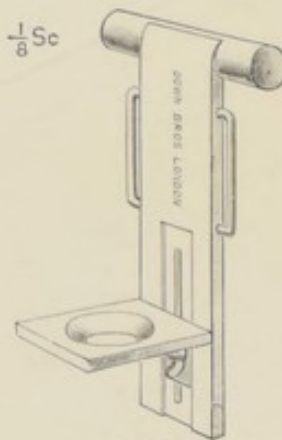
Accuracy.—The determinations being scientifically accurate, and the results of analysis shown at once in percentage of urea.

Rapidity of Action.—Results being arrived at in less than five minutes.

	Ureameter,—				£ s. d.
9216	Gerrard's, with full directions for use	.	.	each	0 12 6

AN IMPROVED CLAVICLE SPLINT.

SUGGESTED BY DR. T. CUMING ASKIN, OF WOODBRIDGE.



9217.

	Clavicle Splint,—				
9217	Askin's, one size only, adjustable for children and adults and suitable for both right and left	.	.	each	0 6 0

No.

An Improved Clavicle Splint, continued,—

Extract from "Lancet," April 3, 1909.

I should like to draw attention to a modification of Mouat-Biggs' clavicle splint which ought, I think, to supply a distinct want. This splint I have found most useful in two or three cases, but have been deterred from using it on more than one occasion owing to the difficulty in getting one of the three stock sizes to fit the length of the patient's arm. Messrs. Down Bros. have now made a splint with adjustable elbow-piece whereby the length can be altered as required, one splint thus taking the place of three or more fixed splints, an incidental advantage being its increased portability.

T. CUMING ASKIN, M.D. Dub.

AN IMPROVED METHOD OF PUTTING UP FRACTURED CLAVICLES.

BY T. D. MANNING, M.B., B.S. (LOND.), WEYMOUTH.

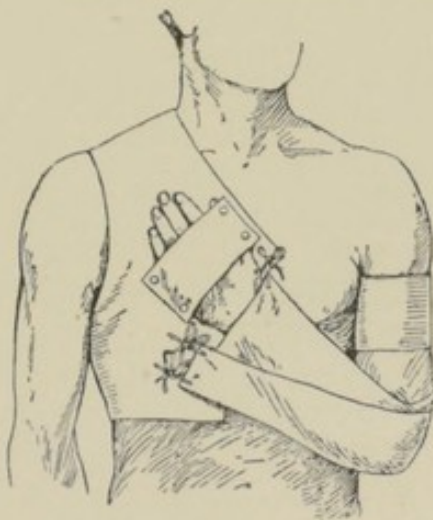


Fig. I. Front.

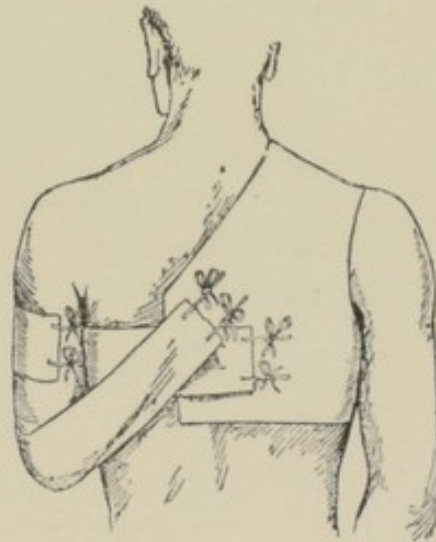


Fig. II. Back.

9218.

	Apparatus for Fractured Clavicle,—	£	s.	d.
9218	Manning's, suitable for right and left each	0	10	6

Extracted from the "Practitioner," September, 1906.

The method of putting up fractured clavicles, suggested by Dr. Sayres of New York, by means of two strips of adhesive plaister, has supplanted all other appliances in general use. It was a great advance in efficiency, and some in comfort for the patient, but still leaves much to be desired by patients, and by those who have to look after these cases.

In the *Medical Review* for January, 1899, an illustrated note was published of a suggestion by Dr. Henson (*Georgian Medical Journal*, November, 1898), to substitute for part of the strapping two pieces of jean or other stout material (for the shoulder and elbow), retaining the plaister strip, which is used in Sayres' method to draw back the upper arm.

In the spring of 1900 I had an opportunity of trying this plan, and found that the elbow-piece, as suggested by Dr. Henson, is uncomfortable and difficult to manage, and that it was desirable, if possible, to get rid of the strapping. After some trouble I succeeded in getting an elbow-piece made, which is efficient and comfortable. For the strapping I have substituted a band of webbing, which is not only cleaner, but also completes the apparatus in a manner which I shall explain later on.

The apparatus, as now made for me by Messrs. Down Brothers, consists of a shoulder-piece, which is practically half of a short waistcoat, an elbow-piece, and the webbing to draw back the upper arm.

No.

An Improved Method of putting up Fractured Clavicles, *continued*,—

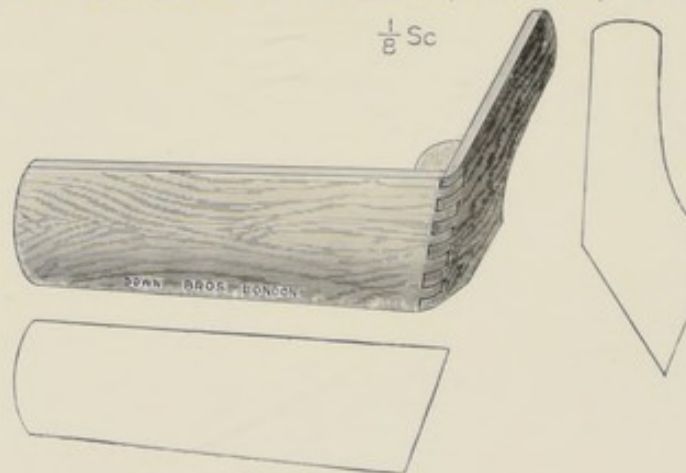
All are interchangeable from side to side. The first two are made of jean, and the webbing is similar to that used for babies' binders. The accompanying sketches show better than words how the apparatus is applied.

First, the shoulder-piece is fitted on the uninjured side, taking care that the loop to support the hand comes in front; a pad is then placed in the axilla, and the arm-piece is tied on round the arm as close up to the axilla as possible, the two free tapes at the end being loosely tied to the lower two tapes on the back of the shoulder-piece; lastly, the elbow-piece is put on, the two tapes behind being tied to the upper two on the back of the shoulder-piece, whilst in front, the arm having been placed in the usual completely-flexed position, with the hand well up on the whole shoulder, the loop is buttoned over the wrist, the upper tape is passed through the small loop opposite to it on the elbow-piece, and tied to the uppermost one on the shoulder-piece; the adjustment of the last two pairs of tapes is now obvious, and it will be found that the arm on the injured side is fixed in good position, and that all that now remains is to tighten up the tapes.

A little consideration will show that there is now a line of traction passing from elbow completely round the chest to the upper arm, any shortening of which pulls the elbow forwards and the shoulder back; whilst, by tightening the posterior attachments and upper anterior tape of the elbow-piece, the whole weight of the arm is slung, and the shoulder can be considerably raised. There is some constriction of the chest which checks, to some extent, thoracic breathing—an end not undesirable in itself, since it is the movement of the inner end of the clavicle caused by respiration which makes it impossible to secure complete immobility of the bone.

A NEW SPLINT FOR COMPOUND FRACTURES OF THE HUMERUS.

SUGGESTED BY MR. ALEXR. R. TWEEDIE, F.R.C.S., OF NOTTINGHAM.



9219.

Humerus Splints,—

9219

Tweedie's, 3 sizes, each right and left, per set of 6 splints £ s. d. 0 10 0

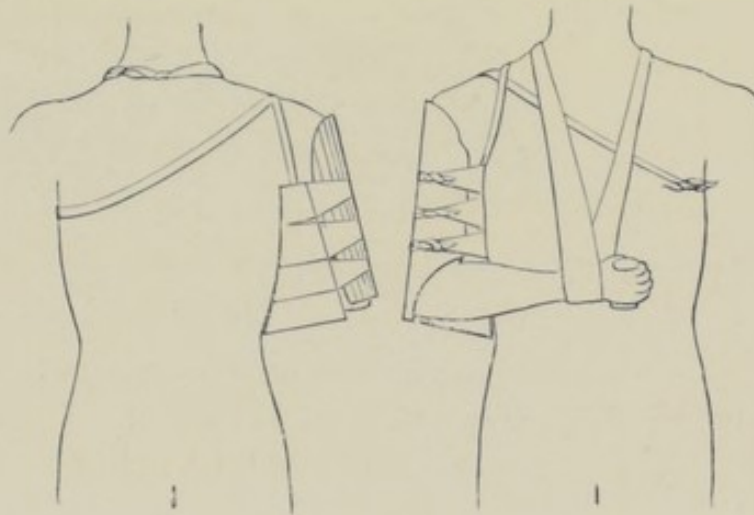
Extract from the "Lancet," February 10, 1906.

The illustration given above is that of a modified angular arm splint adapted for application to the anterior surfaces of the upper and forearm, whilst allowing the latter to be held midway between supination and pronation, i.e., in the most comfortable position. By its use accurate apposition of the fragments may be continuously maintained in such severe compound fractures of the humerus as involve the outer and inner aspects of the upper arm at once, and which thereby entail the removal of an internal or external angular splint and consequent disturbance of the parts when dressing the wounds. It is made wider than usual to allow of firm bandaging without producing venous congestion, a point neglected in many splints. Both a right and left pattern are, of course, necessary. It has been made for me by Messrs. Down Bros.

No.

A NEW SPLINT FOR FRACTURED HUMERUS.

DESIGNED BY MR. GEORGE WILKINSON, F.R.C.S., SURGEON TO THE
SHEFFIELD ROYAL HOSPITAL.



9220.

£ s. d.

Humerus Splints,—

9220 Wilkinson's, double wedge-shaped, per set of 5 sizes, complete with corresponding outside splints and straps . . . 0 17 6

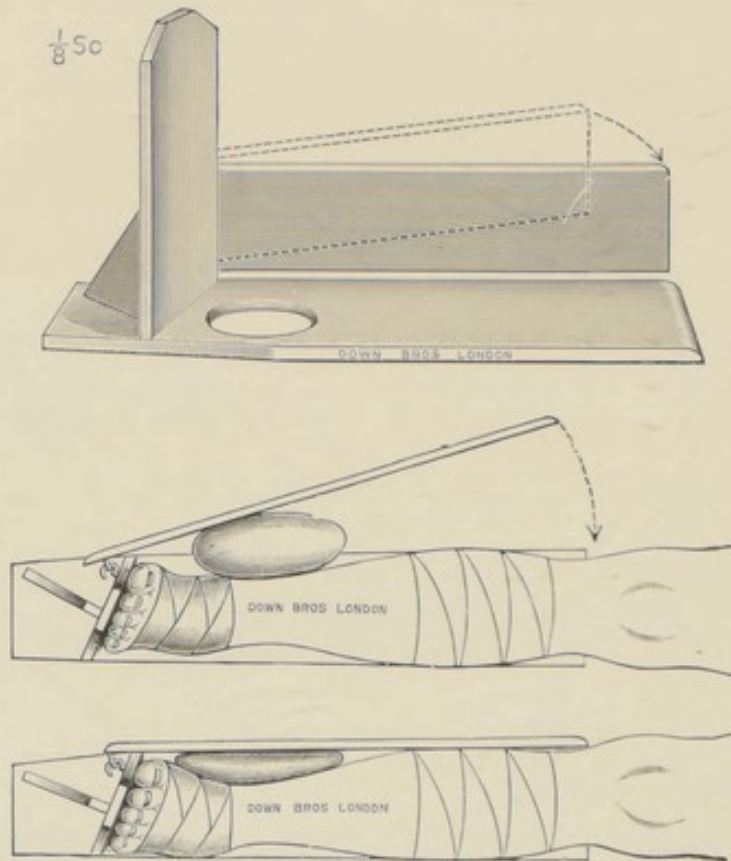
Extracted from the "British Medical Journal," February 17, 1906.

The engraving shows the "double-wedge" splint as applied to a patient with fracture of the shaft of the right humerus. In reference to it, Mr. George Wilkinson of Sheffield, its inventor, says that fractures of the humerus often fail to unite because there is difficulty in keeping the fractured ends in place, owing to the fact that when the forearm is brought across the body and the wrist slung from the shoulder there is a space between the chest wall and the arm. This space is wider below than above, and behind than in front. The "double-wedge" splint is shaped so as to fill it, and provide firm support for the arm. The splint is suspended from the shoulder by a band at its apex, and has straps fixed to it by which a suitable exterior splint can likewise be kept in position. A bandage carried round the trunk and limb then keeps the fractured ends and the splint all firmly fixed to the chest wall. When the fracture is near the neck of the humerus, a shoulder-cap of poroplastic felt or plaster of Paris may be substituted for the exterior splint. In a case of fracture near the elbow-joint the arm should either be completely flexed and supported by a bandage or an anterior angular splint can be applied, internal support being furnished as before by the double wedge. These splints are formed of stout cardboard, and are reversible, so as to be useful for either arm. They are made by Messrs. Down Bros., St. Thomas' Street, London, S.E.

No.

A NEW SPLINT FOR POTT'S FRACTURE.

DESIGNED BY MR. GEORGE WILKINSON, F.R.C.S., ETC., SURGEON
SHEFFIELD ROYAL HOSPITAL.



9221.

£ s. d.

Splints for Pott's Fracture,—

9221 Wilkinson's, per set of 3 pairs (right and left) 1 2 6

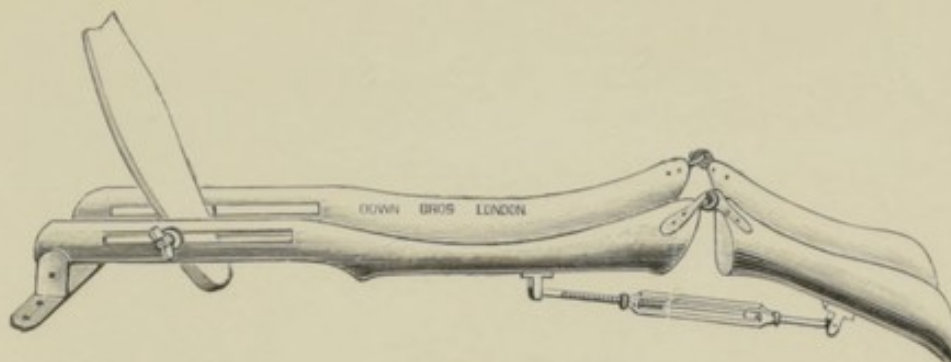
Extract from the "Lancet," November 21, 1908.

I have designed, and Messrs. Down Bros. have made, a new splint for the treatment of Pott's fracture. The apparatus consists of a short back splint with the foot-piece set at an angle to the back piece of about 30 degrees, so that the foot is brought into a position of inversion. There is also a single side splint of the same length as the back splint. The side splint is provided with two rings at its lower end, which fasten on to two hooks below the foot-piece at its inner end. When the leg has been fixed on the back splint a large pad is applied to the inner side of the ankle. The side splint is then brought up to the back splint and fixed with a bandage carried round both back and side splints. The side splint thus acts as a lever of the second order, the fulcrum being the hinge which fastens it to the foot-piece of the back splint. The lever makes pressure through the pad on the inner side of the ankle, above the inner malleolus, and forces the leg outwards, thus reducing the outward displacement of the foot, and the broadening of the limb above the ankle-joint due to separation of the malleoli. The splints do not reach up the leg as far as the knee, so that the limb can be put up with the knee in the flexed position.

GEORGE WILKINSON, M.B., B.C. Cantab, F.R.C.S. Eng.,
Honorary Surgeon to the Sheffield Royal Hospital.

No.

SPLINT FOR X-RAY WORK.



9222.

£ s. d.

9222 Splint for X-Ray Work,—
Liston's model, made in aluminium . . . each 1 1 0

SPLINT FOR COLLES' FRACTURE.

DESIGNED BY DR. JOSEPH GRIFFITHS, SURGEON, ADDENBROOKE'S
HOSPITAL, CAMBRIDGE.



9223.

9223 Splints for Colles' Fracture,—
Griffiths', aluminium, in 3 sizes, each right and left,
each, 8s. ; per set of 6 2 8 0

WEBBING ARM SLINGS.



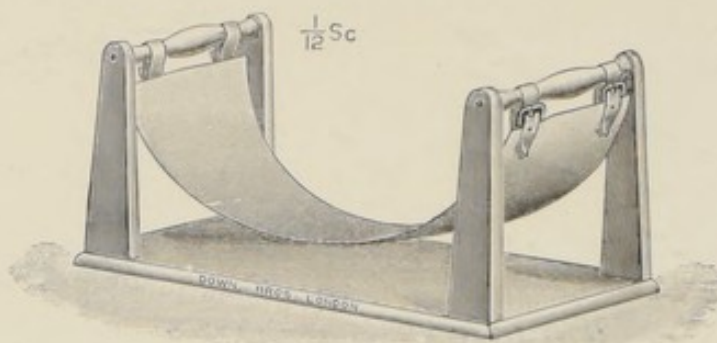
9224.

9224 Webbing Arm Slings per doz. 0 10 0

No.

SLING FOR USE IN CASES OF LORDOSIS.

AS RECOMMENDED BY MR. RICHARD BARWELL, F.R.C.S., CONSULTING SURGEON, CHARING CROSS HOSPITAL.



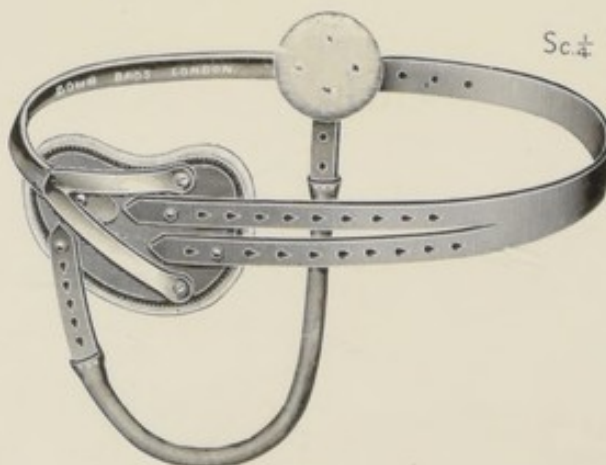
9225.

£ s. d.

9225	Lordosis Sling,— Barwell's	each	0 12 6
------	---	------	--------

TRUSS FOR FLOATING KIDNEY.

AS RECOMMENDED BY SIR FREDERICK TREVES.



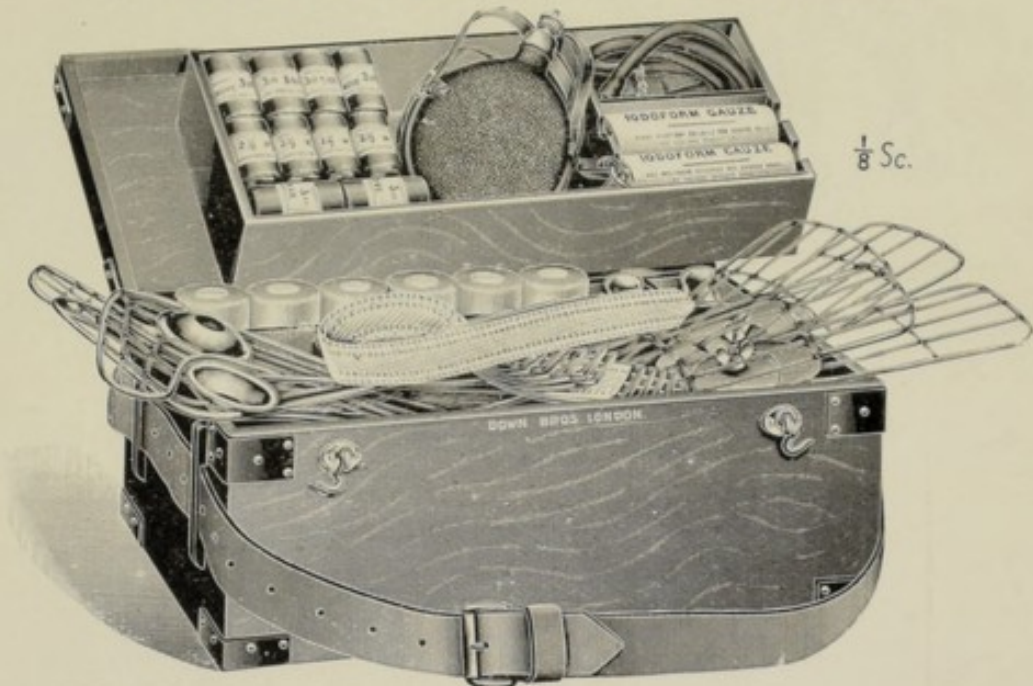
9226.

9226	Truss for Floating Kidney,— Treves'	each	1 7 6
------	--	------	-------

No.

THE "SOUTH AFRICA" FIRST-AID CASE FOR USE IN MINES.

SUGGESTED BY DR. L. G. IRVINE, OF JOHANNESBURG.



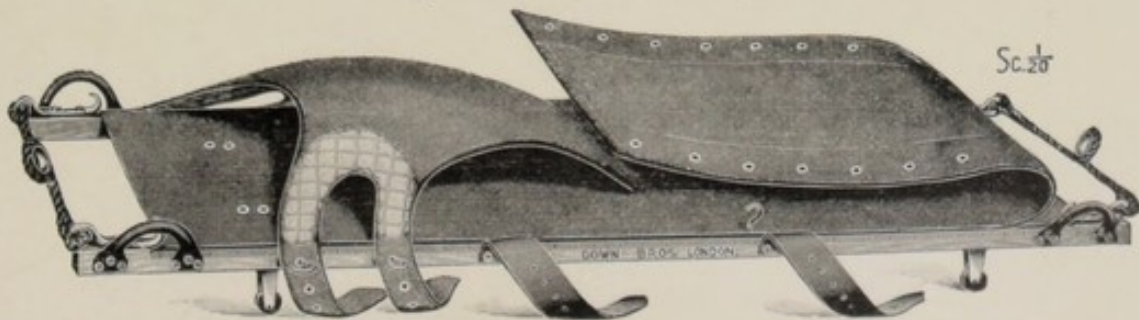
$\frac{1}{8}$ Sc.

9227.

9227 First-Aid Case, containing 2 pairs jointed wire Arm Splints, 2 pairs wire Leg Splints, 2 wire Thigh Splints, 12 Splint Straps, 2 Esmarc's Tourniquets, 1 Esmarc's illustrated and 5 plain Triangular Bandages, 6 each $2\frac{1}{2}$, 3 and 6 in. Open Wove Bandages, 4×3 yard Cartons Iodoform Gauze, 6×2 oz. Cartons Absorbent Wool, 2×6 oz. Bottles in metal cases engraved "Emetic" and "Sal Volatile," 1 Graduated Horn Measure, 1 Army model Water Bottle; roll-up pouch containing Dressing Scissors, Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, strong Knife, 12 each Curved and Straight Suture Needles in metal box, tablet with 3 sizes Ligature Silk, and box assorted steel Safety Pins, the whole fitted in strong stained wood box with lift-out tray, with stout leather strap to carry across shoulder. 5 18 0

THE "SOUTH AFRICA" STRETCHER FOR USE IN MINES.

A MODIFICATION OF THE DESIGN ORIGINALLY SUGGESTED BY STAFF-SURGEON MANSFIELD, R.N.



Sc. 20

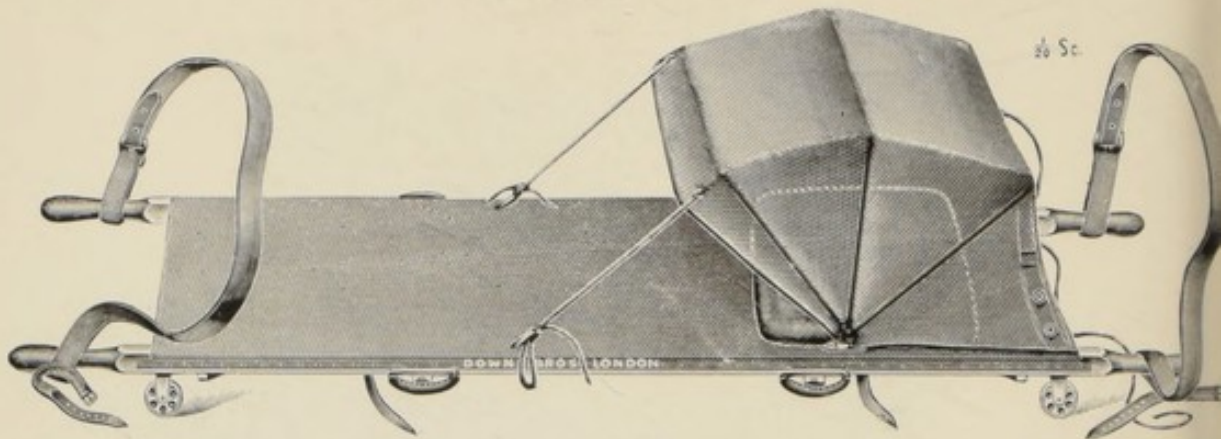
9228.

9228 The "South Africa" Stretcher, for use in Mines each 5 10 0

R

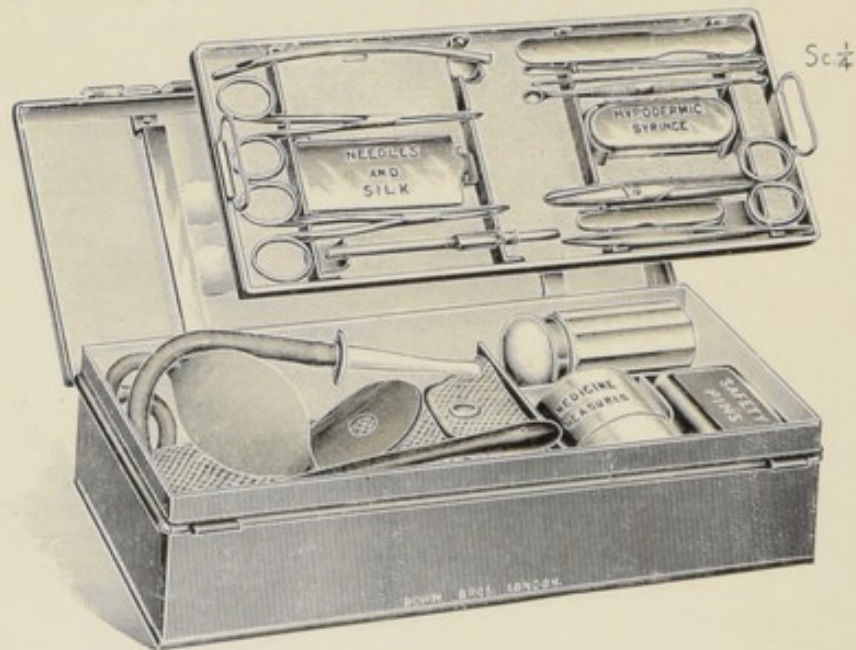
No.

FOLDING STRETCHER WITH HOOD.



9229 Folding Stretcher, with hood and pillow, Army regulation pattern each £ s. d. 4 4 0

A NEW ASEPTIC CASE FOR NURSES.



9230 Nurse's Aseptic Set, consisting of Dressing Scissors with nickel-plated shanks, Dressing Forceps, Dissecting Forceps, Sinus Forceps, and double-ended Scraper, all nickel-plated; Dressing Scissors with nickel-plated shanks, Scalpel with metal handle and lock back, all metal Hypodermic Syringe, silver Female Catheter, silver Probe, plated Spatula, plated Director and Scoop, Clinical Thermometer, Seamless Enema with Vagina Pipe in waterproof bag, Medicine Tumbler and Minim Measure in case, Glass Bottle for Vaseline with metal cap, metal Needle Case with 6 assorted Needles, Tablet of Silk and Wire, Safety Pins in metal box, the whole fitted in neat japanned tin case with lift-out tray, with brown waterproof canvas case outside complete 4 4 0

No.

**DOWN BROS.' "MICROFORM" COMPRESSED
DRESSINGS.**



9232.

£ s. d.

9231*	Absorbent Gauze and Wool,—			
	In 2 oz. packets, size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.	per doz. pkts.	0	3 6
9232	Gauzes, in 1 yard packets, size $1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.,—			
	Bleached, plain	per doz. pkts.	0	2 0
	Boracic	" "	0	2 3
	Carbolic	" "	0	2 6
	Double Zinc Cyanide	" "	0	2 3
	Iodoform 5%	" "	0	2 9
	Ditto 10%	" "	0	3 3
	Sal Alembroth	" "	0	2 3
9233*	Gauzes, in $2\frac{1}{2}$ yard packets, size $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.,—			
	Bleached, plain	per doz. pkts.	0	4 0
	Boracic	" "	0	5 0
	Carbolic	" "	0	5 6
	Double Zinc Cyanide	" "	0	5 0
	Iodoform 5%	" "	0	5 6
	Ditto 10%	" "	0	6 3
	Sal Alembroth	" "	0	5 0
9234*	Gauzes, in 5 yard packets, size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.,—			
	Bleached, plain	per doz. pkts.	0	5 6
	Boracic	" "	0	7 6
	Carbolic	" "	0	8 6
	Double Zinc Cyanide	" "	0	7 6
	Iodoform 5%	" "	0	10 6
	Ditto 10%	" "	0	12 0
	Sal Alembroth	" "	0	7 6
9235*	Lints, in 1 oz. packets, size $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.,—			
	Absorbent, plain	per doz. pkts.	0	2 3
	Boracic	" "	0	2 0
9236*	Lints, in 2 oz. packets, size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.,—			
	Absorbent, plain	per doz. pkts.	0	4 0
	Boracic	" "	0	3 9

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

"Microform" Compressed Dressings, continued,—

	£	s.	d.
9237* Wools, in 1 oz. packets, size $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.,—			
Absorbent, plain per doz. pkts.	0	1	9
Boracic " "	0	1	9
Double Zinc Cyanide " "	0	2	3
Sal Alembroth " "	0	2	3
9238* Wools, in 2 oz. packets, size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ in.,—			
Absorbent, plain per doz. pkts.	0	3	0
Boracic " "	0	3	0
Double Zinc Cyanide " "	0	3	9
Sal Alembroth " "	0	3	9

CYLLIN PREPARATIONS.



9239.

9239	Cyllinette Towels	per doz.	0	1	9
9240*	Cyllin Gauze	per doz. yds.	0	3	0
9241*	Gauze Tissue	per lb.	0	2	6
9242*	Lint	"	0	3	0
9243*	Wool	"	0	1	9
9244*	Dusting Powder	per tin	0	0	10
9245*	Bar Soap, per cwt.: in 1 lb. bars, 36s. 9d.; in 3 lb. bars .		1	15	6
9246*	Surgical Soap	per tablet	0	0	8
9247*	Disinfectant, for general use	per bottle	0	0	10
9248*	Ditto for medical use	"	0	0	4
9249*	Lano Cyllin	per tube, 6d. and	0	1	0
9250*	Sanitary Powder	per doz. tins, 5s. 6d. and	0	10	0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.	THERMO-LAINE (Registered).	
	<i>A Pure Animal Wool. Specially prepared and free from Irritants.</i>	
	SUGGESTED BY MR. NORMAN PORRITT, CONSULTING SURGEON, HUDDERSFIELD INFIRMARY.	
9251*	Thermo-laine (registered), superior to all other material as a heat conserver during operations, as a wrapping for Chests and Joints, and in all cases where retention of heat is required per lb.	£ s. d. 0 3 6
9252*	Thermo-Laine Tissue, consisting of Thermo-laine covered with gauze; is specially useful for Jackets, etc., in cases of Pneumonia and Rheumatic Fever, etc., and also for patients about to undergo serious operations in order to diminish the risk of shock per lb.	0 5 0

THE USE OF PURE ANIMAL WOOL IN MEDICAL AND SURGICAL WORK.

Extracted from the "British Journal of Nursing," January 1, 1910.

Mr. Norman Porritt points out that cotton-wool is not wool, but cotton, a purely vegetable fibre. The value of woollen garments in cold weather is well recognized, and in hot climates flannel is more comfortable than cotton, and is also used by athletes, who would find themselves encased in wet, cold, clinging garments while exerting themselves, and chilly when resting after exercise, if clothed in cotton. To put on a Gamgee jacket is to imitate a cricketer or athlete who clothes himself in cotton. The application and removal of the Gamgee jacket are the work of the nurse, and the ordering of it is all that comes within the province of the doctor. If the doctor could see a Gamgee jacket removed from the chest of a perspiring patient, who is perhaps taking diaphoretic medicine, he would find the inside of the jacket a wet, sopping mess. The cotton Gamgee prevents the transudation of perspiration, but animal wool allows the more ready escape of exhalations, whilst the comfort of the patient is infinitely greater.

Mr. Porritt also recommends the use of this wool for patients about to undergo major operations, as a means of diminishing shock. He says: "Although after the operation hot-water bottles outside and hot saline solution inside the patient promote the return of vitality and warmth, their use savours of shutting the stable door when the steed has gone, or, to be more precise, of putting into a body heat which ought not to have been allowed to escape from it. It is much more difficult to get warmth into a cold or chilled living body than to maintain the heat already there by means of warm wraps and non-conducting materials. We must remember also that in prolonged operations the long anæsthesia lowers bodily temperature, and this should spur us to omit no precaution, however trivial, which will conserve the bodily heat of the mutilated patient. Operating tables with hot-water beds, to minimize shock, have been devised, but I have no experience of them, and I make bold to say that the use of animal wool goes far to make them unnecessary. The usual practice is to envelop the patient in a Gamgee jacket or suit, but animal wool is a heat retainer with which cotton Gamgee cannot compare, and when the lowering effects of the anæsthetic and the operation cause cold, clammy perspiration to exude, Gamgee tissue retains it, and then becomes something of a refrigerator."

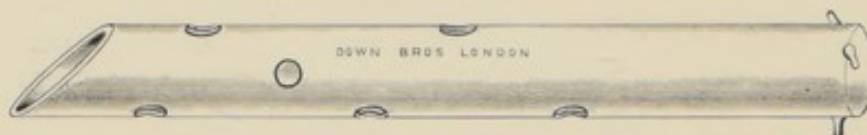
In every abdominal or serious operation, Mr. Porritt envelops the patient in animal wool. It is also, he says, useful in other cases of shock, as in burns and bad smashes, where there is defective vitality, as in immature babies and feeble old folks. It is best applied warm. The warmth is grateful to the patient, and any lingering damp is driven out of the wool. A suit of this wool is a great protection if worn for the first few critical days after the operation, and, if kept clean, is ready when sterilized for another case. It is more expensive than woolly cotton, but as it is not necessary to use so thick a layer, the difference is not so great as it appears. In private work the extra cost is not worth a moment's thought, whilst in hospital, if made into garments with flannel foundations, secured by buttons and tapes, the material can be used several times at less cost than the more perishable Gamgee tissue.

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

GLASS DRAINAGE TUBES.

AS USED BY SIR ALFRED FRIPP.



9253.

9253 Glass Drainage Tubes,—
 Fripp's, in 16 sizes per doz. £ s. d.
 0 9 0

Sizes :—

- $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diam., 2 and $2\frac{1}{4}$ in.
- $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diam., $2\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$ and 3 in.
- $\frac{3}{8}$ in. diam., $3\frac{1}{4}$, $3\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{3}{4}$ and 4 in.
- $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diam., $4\frac{1}{2}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$ and 6 in.
- $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam., 7, 8 and 9 in.

DREDGERS FOR BORACIC AND IODOFORM POWDERS, ETC.



9254.

9254 Dredgers, nickel-plated,—
 Metal, with screw-off cap per doz. 0 14 0

DUMMY FIGURES FOR PRACTISING BANDAGING.

AS SUPPLIED TO THE LONDON HOSPITAL, ETC.



9255.



9256.

9255 Arm with spread Fingers each 1 7 0
 9256 Leg „ 0 16 6
 9257* Trunk with Head „ 3 15 0

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No.

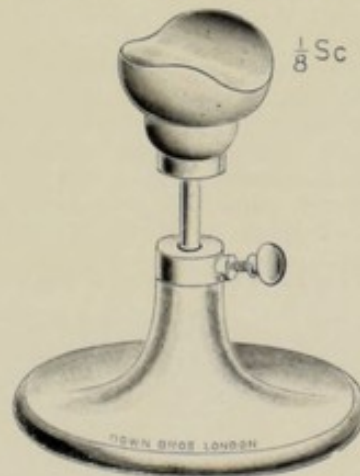
BATISTE CLOAK.



9258.

9258 Batiste Cloak,—
 For use while syringing the ear to protect patient's clothes,
 each £ s. d.
 0 5 6

REST FOR FOOT.



9259.

9259 Foot Rest,—
 For use while bandaging leg, as made for King's College
 Hospital each 0 14 0

**GAUZE PROBE OR PACKER,
 for packing Gauze Plugs into Sinuses.**

SUGGESTED BY MR. B. T. VERVER, OF GUY'S HOSPITAL.



9260.

9260 Gauze Probes or Packers,—
 Verver's, silver each, 5 in., 1s.; 6 in. 0 1 8

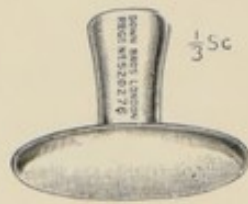
Extract from "Guy's Hospital Gazette," July 24, 1909.

An extremely useful probe has been designed by Mr. B. T. Verver, intended to substitute the use of sinus forceps when inserting gauze drains, particularly in mastoid wounds, but also generally applicable to any wound or sinus. By catching the drain in the shallow terminal slit, one is enabled to pass it into the narrowest sinus with a minimum of pain and discomfort to the patient and without repeated withdrawals, due to its being caught in the jaws of the sinus forceps. It is found that on withdrawal of the probe the drain is always left *in situ*.

GLASS OINTMENT APPLICATORS (Registered).

SUGGESTED BY THE LATE MISS J. A. SMITH, MATRON, KINGSTON INFIRMARY.

No.



9261.



9262

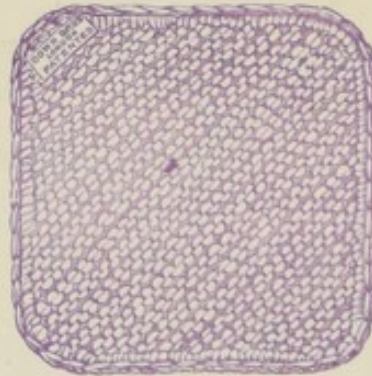
Glass Ointment Applicators (registered),—

		£	s.	d.
9261	Smith's, with plain surfaces, in 4 colours, each, White, 1s. 6d. ; Amber, 1s. 9d. ; Green, 1s. 9d. ; Ruby	0	2	9
9262	Ditto with ground surfaces, each, White, 1s. 9d. ; Amber, 2s. ; Green, 2s. ; Ruby	0	3	0

Extract from "The Hospital," February 2, 1909.

Mr. James Donald, M.R.C.S., L.S.A., Medical Officer, Kingston Infirmary, and Honorary Medical Officer, Victoria Hospital, Kingston-on-Thames, writes as follows: A long-felt need has been supplied by the introduction of a new glass ointment applicator designed by Miss J. A. Smith. When irritating ointments, or those which stain the hands, have to be applied in cases of ringworm, scabies, psoriasis, eczema, and other specific diseases, the glass applicator will be found almost indispensable. It is made in two forms, with plain or ground glass surfaces, and can be easily cleansed and sterilized. The ointment applicators have been in use in this infirmary for some time, and I find that they answer their purpose exceedingly well. This applicator is made by Messrs. Down Bros., London, S.E.

THE SAFE SURGICAL SPONGE (Down Bros.' Patent).



9263.

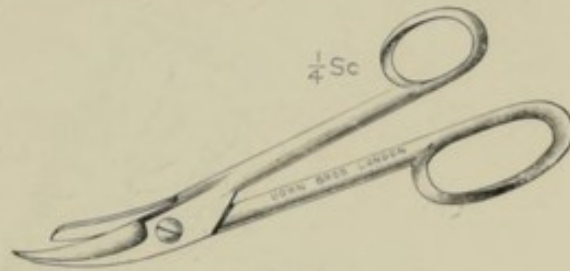
The Safe Surgical Sponge (patented), in 6 sizes,—

9263	Per dozen, 4×4 in., 7s. ; 6×6 in., 10s. ; 8×8 in., 14s. ; 10×10 in., 16s. ; 12×12 in., 18s., 14×14 in.	1	1	0
------	--	---	---	---

This article is the invention of Mrs. George, of Oxford, a Nurse. The "Sponges" are made of highly absorbent cotton stained with methylene purple and hand-knitted so as to present a reticulated surface, thus ensuring the greatest possible amount of absorption; whilst from the nature of the material perfect sterilization is possible. The sponges may be used over and over again with due regard to asepsis, thus rendering them economical, a point that cannot be overlooked since aseptic surgery has so much increased the cost of the toilet of operations. The sponges, though generally useful for all operations of surgery, will be found especially so in abdominal operations, their distinctive colour and appearance rendering it a practical impossibility for them to be overlooked in the body. Whereas other sponges may become stained to the colour of the blood itself, and thus only with difficulty be distinguishable, it is a peculiar characteristic of the dye in this case that it turns to a deeper purple when saturated with blood, and always stands out in clear contrast to the tissues.

No.

NEW MODELS OF PLASTER SHEARS for removing
Plaster of Paris Bandages.



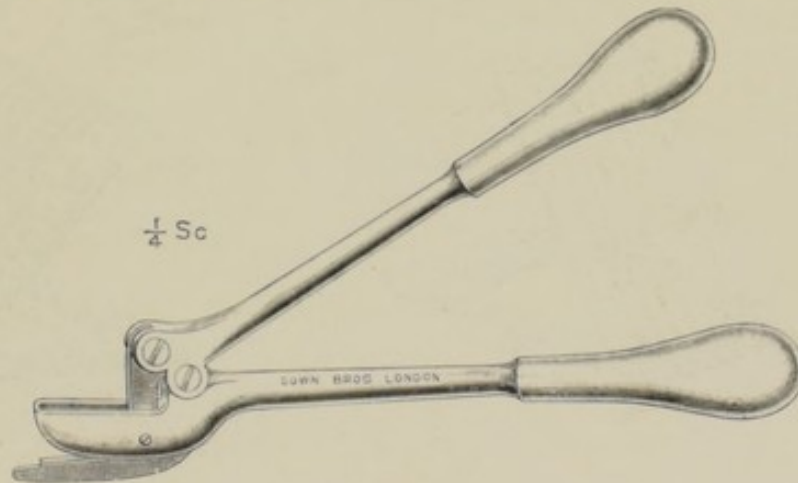
9264.

9264

Plaster Shears, nickel-plated shanks and handles,—
Guy's pattern, strong, with shaped bows

£ s. d.

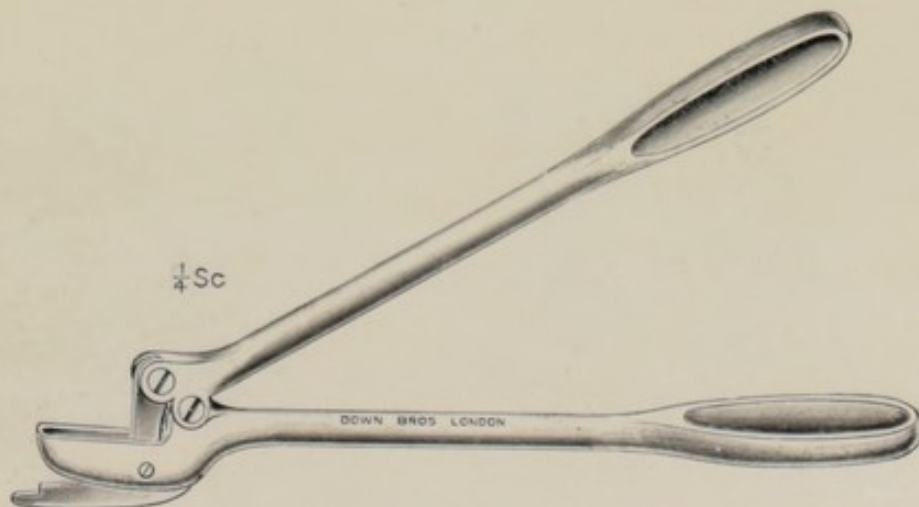
each 0 13 6



9265.

9265

Lorenz's, short model each 1 11 6



9266.

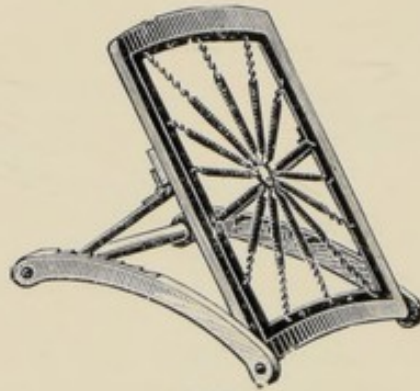
9266

Lorenz's, long model (as used by Mr. Muirhead Little)

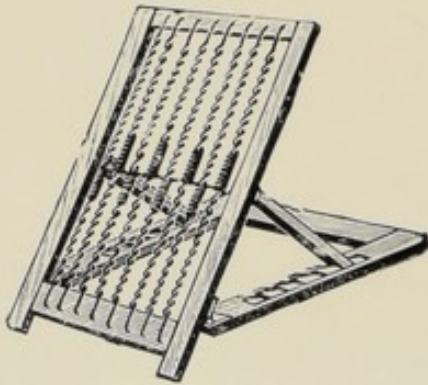
each 1 11 6

No.

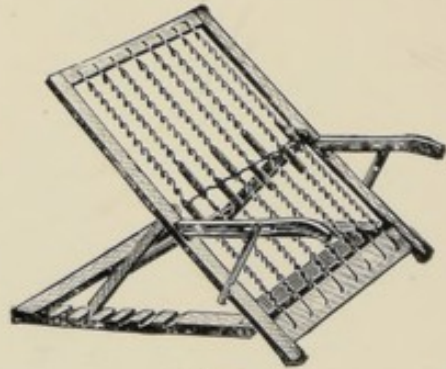
BED RESTS.



9267.



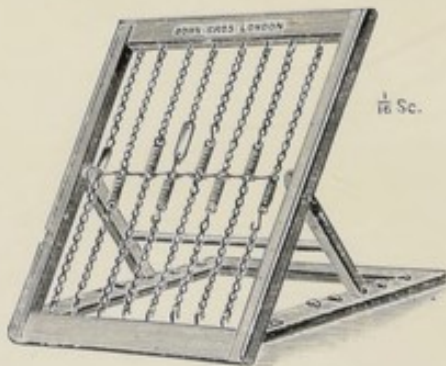
9269



9270.

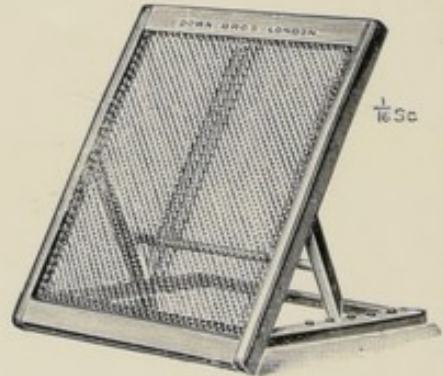
Bed Rests,—

			£	s.	d.
9267	"Matlock," improved shape, with spring backs	each	1	8	6
9268*	Ditto ditto fitted with adjustable arm rests	"	1	11	6
9269	Palatine, with spring backs	"	0	12	6
9270	Ditto ditto with arm rests	"	0	15	6



$\frac{1}{16}$ Sc.

9271.



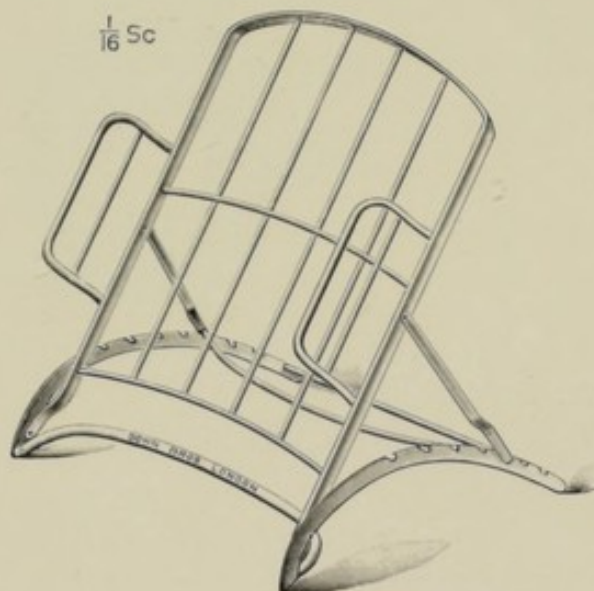
$\frac{1}{16}$ Sc.

9272.

9271	Hospital, with spring back	each	0	8	6
9272	Ditto with woven wire back	"	0	7	6

* The items marked thus * are not illustrated.

No. **Bed Rests, continued,—**



$\frac{1}{16}$ Sc

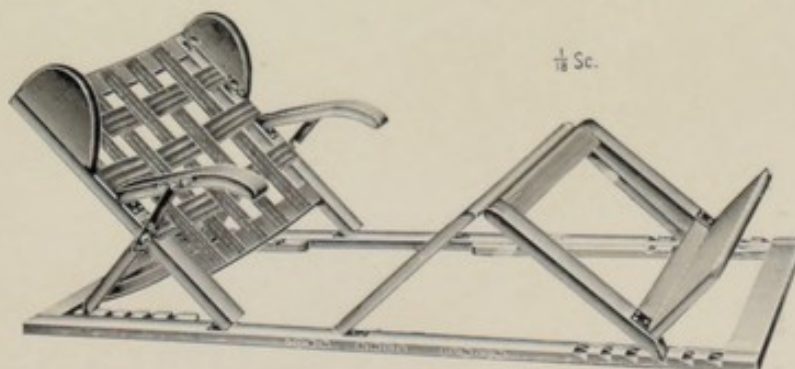
9273.

Bed Rests, continued—

		£ s. d.
9273	Wire, white enamelled, as used at the London Hospital, Westminster Hospital, etc., etc. each	1 10 6

COMBINED BACK AND LEG REST.

SUGGESTED BY MR. VIVIAN TUDOR GREENYER, F.R.C.S., OF HOVE.



$\frac{1}{16}$ Sc.

9274.

Combined Back and Leg Rest,—

9274	Greenyer's each	2 5 0
------	---------------------------	-------

Designed as a means of keeping patients in semi-recumbent position; it will be found far preferable to the ordinary combination of Pillows and Bed-rest.

No.

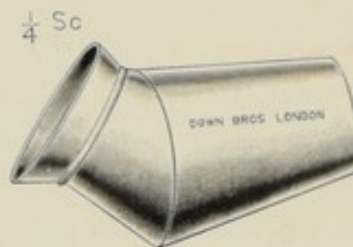
ELBOW AIR PILLOWS.



9275.

9275	Elbow Air Pillows,—	£ s. d.
	For resting the elbows of bed-ridden patients . . . each	0 7 3

THE IDEAL FEEDER.

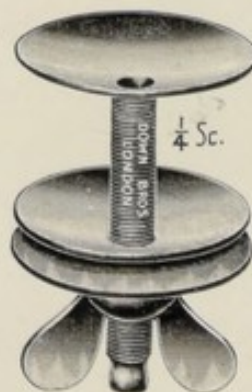


9276.

9276	Invalid Feeders,—	
	The "Ideal," earthenware per doz.	0 4 0

DRAINAGE CLAMP.

AS USED IN THE CANADIAN HOSPITALS.



9277.

9277	Drainage Clamp, for passing through a hole in centre of waterproof sheet and bedding for drainage into receptacle under bed each	1 1 0
------	--	-------

No.

THE ST. THOMAS'S DRESSING BOX

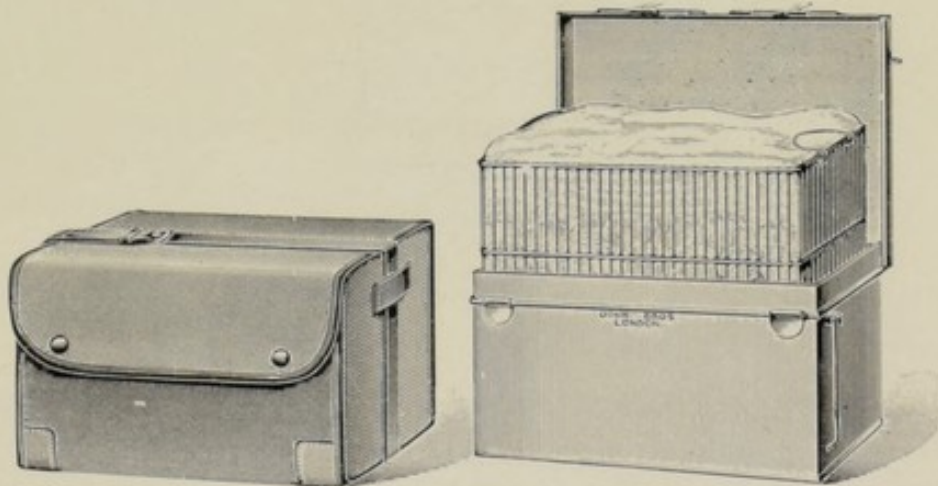
fitted complete with

SET OF STERILIZED DRESSINGS (High pressure 250° Fahr.)

READY FOR IMMEDIATE OPERATION

(about two hours' notice required).

The box is made of stout tinned copper for resisting high temperature, as originally designed for St. Thomas's Hospital, and now generally adopted for use in High-pressure Sterilizers. The contents may be varied in any way to suit the requirements of Surgeons.



9278.

9278 The St. Thomas's Dressing Box fitted complete.

Containing—

- 2 Gauze Squares, 16 × 16 in.
- 2 ditto 20 × 20 in.
- 6 Absorbent Gauze Pads, 3 × 3 in.
- 4 ditto 9 × 9 in.
- 2 doz. 2-in. Gauze and Wool Swabs.
- 1 doz. 3-in. ditto
- 3 Thick Gauze and Wool Pads.
- 6 yds. Double Zinc Cyanide Gauze.
- 6 × 6 in. Absorbent Gauze Bandages.
- 2 × 2½ in. Open Wove Bandages.
- 2 × 4 in. ditto
- 2 × 6 in. ditto

£ s. d.

The whole in copper tinned box, with wire Lift-out Tray and outside Brown Waterproof Cover with Strap 1 17 6

Re-fill set of Sterilized Dressings as above, 9s.

Useful additions: Operation Apron, Gloves, Cap, Mask, etc.

(see pages 3-10).

No.

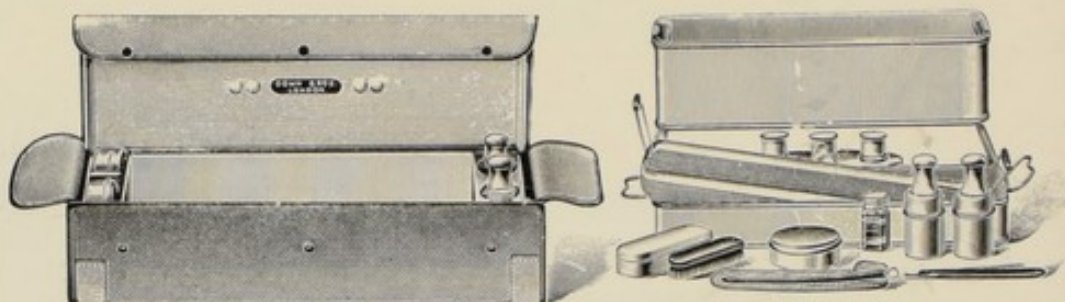
COMPLETE SET OF OPERATION ACCESSORIES

as made for

ST. BART.'S TRAINED NURSES' INSTITUTION.

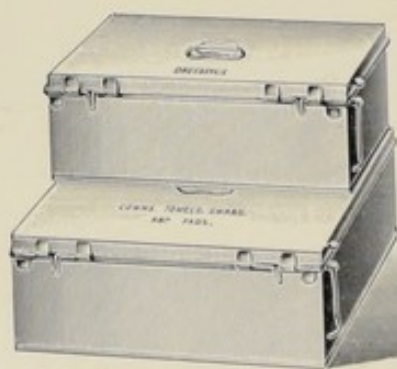
This complete Set is intended to be sent (with supply of Dressings) to patient's house or Nursing Home, and consists of—

- I. Preparation Box. For preparation of patient, etc., previous to arrival of Surgeon.
- II. Operation Box. To be opened immediately prior to operation in presence of the Surgeon.



9279.

The Preparation Box.



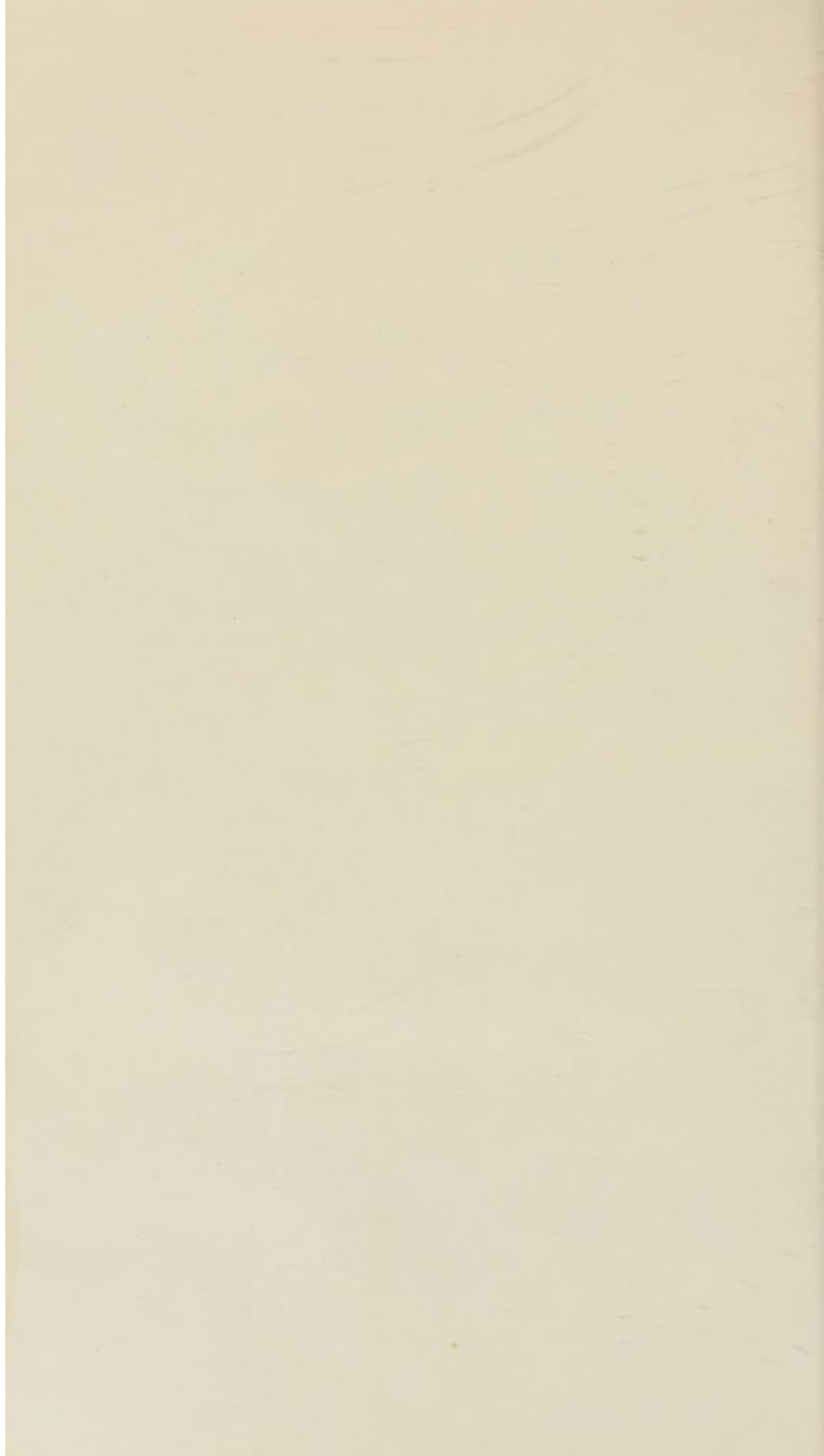
9280.

The Operation Box.

No.

St. Bart.'s Operation Accessories, continued,—

- 9279 The Preparation Box. Japanned tin with stout leather handle and outside brown waterproof cover, containing—
- Down Bros.' Instrument Sterilizer, copper, nickel-plated, with Lift-out Tray and 3-burner Spirit Lamp with Regulator.
- Two 2-oz. Stopped Bottles in metal cases, engraved "Turpentine" and "Ether Soap."
- Vaseline Pot in metal case.
- Bottle Corrosive Sub. Tablets.
- Nail Brush in metal case.
- Hollow-ground Razor and Shaving Brush. £ s. d.
- Female Catheter. 5 7 0
- 9280 The Operation Box. Japanned tin, with stout leather handles at each end and outside brown waterproof cover, containing—
- Copper tinned box, with Lift-out Wire Tray, engraved "Dressings."
- Dressings not included, must be ordered separately if required.
- Copper tinned box, with Lift-out Wire Tray, engraved "Gowns," "Towels," "Swabs," "Pads."
- Contents not included, must be ordered separately if required.
- Copper tinned box, with Lift-out Wire Tray, engraved "Bowls," containing 1 Instrument Tray, 14 × 10½ in.; Kidney-shaped Dressing Tray; Graduated Measure; Porringer and 6 assorted Bowls, all in enamelled iron.
- Partitioned Tray, containing—four 2-oz. Bottles in metal cases, engraved "Carbolic," "Ether," "Glycerine," "Brandy"; one ¾-oz. Bottle in metal case engraved "Strychnine"; Vaseline Jar in metal case; Medicine Tumbler and Minim in metal case; Bottle Mercuric Iodide Soloids; Hypodermic Syringe in metal case; Horrocks' Saline Infusion Apparatus; Tube of Saline Soloids; Sterilizable Wound Syringe with glass pipe; Tube containing 6 × 10 in. lengths Drainage Tube; India-rubber Catheter; Bath Thermometer; and box Safety Pins 12 8 0



INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A			
Abdominal Needles	60, 63	Auriscope	86
Retractors	153	Auto-insufflation Tube	79
Adams' Appendicectomy Clamp	158	Automatic Retractors	20
Adenoid Curette	91	Axis Tractor	142
Advancement Forceps	111	B	
Aero-Urethrosopes	137-139	Back and Leg Rest combined	235
Aiguille Serpette	113	Backhaus' Towel Clips	18
Air Pillows, Elbow	236	Bags, The "Simplex"	11
Albarran's Irrigation Pipes	133	Bailey's (Cozens) Laryngotomy Dilator	83
Amblyoscope	121	Ball's Tonsil Slitters	77
Anæsthetic Inhalers	196-199	Ballance's (H. A.) Ballenger's Forceps	100
Screens	193-194	Drill Stock	35
Anastomosis Button	160	Retractors	153
Anderson's Bone Clamps	36-37	Ureteral Searcher	140
Anderson's (Morton) Cleft Palate Needle	68	Ballenger's Knife	94
Antitoxin Syringes	186-187	Bandage Shears	233
Antrum Instruments	102-104	Bandl's Uterine Ointment Applicator	150
Cannulæ	103	Baraduc's Rectal Tube	180
Plugs	104	Bardsley's Needle Holder	114
Appendicectomy Clamp	158	Barker's Stovaine Syringe	191
Retractors	158	Barr's Apparatus for Serous Effusions	32
Applicators, Carbon Di-oxide	33	Barthelemy's Mercurial Syringe	186
Ointment	135, 150, 181, 232	Barwell's Lordosis Sling	224
Aprons, Operation	8	Basch's Sphygmomanometer	212
Arbuthnot Lane's Artery Forceps	14	Bashford's Syringes and Needles	189
Benders for Metal Plates	43	Basil Hall's Stomach Forceps	163
Bone Screwing Instruments	41-45	Batiste Cloak	231
" Holding Forceps	42	Bed Rests	234-235
" Levers	42-43	Bell's Operation Braces	195
Cleft Palate Knife	68	Bell Taylor's Cataract Knife	114
" " Raspatory	69	Bellamy Gardner's Chloroform Tube	80
" " Scissors	69	Benders for Metal Plates	43
Colotomy Appliance	174	Berger's Convergioscope	122
Metal Plates	43-44	Bergheim's Stomach Tubes	85
Retractors	43	Berry's Cleft Palate Needle	69
Saline Infusion Apparatus	173	Bier's Suction Apparatus	204-205
Screw Guiding Forceps	45	Bi-manual Ophthalmoscope	108
Screws	45	Binaural Stethoscopes	211
Stomach Clamps	165	Bishop Harman's Lachrymal Retractor	120
Suture Holding Forceps	57	Silver Nozzle	117
Argyll Robertson's Sclerotic Trephine	118	Bishop's (Stanmore) Needle Holder	64
Arkansas Cones	91	Black's (Kenneth) Compression Forceps	14
Arm Slings	223	Dissecting Forceps	23
Army Regulation Pocket Case	65	Hystero-Myomectomy Forceps	149
Artery Forceps	12-15	Mastoid Nibbling Forceps	49
Ashe's Vulsellum Forceps	147	Stomach Clamp Forceps	163
Askin's Clavicle Splint	218	Bladder Instruments	124-126
Atomizer, Nasal	78	Forceps	125-126
Attic Punch Forceps	48-49	Speculum	124
Aural Instruments	86-91	Blair Bell's Braces	195
Forceps	90-91		
Probes	89		
Specula	86-87		

	PAGE		PAGE
Bland Sutton's Needles	60	Cheatle's (Lenthal) Anæsthetic Screen	193
Blood Lancets	188-189	Collar Makers	158
Bloxsome's Tonsil Forceps	74	Chestpieces for Stethoscopes	211
Blumfeld's Chloroform Mask	200	Chetwood's Rectal Irrigation Tube	180
Bond's (J. M.) Laryngotomy Scissors	84	Childe's (Plumley) Hernia Director	24
Bone Screwing Instruments	35-45	Metal Finger Guard	22
Clamps	36-37	Stomach Clamps	164
Holding Forceps	38-40, 42	Chisels, Skull	51
Levers	42-43	Chloride of Ethyl Inhaler	197
Bonney's Needles	60	Chloroform Masks	200-201
Boots for Operation Theatre	9	Cholecystostomy Forceps	160, 172
Bougies, Eustachian	90	Circumcision Scissors	139
Rectum	180	Citelli's Antrum Forceps	103
Ureteral	139	Clamp, Broad Ligament	148
Urethral	131	Cystic Duct	160, 168
Bourquet's Facial Nerve Protectors	48	Finney's Operation	169
Bowel Clamps	159	Forceps, Appendicectomy	158
Boxes for Gloves	9-10	Hæmostatic	52
Broad Ligament Clamps	148	Hystero-Myomectomy	148-149
Bronchoscopy Instruments	80-82	Intestine	159
Bronner's Aural Probes	89	Lever Compression	150
Nasal Probes	95	Stomach	163-165, 168-169
Brophy's Lead Suture Plates	69	Thyroidectomy	24
Browning's Chloride of Ethyl Inhaler	197	Clamps, Drainage	236
Brünings' Instruments	80	Fracture	36-38
Brunton's Snake Bite Lancet	67	Cleft Palate Instruments	68-69
Sphygmomanometer	213	Forceps	68
Budin's Tubes	151	Hook	68
Burdon Cooper's Drop Bottle	110	Knife	68
Tube Sterilizer	121	Needles	68-69
Burghard's Gall Bladder Drainage Tubes	161	Raspatory	69
		Scissors	69
		Suture Plates	69
		Clinical Charts, Rolleston's	209
		Thermometers	206-208
		Cloak for Ear Syringing	231
		Clover's Ether Inhaler	196
		Co-aptation Forceps	172
		Collins' (Traacher) Capsular Forceps	112
		Colotomy Appliance	174
		Colt's Gag	201
		Suprapubic Dressing	127-129
		Compressed Dressings	227-228
		Compression Clamps	150
		Forceps	12-15, 148-149
		Cones, Arkansas	91
		Convergioscope	122
		Cooper's (Burdon) Drop Bottle	110
		Tube Sterilizer	121
		Copper Mallet	50
		Spatulas	20
		Corbould's Tongue Forceps	203
		Corry Mann's Chestpiece	211
		Cotton Wool Probes	78, 89, 95
		Cozens Bailey's Laryngotomy Dilator	83
		Cranial Instruments	51-53
		Chisels	51
		Gauge	52
		Gouges	52
		Tourniquet	53
		Cresswell's Trial Frame	123
		Cressy's Appendicectomy Retractors	158
		Artery Forceps	13
		Scalpels	27-28
		Crile's Ether Apparatus	198
		Hæmostatic Clamps	52
		Transfusion Tubes	174
C			
Calipers, Chest	210		
Cantilever Pendant for Electric Light	71		
Cantlie's Exploring Syringe	184		
Caps for Operation Theatre	9		
Capsular Forceps	112		
Capsulotomy Knives	113		
Carbon Dioxide Applicators	33		
Cargile Membrane	58		
Carrier for Scalpels	11-12		
Carroll's Artery Forceps	12		
Carton's Mucus Evacuator	143		
Carwardine's Bladder Specula	124		
Enterostomy Tube	162		
Saccharometer	216		
Suturing Forceps	56		
Stomach Clamp	164		
Cataract Knives	114		
Spoon and Spatula	115		
Catgut Ligatures	58-60		
Catheter Cleaning Probe	135		
Plug and Retainer	135		
Catheters	132-133		
Eustachian	90		
Cautery, Galvanic	180		
Centrifugal Thermometer Case	208		
Cervix Dilators	144-145		
Scrapers	146		
Chance's Artery Forceps	12		
Charles' Rectal Ointment Applicator	181		
Urethral Ointment Applicator	135		
Charts, Blood Pressure	215		
Rolleston's Clinical	209		
Cheatle's (A.) Mastoid Scoops	47		

	PAGE		PAGE
Cropper's Trachoma Forceps	113	Electric Light Pendant	71
Cruise's Sphygmomanometer	213	Reading Lamps	205
Cuming Askin's Splint	218	Elevator, Legg's	46
Cumol Catgut	59	Emery's Puncture Needles	191
Cumston's Nephrectomy Forceps	140	Enterostomy Tubes	162
Cupping Instruments	203	Enucleation Forceps	74-75
Curettes, Adenoid	91	Enucleator, Gland	23
Ethmoid	104	Escat's Auto-insufflation Tube	79
Post Nasal	91	Ether Inhalers	196-199
Uterine	146	Ethmoidal Curette	104
Cushing's Cranial Tourniquet	53	Forceps	105
Needle Holder	63	Ethyl Chloride Inhaler	197
Cuthbert Morton's Bronchoscopy For- ceps	82	Eustachian Bougies	90
Cylin Preparations	228	Catheters	90
Cyrtometers	210	Evacuator, Lithotriety	141
Cyst Forceps	148	Mucus	143
Cystic Duct Clamps	160	Eve's Pocket Case	65
Probe and Scoop	170	Suture Holding Forceps	57
Cystoscopes	136	Exploring Syringe, Liver Abscess	184
D			
Darwall Smith's Scissors	149	Eye Instruments	107-123
Dean's Stovaine Syringe	192	Double Spoon	119
Dejerine's Percussion Hammer	210	Irrigation Apparatus	116-117
Delany's Tonsil Forceps	76	Knives	113-114
Dental Syringe	190	Needle Holder	114
Depressors, Tongue	72, 73	Scissors	118
Diagnostic Sets, Throat, Nose and Ear	70	Specula	111, 119
Dilating Bladder Speculum	124	Eyelid Retractors	111, 119
Dilators, Cervix	144-145	Eyre's Syringes	187-188
Nasal	92	F	
Director, Hernia	24	Face Screens	6-8
Peritoneal	22	Facial Nerve Protectors	48
Dissection Knife	114	Farabœuf's Retractor	20
Dissection Comb	21	Feeders, Invalid	236
Forceps	23, 112	Female Glass Catheters	132
Döderlein's Pubeotomy Needle	143	Fenwick's Bladder Forceps	126
Doleris' Ecouvillons	146	Suprapubic Retractor	126
Doremus' Ureameter	217	Fergusson's Mouth Gag	202
Double-channel Ear Pipes	87	Thread	60
Nose Pipes	92	File for Bone Operations	35
Doyen's Compression Forceps	15, 150	Filigrees, Wire	25-26
Specula for Vaginal Hysterectomy	154	Finger Guard	22
Drainage Clamp	236	Stalls	5
Tubes	161, 230	First Aid Case for Mines	225
Dredgers	230	Fletcher Ingall's Tonsil Forceps	74
Dressing Boxes	237-239	Foot Rest	231
Dressings, Microform	227-228	Forceps, Advancement	111
Sterilized	237	Antrum	103
Drill Stock	35	Appendicectomy	158
Drop Bottles	110	Artery	12-15
Dujarier's Staples	37	Attic Punch	48-49
Dummy Figures	230	Aural	90-91
Dura Mater Forceps	52	Bone Holding	38-40, 42
Dutch's Circumcision Scissors	139	Broad Ligament	148
E			
Ear Forceps	90-91	Capsular	112
Probes	89	Cholecystostomy	160, 172
Syringes	87	Clamp	159, 160, 163-165, 168-169
Ecouvillons, Uterine	146	Cleft Palate	68
Edwards' Calipers	210	Co-aptation	172
Elbow Air Pillow	236	Compression	14-15
Lever Tap	3	Cyst	148
		Dissection	23, 112
		Dura Mater	52
		Ear	90-91
		Ethmoidal	105
		Gall Stone	159

	PAGE		PAGE
Forceps, Gastro-Enterostomy	163-165, 168	Gee's Cyrtometer	210
Gland	24	Geneva Lensometer	122
Gouge	49	Gerrard's Ureameter	218
Hæmostatic Clamp	52	Gibson's Uterine Tube	151
Hernia	25	Gidney's Capsular Forceps	112
Hystero-Myomectomy	148-149	Gland Enucleator	23
Iris	119	Forceps	24
Laryngeal	82	Glass Catheters	132
Ligature Clip	53-55, 171	Drainage Tubes	161, 230
Mastoid Nibbling	49	Ear Pipes	87
Mosquito	14	Gall Bladder Drainage Tubes	161
Nasal Cutting	93, 100-101	Jars for Adrenalin	89
Nephrectomy	140	Nose Pipes	92
Operating	23	Ointment Applicator	232
Peritoneum	16, 160	Spatulas	115
Peritonsillar	77	Urethra Pipes	134
Pile	179	Gloves, India-rubber	5
Post Nasal Swab	94	Goldie's Irrigation Tubes	79
Pressure	14-16, 149-150	Gouges, Mastoid	50
Retracting for Lower Jaw	46	Sphenoidal	106
Retractor	17	Grant's (Dundas) Needles for Septum Operation	101
Screw-guiding	45	Gray's Compression Clamp	150
Sphenoidal	106	Lymphangioplasty Instrument	26
Sub-mucous	99-101	Peritoneal Irrigator	152
Suture	56	Suturing Depressor	56
Suture Holding	57	Towel Clips	18
Tenaculum	55	Vein Extractor	33
Tendon	30	Wound Hooks	165
Thyroidectomy	24	Green's (Leedham) Hernia Forceps	25
Tissue	17	Green's (Stanley) Nasal Scissors	95
Tongue	203	Turbineotomy Forceps	93
Tonsil	73-75, 76	Greenyer's Back and Leg Rest	235
Towel Clip	18-19	Greig's Glove Box	10
Tracheotomy Dilating	84	Scalpel Carrier	11
Trachoma	113	Griffith's Splint	223
Turbineotomy	93	Grove's (Hey) Back-flow Catheters	133
Ureter	140	Guillotines, Tonsil	75
Vomer	101	Guyon's Exploratory Sounds	131
Vulsellum Uterine	147	Filiform Bougies	131
Formalin, Catgut	58		
Foster-Ballenger's Nasal Forceps	100	H	
Francis' Nasal Dilators	92	Hæmorrhoid Instruments	179
Franks' Prostate Catheters	132	Hajek's Nasal Speculum	97
Freer's Septum Instruments	99	Hall's (Basil) Stomach Clamp	163
French's Sphygmomanometer	214	Halle's Antrum Trocar	103
Fripp's Drainage Tubes	230	Handley's (Sampson) Lymphangio- plasty Instruments	26-27
Frontal Sinus Cannula	105	Harman's (Bishop) Irrigation Nozzle	117
Fulcrum, Orthopædic	47	Lachrymal Retractor	120
		Harrison's (E.) Face Screen	6
G		Harrison's (Reginald) Whip Bougies	131
Gags, Mouth	201-202	Hartmann's Nasal Scissors	96
Galezowski's Aiguille Serpette	113	Heath's Aural Forceps	90
Gall Bladder Bowl	172	„ Probes	89
Drainage Tubes	161	„ Specula	86
Gall Stone Forceps	159	Copper Mallet	50
Scoops	170	Glass Jars for Adrenalin	89
Galvanic Cautery	180	Guillotine	75
Gardner's Chloroform Tube	80	Mastoid Instruments	49-51
Garner's Abdominal Suture Needle	63	„ Gouge	50
Artery Forceps	13	„ Probe	50
Hernia Needle	25	„ Specula	51
Gastrectomy Forceps	164-165, 168-169	Nasal Snare	97
Gastric Juice Extractor	85	„ Wool Probes	95
Gastro-Enterostomy Forceps	163-165, 168	Operating Scissors	28
Gaudin's Needle Holder and Needles	63		
Gauze Probes	231		

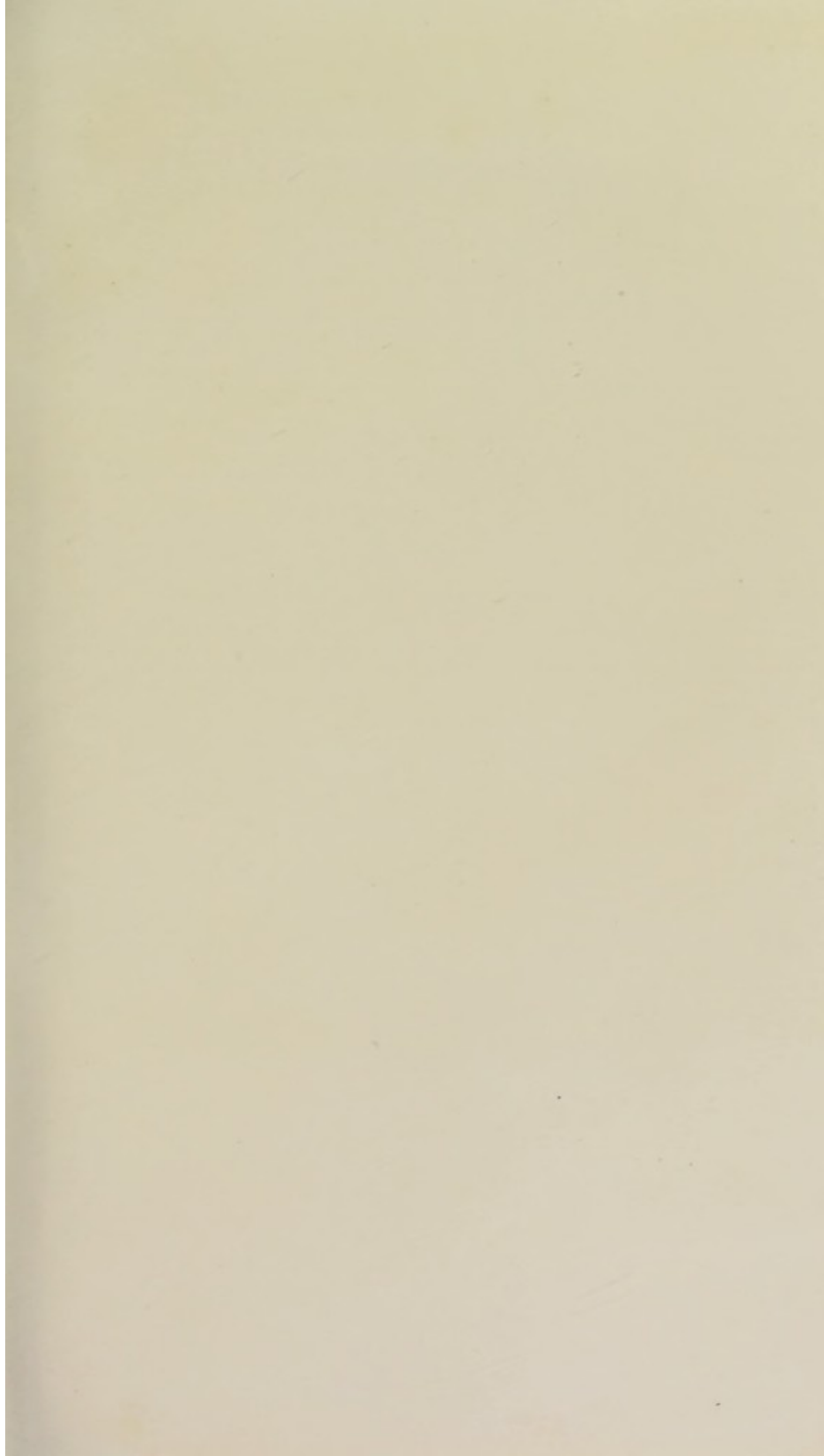
	PAGE		PAGE
Heath's Stitch Scissors	57	Japanese Silk	59
Heaton's Tenaculum Forceps	55	Johnson's Face Screen	7
Hebb's Suction Syringe	190	Jones' (Macnaughton) Mouth Guards	92
Hefermann's Nasal Speculum	98	Jones' (Robert) Punches for Bone Staples	37
Hegar's Cervix Dilators	144	Tenotomy Knives	31
Hellier's Ureter Hook	149	Joynt's (Lane) Bone Holding Forceps	40
Herbert's Discission Knife	114	Needles for Wiring Bone	40
Hernia Instruments	24-26	Junken's Iridectomy Knives	114
Director	24		
Forceps	25	K	
Needle and Depressor	25	Kalt's Capsular Forceps	112
Hewitt's Mouth Gag	202	Kelly's Artery Forceps	13
" Props	202	Compression Forceps	15
Heygate Vernon's Hæmorrhoid In- struments	179	Dissection Comb	21
Hey Groves' Back-flow Catheters	133	Lithotomy Straps	156
Hill's (William) Operating Spatula	81	Mosquito Forceps	14
Hird's Saline Infusion Apparatus	176	Pessary	156
Hooks, Cleft Palate	68	Proctoscopes	178
Wound	165	Sigmoidoscope	179
Hopwood's Electric Auriscope	86	Sphincteroscope	178
Horsley's Dura Mater Forceps	52	Vaginal Speculum	155
Houzel's Towel Clips	18	Kenneth Black's Compression Forceps	14
Howard Kelly's Compression Forceps	15	Dissecting Forceps	23
Humerus Splints	220-221	Hystero-myomectomy Forceps	149
Hunter Tod's Eustachian Bougies	90	Mastoid Nibbling Forceps	49
Hurry Fenwick's Bladder Forceps	126	Stomach Clamps	163
Suprapubic Retractor	126	Kerr Love's Intra-tympanic Syringe	88
Hypodermic Syringes	184-185	Kidd's Arm Straps	195
		Kidney Truss	224
I		Kilkelly's Scoop and Chipper	120
Ibbotson's Face Screen	7	Killian's Autocopy Spatula	81
Ideal Feeding Cups	236	Nasal Forceps	99
India-rubber Antrum Plugs	104	" Knife Separator	101
Operation Boots	9	Sphenoidal Gouge	106
" Gloves	5	Knives, Capsulotomy	113
" Sleeves	6	Cataract	114
Tracheotomy Tubes	84	Cleft Palate	68
Tube for Restoring continuity of Bowel	161	Discission	114
Infusion Apparatus, Saline	173, 175-177	Eye	113-114
Ingall's (Fletcher) Tonsil Forceps	74	Iridectomy	114
Inhalers	196-201	Tenotomy	31
Instillateur à boule Conduit	133	Turbinectomy	94
Intestinal Instruments	158-174	Kocher's Jaw Forceps	46
Intra-capsular Irrigation Apparatus	116-117	Thyroidectomy Clamp	24
Intra-muscular Injection Syringes	186	Kousnetzoff's Liver Needles	171
Intra-tympanic Syringe	88	Krause's Attic Forceps	49
Iodized Catgut	59	Krönig's Cumol Catgut	59
Iridectomy Knives	114	Küstner's Hystero-myomectomy For- ceps	148
Iris Forceps	119		
Repositor	115	L	
Irrigation Apparatus, Urethral	133-134	Lachrymal Duct Probes	116
Tubes for Ear	87	Sac Retractors	120
" " Nose	92-93	Lack's Antrum Instruments	102
" " Throat and Nose	79	Cannula	103
Irrigator, Peritoneal	152	Ethmoid Curette	104
Irvine's First Aid Cases for Mines	225	Lagrange's Scissors	118
		Lake's Eustachian Catheters	90
J		Lambkin's Mercurial Syringe	186
James' (Major C. H.) Patiala Scissors	29	Lambotte's Bone Forceps and Screws	38-39
Jansen-Middleton's Nasal Forceps	100	Lamps, Electric Light	71, 205
Jansen's Mastoid Nibbling Forceps	49	Transillumination	109
Mastoid Retractor	50		

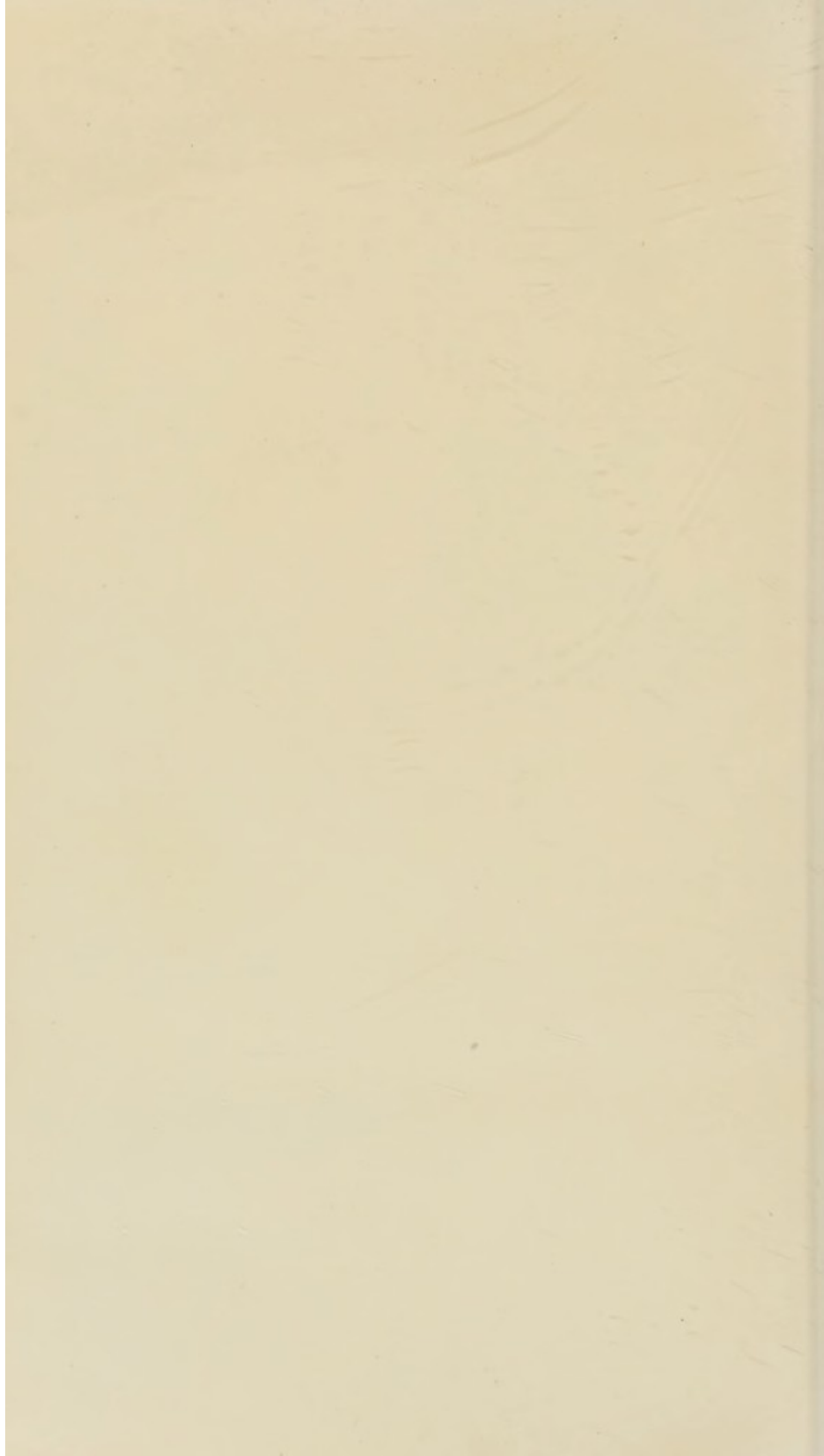
	PAGE		PAGE
Lancets, Blood	188-189	Lymphangioplasty Instruments ..	26-27
Snake-bite	67	Lynn Thomas's Stomach Clamp ..	165
Tuberculin	189		
Landolt's Fixation Forceps	112	M	
Lane's (Arbuthnot) Artery Forceps ..	14	McBurney's Operation Gloves	5
Benders for Metal Plates	43	McDead's Uterine Curette	146
Bone Screwing Instruments	41-45	McDonagh's Blood Lancet	188
" Holding Forceps	42	McGavin's Wire Filigrees	25-26
" Levers	42, 43	Mackenzie's Ink Polygraph	209
" Retractors	43	Macnaughton Jones' Mouth Guards ..	92
Cleft Palate Knife	68	Magnalium Ligatures	171
" " Raspatory	69	Magnesium Plates	171
" " Scissors	69	Mahu's Turbinectomy Forceps	93
Colotomy Appliance	174	Maioki's Urethra Pipes	134
Plates	43-44	Maitland Ramsay's Ophthalmic Emer-	
Saline Infusion Apparatus	173	gency Set	107
Screw-Guiding Forceps	45	Makins' Gall Stone Forceps	159
Screws	45	Mallet, Copper	50
Stomach Clamp Forceps	165	Mann's (Corry) Chestpiece	211
Suture Holding Forceps	57	Manning's Clavicle Splint	219
Wound Retractor	20	Mansfield's Stretcher	225
Lane Joynt's Bone Holding Forceps ..	40	Martin's Needle Holder	64
Needles for Wiring Bones	40	Masks, Chloroform	200-201
Lange's Ethmoid Forceps	105	Face	6-8
Transillumination Lamp	109	Massage Ball	85
Langenbeck's Raspatory	46	Mastoid Instruments	47-51
Lankester's Evacuator	141	Gouges	50
Lansdown's (Poole) Tissue Forceps ..	17	Nibbling Forceps	49
Laryngeal Forceps	82	Probe	50
Laryngoscopic Lamp	71	Retractor	50
Laryngotomy Instruments	83-84	Scalpel	50
Dilator	83	Scoops	47-48
Scissors	84	Specula	51
Tubes	83	Matlock Bed Rest	234
Lauder Brunton's Snake-bite Lancet ..	67	Maynard's Anæsthetic Screen	194
Laurie's Peritoneal Director	22	Mayo's Needles	61
Lawford's Eye Speculum	111	Operating Scissors	29
Iris Repositor	115	Vein Enucleation Instruments	33
Lead Suture Buttons	69	Mayo Robson's Cystic Duct Forceps ..	160
Leedham Green's Hernia Forceps	25	Membrane, Cargile's	58
Leeson's Pocket Case	66	Mendoza's Ear Pipes	87
Leg Supports for Operation Table ..	3	Nose Pipes	92
Legg's Raspatory	46	Mercurial Injection Syringes	186
Lensometer	122	Metal Massage Ball	85
Lenthal Cheatle's Anæsthetic Screen ..	193	Plates, Lane's	43-44
" Collar Makers "	158	Michel's Metallic Suture Appliances ..	53-55
Leonard Hill's Sphygmomanometer	215	Microform Dressings	227
Leonard Rogers' Siphon Apparatus	175	Miles' Pile Forceps	179
Le Riche's Suture Forceps	56	Mirrors, Retinoscopy	108
Levers, Bone	42-43	Morison's (Rutherford) Artery Forceps ..	14
Compression Clamps	150	Fracture Clamps	38
Ligature Clip Forceps	171	Gall Bladder Drains	161
Magnalium	171	Morris' Ureteral Bougies	139
Lister's Catgut	58	Morton Anderson's Cleft Palate Needle ..	68
Lithotomy Straps	156	Morton's Forceps for Bronchoscopy ..	82
Little's (Muirhead) Wrench	47	Mosquito Forceps	14
Littlewood's Retractor Forceps	17	Moure's Post Nasal Douche Tube	92
Liver Abscess Instruments	181-184	Mouth Gags	201-202
Suture Needles	171	Guards	92
Syringes	183-184	Props	202
Trocars	181	Moynihan's Cholecystostomy Forceps ..	168
Lorenz's Bandage Shears	233	Face Screen	8
Fulcrum	47	Forceps for Finney's Operation	169
Love's (Kerr) Intra-tympanic Syringe ..	88	Gall Stone Scoops	170
Lucy's Catheter Plug and Retainer	135	Gastrectomy Forceps	168-169
Cleft Palate Hook	68		
" " Needle	69		

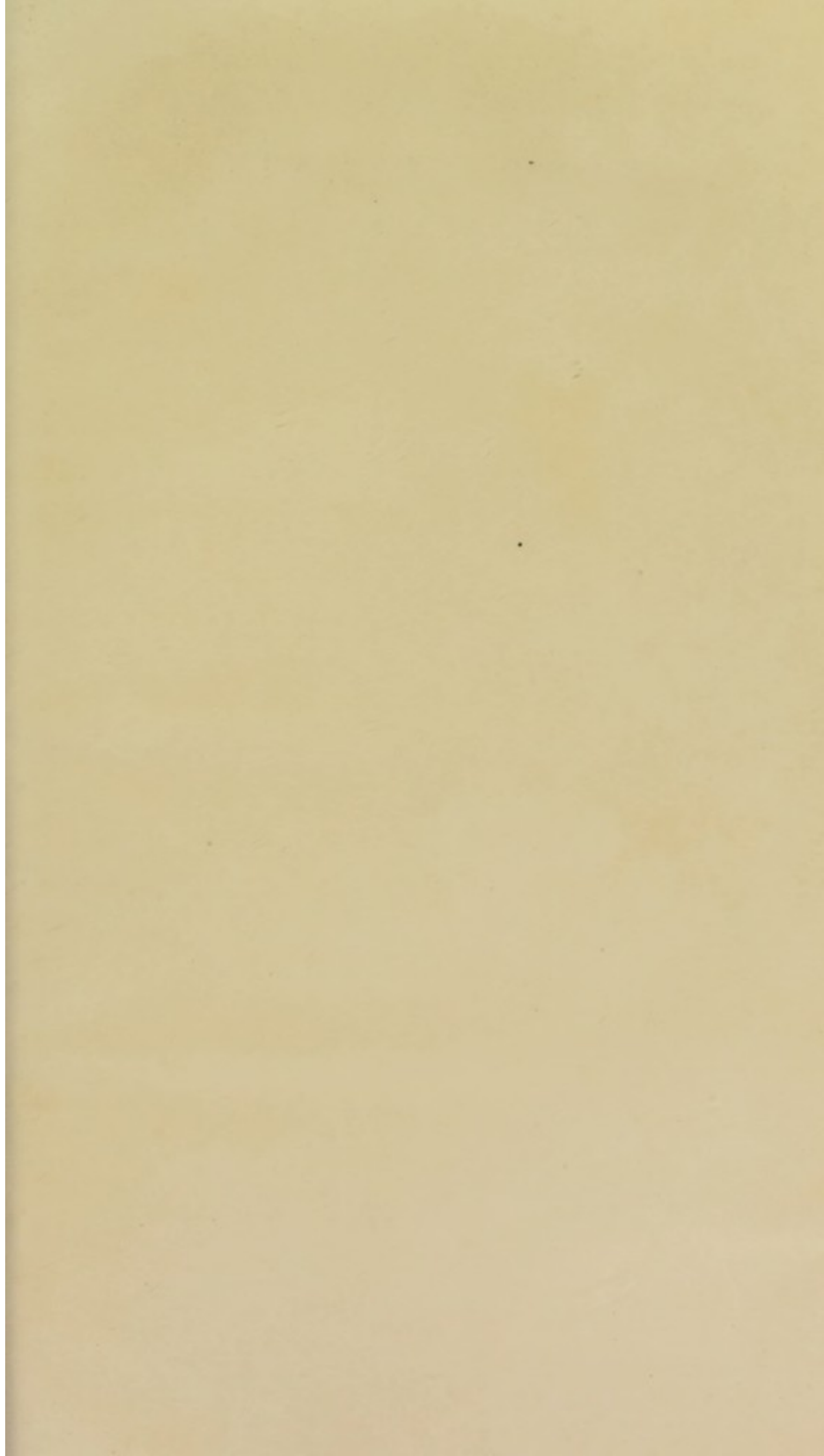
	PAGE		PAGE
Moynihan's Gastro-enterostomy Forceps	168	Ophthalmoscope, Bi-manual	108
Intestinal Drainage Tubes	169	Oronasal Respirator	78
Ligature Clip Forceps	171	Orthopædic Wrench	47
Magnalium Ligatures	171	Osler's Massage Ball	85
Needles	61	Owen's Cleft Palate Needles	69
Peritoneum Scissors	166		
Probe and Scoop	170	P	
Scalpels	166	Pagenstecher's Spatulas	115
Spring Suture Forceps.. .. .	170	Palatine Bed Rest	234
Towel Clip Forceps	19	Palmer's Thermometer Case	208
Mucus Evacuator	143	Parametric Forceps	149
Muirhead Little's Wrench	47	Pardoe's Eye-piece	136
Müller's Eyelid Retractor	120	Pare's Dental Syringe	190
Mummery's Rectal Specula	177	Parker's Tracheotomy Tubes	84
Tube	161	Paterson's (D. R.) Laryngeal Forceps	82
Murphy's Anastomosis Button	160	Paterson (H. J.) Needles	61
Muscle Beater	27	Needle Tray	62
Myringotome	86	Saline Infusion Apparatus	177
		Patella Pins	35
N		Patiala Scissors	29
Nasal Instruments	91-102	Paul's Bladder Forceps and Scissors ..	125
Atomizer	78	Operation Table	1-3
Cutting Forceps	93, 100-101	Ureter Forceps	140
Dilators	92	Payne's Capsulotomy Knife	113
Douche Nozzle	92	Payr's Magnesium Plates	171
Probes	95	Pean's Cyst Forceps	148
Punch Forceps	93, 100	Pelvimeter	144
Scissors	95-97	Penrose Williams' Axis Tractor	142
Snare	97	Percussion Hammers	210
Specula	97-98	Peritoneal Director	22
Necrosis Instruments	34	Flusher	152
Needle Holders	63-64	Peritoneum Forceps	16, 160
Needles, Abdominal	60	Peritonsillar Abscess Forceps	77
Bone Wiring	40	Pessaries	156-158
Cleft Palate	68-69	Peters' Adenoid Currettes	91
Hernia	25	Pneumatic Speculum	87
Liver Suture	171	Pigeon's Peritoneum Forceps	16
Lumbar Puncture	191	Pile Forceps	179
Pubeotomy	143	Pillows, Air	236
Suture	60-63	Pipes, Irrigation	133-135, 180
Transplanting Cancerous Tissue	189	Pirquet's Lancet	189
Nephrectomy Forceps	140	Plaster Shears	233
Nibbling Forceps	49	Plugs, Antrum	104
Nicoll's Cleft Palate Forceps	68	Pneumatic Speculum	87
Cranial Gauge	52	Pocket Cases, Aseptic	65-67
Guarded Chisels	51	Polygraph	209
Peritoneum Forceps	16	Poole Lansdown's Tissue Forceps	17
Nitze's Cystoscopes	136	Porritt's Thermo-laine	229
Norris Wilkinson's Dilators	145	Thermo-laine Tissue	229
Novocaine Syringe	190	Portable Operation Table	1-3
Nurse's Aseptic Set	226	Tube Sterilizer	121
		Post Nasal Currettes	91
O		Douche Tube	92-93
Ochsner's Compression Forceps	15	Swab Forceps	94
Ointment Applicators .. 135, 150, 181, 232		Powell's Urethral Irrigation Nozzles	134
Olivier's Cervix Scrapers	146	Urethroscopes	137-139
Operation Accessories	237-239	Pressure Forceps	14-16, 149, 150
Apron	8	Lens	210
Gloves	5	Preysing's Mastoid Scoop	48
Scissors	28-29	Pritchard's Aural Forceps	91
Sleeves	6	Probes, Aural	89
Table	1-3	Cotton Wool	78
Ophthalmic Drop Bottle	110	Gauze	231
Emergency Set	107	Lachrymal	116
Lamps	71, 109	Lymphangioplasty	26-27
		Mastoid	50
		Nasal	78, 95

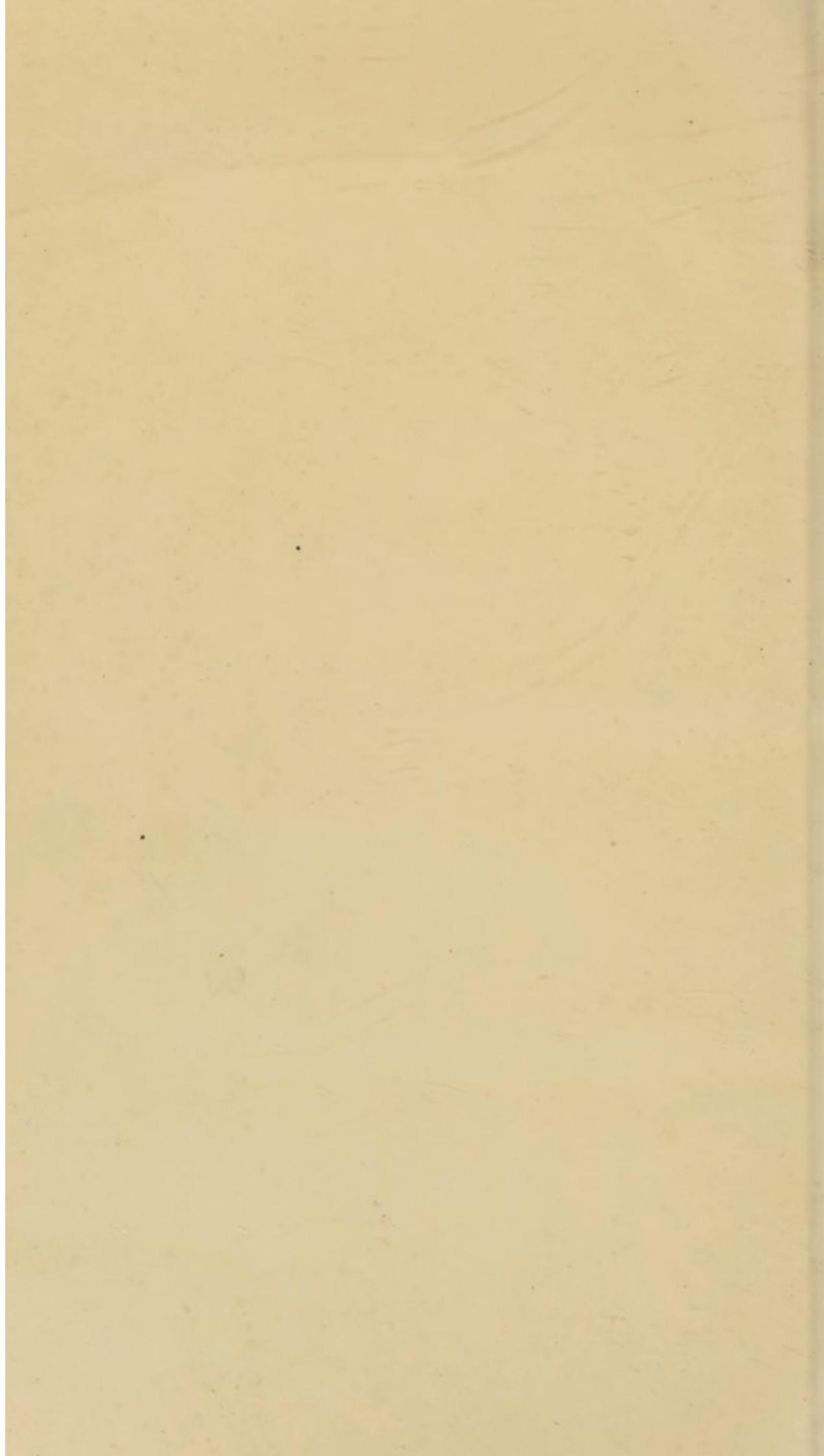
	PAGE		PAGE
Prostate Catheters	132	St. Clair Thomson's Nasal Speculum ..	102
Prostatectomy Instruments .. .	130	St. Johnston's Chloroform Mask ..	200
Pubeotomy Needles	143	Saline Infusion Apparatus ..	173, 175-177
Saws	143	Sampson Handley's Lymphangioplasty	
Punch for Dujarier's Staples .. .	37	Instruments	26-27
Puncture Needle	191	Saws	46, 143
Purves' Aural Probes	89	Scalpel Carrier	11
Purves Stewart's Syringe for Trige-		Scalpels, Cressy's	27
minal Neuralgia	191	Mastoid	50
Spinal Analgesia Syringe	192	Moynihan's	166
Pye-Smith's Gland Enucleator .. .	23	Schatz's Pessaries	156
		Schiötz's Tonometer	122
		Scissors, Circumcision	139
		Cleft Palate	69
R		Eye	118
Ramsay (A. Maitland) Ophthalmic		Laryngotomy	84
Emergency Set	107	Nasal	95-96, 97
Ramsay's (F. Winson) Broad Ligament		Operating	28-30
Clamps	148	Patiala	29
Gouges for Skull Surgery	52	Punch	76
Operating Irrigation Speculum ..	155	Sclerectomy	118
Raspatories	46	Stitch	57
Raw's (Stanley) Tendon Forceps ..	30	Wertheim's Operation	149
Reading Lamps	205	Sclerectome	118
Rectum Bougies	180	Scoops, Gall Stone	170
Irrigation Tubes	180	Mastoid	47, 48
Specula	177	Scott's Attic Punch Forceps	48
Refractometer	122	Screens, Anæsthetic	193-194
Renton's Bowel Clamps	159	Face	6-8
Repositor, Iris	115	Screw Guiding Forceps	45
Respirators	78	Screws for Fracture Plates	45
Retinoscopy Mirrors	108	Segond's Uterine Douche	151
Retractors	19-21, 50, 126, 153, 158	Seligmann's Pubeotomy Saw	143
Abdominal	20-21, 153	Senorans' Gastric Juice Extractor ..	85
Appendectomy	153	Septum Instruments	99-102
Eyelid	119	Shaw's Elbow Lever	3
Lachrymal	120	Shears, Bandage	233
Mastoid	50	Sherwell's Nasal Scissors	96
Suprapubic	126	Silk, Suture	59-60
Retractor-Forceps	17	Silk's Anæsthetic Screen	194
Ribemont's Tracheal Insufflator ..	143	Silver Wire Filigrees	25-26
Robert Jones' Punch	37	Simplex Bag	11
Tenotomy Knives	31	Sims' Needle Holder	64
Roberts' Tonsil Punch Scissors .. .	76	Rectal Specula	177
Robertson's (Argyll) Sclerotic Trepine	118	Siphon Apparatus for Intravenous In-	
Robson's (Mayo) Cystic Duct Forceps ..	160	fusion	175
Rogers' Saline Infusion Apparatus ..	175	Skene's Pessary	156
Trocars, Liver Abscess	181	Skull Instruments	51-53
Rolleston's Charts	209	Sleeves, Operation	6
Rollet's Rugine	120	Slings, Arm	223
Rowling's Drop Bottle and Regulator	193	Sling for Lordosis	224
Rubber Tourniquet	53	Smith's (Darwall) Scissors	149
Rugines	120	Smith's Ointment Applicators	232
Rumboll's Tongue Depressor	72	Smith's (H.) Eyelid Retractor	119
Rutherford Morison's Artery Forceps ..	14	Iris Forceps	119
Fracture Clamps	38	Spoon	119
Gall Bladder Drains	161	Strabismus Hook	119
Ryall's Spinal Analgesia Syringe .. .	192	Snake-bite Lancet	67
		Snare, Nasal	97
		Snell's Refractometer	122
		Solowij's Pelvimeter	144
		Spatulas	115
		Autoscopy	81
		Specula, Aural	86-87
		Bladder	124
		Irrigation	155
		Nasal	97-98
S			
Saccharometer	216		
Sachs' Lamp	109		
Safe Surgical Sponges	232		
St. Bart.'s Operation Accessories ..	238-239		

	PAGE		PAGE
Specula, Pneumatic	87	T	
Rectal	177	Table, Operation	1-3
Vaginal	154, 155	Tanner's Bi-manual Ophthalmoscope ..	108
Spencer's Peritoneum Forceps	160	Tap, Elbow	3
Sphenoidal Cutting Forceps	106	Taylor's Cataract Knife	114
Gouge	106	Tenaculum Forceps	55
Sphygmomanometers	212-215	Tendon Forceps	30
Spitta's Blood Lancet	189	Tenectomy Forceps	111
Splints	218-223	Tenotomy Knives	31
Sponges, Surgical	232	Test Type Drum	123
Spray, Throat	79	Theobald's Lachrymal Probes	116
Spring Operation Forceps	23	Thermo-Laine	229
Stack's Glove Box	10	Tissue	229
Stanley Green's Nasal Scissors	95	Thermometers, Clinical	206-208
Turbineotomy Forceps	93	Thomas's (Lynn) Stomach Clamp	165
Stanley Raw's Tendon Forceps	30	Thomson's (St. Clair) Dilating Forceps	84
Stanmore Bishop's Needle Holder ..	64	Nasal Speculum	102
Steam Throat Spray	79	Throat Spray	79
Stephenson's Lachrymal Retractor ..	120	Thyroidectomy Clamp Forceps	24
Sterilized Dressings	237	Tilley's Burr	104
Sterilla Fountain	4	Frontal Sinus Tubes	105
Soap	4	Nasal Speculum	102
Stethoscopes	211	Tissue Forceps	17
Stevens' Stone Crusher	142	Tod's (Hunter) Eustachian Bougies ..	90
Stewart's Syringe for Trigeminal		Todd-White's Peritonsillar Abscess For-	
Neuralgia	191	ceps	77
Spinal Analgesia Syringe	192	Tongue Depressors	72-73
Stitch Scissors	57	Forceps	203
Stock's Ether Inhaler	196	Tonometer	122
Stomach Clamp Forceps	163-165	Tonsil Instruments	73-77
Tubes	85	Compression Forceps	73
Stone Crusher	142	Enucleation Forceps	74-75, 76
Stovaine Syringes	191-192	Guillotines	75
Straps, Lithotomy	150	Slitter	77
Stretchers	225-226	Tourniquet, Cranial	53
Stritch's Pessary	157	Towel Clips	18-19
Struycken's Nasal Scissors	96	Tracheal Insufflator	143
Submucous Operation Instruments ..	99-102	Tracheotomy Instruments	84
Suction Apparatus	204-205	Forceps	84
Suprapubic Dressing	127-129	Tubes	84
Retractor	126	Trachoma Forceps	113
Surgeon's Simplex Bag	11	Transillumination Lamps, Ophthalmic	109
Surgical Sponges	232	Tray for Threaded Needles	62
Sutton's Abdominal Needles	60	Treacher Collins' Capsular Forceps ..	112
Suture Appliances	53-60	Trelat's Needle	101
Buttons	69	Treves' Truss for Floating Kidney ..	224
Forceps	56	Trial Frame	123
Holding Forceps	57	Triollet Catgut	59
Materials	58-60	Trocars, Liver Abscess	181-183
Needles	60-63	Truss, Kidney	224
Needles, Liver	171	Tubby's Bone File	35
Suturing Depressors	56	Muscle Beater	27
Forceps	56	Saws	46
Swab Forceps	94	Tenotomy Knife	31
Sworn's Guillotine	75	Tube for Sterilizing and Storing Cathe-	
Sym's Intra-capsular Irrigator	116	ters	135
Symonds' Nasal Septum Forceps	100	Tubes, Drainage	161-162, 230
Syringes, Antitoxin	186-187	Enterostomy	162
Cancerous Tissue	189	Stomach	85
Dental	190	Uterine	151
Ear	87	Tuffier's Spinal Analgesia Syringes ..	192
Hypodermic	184-185	Turbineotomy Forceps	93
Intra-muscular	186	Knife	94
Intra-tympanic	88	Tweedie's Humerus Splints	220
Liver Abscess	183-184	Twin Stomach Clamp Forceps	164-165
Spinal Analgesia	191-192	Tyrrell's Trachoma Forceps	113
Suction	190		









✓

